

R&S®ZNB

Vector Network Analyzers

Service Manual



1316174602
Version 13

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Make ideas real



This manual describes the following vector network analyzer types:

- R&S® ZNB4, order no. 1311.6010.22 (2 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB4, order no. 1311.6010.24 (4 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB8, order no. 1311.6010.42 (2 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB8, order no. 1311.6010.44 (4 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB20, order no. 1311.6010.62 (2 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB20, order no. 1311.6010.64 (4 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB40, order no. 1311.6010.72 (2 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB40, order no. 1311.6010.82 (2 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB40, order no. 1311.6010.83 (2 test ports)
- R&S® ZNB40, order no. 1311.6010.84 (4 test ports)

© 2021 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

1316.1746.02 | Version 13 | R&S®ZNB

The following abbreviations are used throughout this guide: R&S® ZNBxx is abbreviated as R&S ZNBxx, R&S® ZNB-xxx as R&S ZNB-xxx

Basic Safety Instructions

Always read through and comply with the following safety instructions!

All plants and locations of the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies make every effort to keep the safety standards of our products up to date and to offer our customers the highest possible degree of safety. Our products and the auxiliary equipment they require are designed, built and tested in accordance with the safety standards that apply in each case. Compliance with these standards is continuously monitored by our quality assurance system. The product described here has been designed, built and tested in accordance with the EC Certificate of Conformity and has left the manufacturer's plant in a condition fully complying with safety standards. To maintain this condition and to ensure safe operation, you must observe all instructions and warnings provided in this manual. If you have any questions regarding these safety instructions, the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies will be happy to answer them.

Furthermore, it is your responsibility to use the product in an appropriate manner. This product is designed for use solely in industrial and laboratory environments or, if expressly permitted, also in the field and must not be used in any way that may cause personal injury or property damage. You are responsible if the product is used for any purpose other than its designated purpose or in disregard of the manufacturer's instructions. The manufacturer shall assume no responsibility for such use of the product.

The product is used for its designated purpose if it is used in accordance with its product documentation and within its performance limits (see data sheet, documentation, the following safety instructions). Using the product requires technical skills and, in some cases, a basic knowledge of English. It is therefore essential that only skilled and specialized staff or thoroughly trained personnel with the required skills be allowed to use the product. If personal safety gear is required for using Rohde & Schwarz products, this will be indicated at the appropriate place in the product documentation. Keep the basic safety instructions and the product documentation in a safe place and pass them on to the subsequent users.

Observing the safety instructions will help prevent personal injury or damage of any kind caused by dangerous situations. Therefore, carefully read through and adhere to the following safety instructions before and when using the product. It is also absolutely essential to observe the additional safety instructions on personal safety, for example, that appear in relevant parts of the product documentation. In these safety instructions, the word "product" refers to all merchandise sold and distributed by the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies, including instruments, systems and all accessories. For product-specific information, see the data sheet and the product documentation.

Safety labels on products

The following safety labels are used on products to warn against risks and dangers.

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Notice, general danger location Observe product documentation		ON/OFF Power
	Caution when handling heavy equipment		Standby indication
	Danger of electric shock		Direct current (DC)

Basic Safety Instructions

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Caution ! Hot surface		Alternating current (AC)
	Protective conductor terminal To identify any terminal which is intended for connection to an external conductor for protection against electric shock in case of a fault, or the terminal of a protective earth		Direct/alternating current (DC/AC)
	Earth (Ground)		Class II Equipment to identify equipment meeting the safety requirements specified for Class II equipment (device protected by double or reinforced insulation)
	Frame or chassis Ground terminal		EU labeling for batteries and accumulators For additional information, see section "Waste disposal/Environmental protection", item 1.
	Be careful when handling electrostatic sensitive devices		EU labeling for separate collection of electrical and electronic devices For additional information, see section "Waste disposal/Environmental protection", item 2.
	Warning! Laser radiation For additional information, see section "Operation", item 7.		

Signal words and their meaning

The following signal words are used in the product documentation in order to warn the reader about risks and dangers.



Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.



Indicates information considered important, but not hazard-related, e.g. messages relating to property damage.

In the product documentation, the word ATTENTION is used synonymously.

These signal words are in accordance with the standard definition for civil applications in the European Economic Area. Definitions that deviate from the standard definition may also exist in other economic areas or military applications. It is therefore essential to make sure that the signal words described here are always used only in connection with the related product documentation and the related product. The use of signal words in connection with unrelated products or documentation can result in misinterpretation and in personal injury or material damage.

Basic Safety Instructions

Operating states and operating positions

The product may be operated only under the operating conditions and in the positions specified by the manufacturer, without the product's ventilation being obstructed. If the manufacturer's specifications are not observed, this can result in electric shock, fire and/or serious personal injury or death. Applicable local or national safety regulations and rules for the prevention of accidents must be observed in all work performed.

1. Unless otherwise specified, the following requirements apply to Rohde & Schwarz products: predefined operating position is always with the housing floor facing down, IP protection 2X, use only indoors, max. operating altitude 2000 m above sea level, max. transport altitude 4500 m above sea level. A tolerance of $\pm 10\%$ shall apply to the nominal voltage and $\pm 5\%$ to the nominal frequency, overvoltage category 2, pollution degree 2.
2. Do not place the product on surfaces, vehicles, cabinets or tables that for reasons of weight or stability are unsuitable for this purpose. Always follow the manufacturer's installation instructions when installing the product and fastening it to objects or structures (e.g. walls and shelves). An installation that is not carried out as described in the product documentation could result in personal injury or even death.
3. Do not place the product on heat-generating devices such as radiators or fan heaters. The ambient temperature must not exceed the maximum temperature specified in the product documentation or in the data sheet. Product overheating can cause electric shock, fire and/or serious personal injury or even death.

Electrical safety

If the information on electrical safety is not observed either at all or to the extent necessary, electric shock, fire and/or serious personal injury or death may occur.

1. Prior to switching on the product, always ensure that the nominal voltage setting on the product matches the nominal voltage of the mains-supply network. If a different voltage is to be set, the power fuse of the product may have to be changed accordingly.
2. In the case of products of safety class I with movable power cord and connector, operation is permitted only on sockets with a protective conductor contact and protective conductor.
3. Intentionally breaking the protective conductor either in the feed line or in the product itself is not permitted. Doing so can result in the danger of an electric shock from the product. If extension cords or connector strips are implemented, they must be checked on a regular basis to ensure that they are safe to use.
4. If there is no power switch for disconnecting the product from the mains, or if the power switch is not suitable for this purpose, use the plug of the connecting cable to disconnect the product from the mains. In such cases, always ensure that the power plug is easily reachable and accessible at all times. For example, if the power plug is the disconnecting device, the length of the connecting cable must not exceed 3 m. Functional or electronic switches are not suitable for providing disconnection from the AC supply network. If products without power switches are integrated into racks or systems, the disconnecting device must be provided at the system level.
5. Never use the product if the power cable is damaged. Check the power cables on a regular basis to ensure that they are in proper operating condition. By taking appropriate safety measures and carefully laying the power cable, ensure that the cable cannot be damaged and that no one can be hurt by, for example, tripping over the cable or suffering an electric shock.

Basic Safety Instructions

6. The product may be operated only from TN/TT supply networks fuse-protected with max. 16 A (higher fuse only after consulting with the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies).
7. Do not insert the plug into sockets that are dusty or dirty. Insert the plug firmly and all the way into the socket provided for this purpose. Otherwise, sparks that result in fire and/or injuries may occur.
8. Do not overload any sockets, extension cords or connector strips; doing so can cause fire or electric shocks.
9. For measurements in circuits with voltages $V_{rms} > 30$ V, suitable measures (e.g. appropriate measuring equipment, fuse protection, current limiting, electrical separation, insulation) should be taken to avoid any hazards.
10. Ensure that the connections with information technology equipment, e.g. PCs or other industrial computers, comply with the IEC 60950-1 / EN 60950-1 or IEC 61010-1 / EN 61010-1 standards that apply in each case.
11. Unless expressly permitted, never remove the cover or any part of the housing while the product is in operation. Doing so will expose circuits and components and can lead to injuries, fire or damage to the product.
12. If a product is to be permanently installed, the connection between the protective conductor terminal on site and the product's protective conductor must be made first before any other connection is made. The product may be installed and connected only by a licensed electrician.
13. For permanently installed equipment without built-in fuses, circuit breakers or similar protective devices, the supply circuit must be fuse-protected in such a way that anyone who has access to the product, as well as the product itself, is adequately protected from injury or damage.
14. Use suitable overvoltage protection to ensure that no overvoltage (such as that caused by a bolt of lightning) can reach the product. Otherwise, the person operating the product will be exposed to the danger of an electric shock.
15. Any object that is not designed to be placed in the openings of the housing must not be used for this purpose. Doing so can cause short circuits inside the product and/or electric shocks, fire or injuries.
16. Unless specified otherwise, products are not liquid-proof (see also section "Operating states and operating positions", item 1). Therefore, the equipment must be protected against penetration by liquids. If the necessary precautions are not taken, the user may suffer electric shock or the product itself may be damaged, which can also lead to personal injury.
17. Never use the product under conditions in which condensation has formed or can form in or on the product, e.g. if the product has been moved from a cold to a warm environment. Penetration by water increases the risk of electric shock.
18. Prior to cleaning the product, disconnect it completely from the power supply (e.g. AC supply network or battery). Use a soft, non-linting cloth to clean the product. Never use chemical cleaning agents such as alcohol, acetone or diluents for cellulose lacquers.

Operation

1. Operating the products requires special training and intense concentration. Make sure that persons who use the products are physically, mentally and emotionally fit enough to do so; otherwise, injuries or material damage may occur. It is the responsibility of the employer/operator to select suitable personnel for operating the products.

Basic Safety Instructions

2. Before you move or transport the product, read and observe the section titled "Transport".
3. As with all industrially manufactured goods, the use of substances that induce an allergic reaction (allergens) such as nickel cannot be generally excluded. If you develop an allergic reaction (such as a skin rash, frequent sneezing, red eyes or respiratory difficulties) when using a Rohde & Schwarz product, consult a physician immediately to determine the cause and to prevent health problems or stress.
4. Before you start processing the product mechanically and/or thermally, or before you take it apart, be sure to read and pay special attention to the section titled "Waste disposal/Environmental protection", item 1.
5. Depending on the function, certain products such as RF radio equipment can produce an elevated level of electromagnetic radiation. Considering that unborn babies require increased protection, pregnant women must be protected by appropriate measures. Persons with pacemakers may also be exposed to risks from electromagnetic radiation. The employer/operator must evaluate workplaces where there is a special risk of exposure to radiation and, if necessary, take measures to avert the potential danger.
6. Should a fire occur, the product may release hazardous substances (gases, fluids, etc.) that can cause health problems. Therefore, suitable measures must be taken, e.g. protective masks and protective clothing must be worn.
7. Laser products are given warning labels that are standardized according to their laser class. Lasers can cause biological harm due to the properties of their radiation and due to their extremely concentrated electromagnetic power. If a laser product (e.g. a CD/DVD drive) is integrated into a Rohde & Schwarz product, absolutely no other settings or functions may be used as described in the product documentation. The objective is to prevent personal injury (e.g. due to laser beams).
8. EMC classes (in line with EN 55011/CISPR 11, and analogously with EN 55022/CISPR 22, EN 55032/CISPR 32)
 - Class A equipment:
Equipment suitable for use in all environments except residential environments and environments that are directly connected to a low-voltage supply network that supplies residential buildings
Note: Class A equipment is intended for use in an industrial environment. This equipment may cause radio disturbances in residential environments, due to possible conducted as well as radiated disturbances. In this case, the operator may be required to take appropriate measures to eliminate these disturbances.
 - Class B equipment:
Equipment suitable for use in residential environments and environments that are directly connected to a low-voltage supply network that supplies residential buildings

Repair and service

1. The product may be opened only by authorized, specially trained personnel. Before any work is performed on the product or before the product is opened, it must be disconnected from the AC supply network. Otherwise, personnel will be exposed to the risk of an electric shock.

Basic Safety Instructions

2. Adjustments, replacement of parts, maintenance and repair may be performed only by electrical experts authorized by Rohde & Schwarz. Only original parts may be used for replacing parts relevant to safety (e.g. power switches, power transformers, fuses). A safety test must always be performed after parts relevant to safety have been replaced (visual inspection, protective conductor test, insulation resistance measurement, leakage current measurement, functional test). This helps ensure the continued safety of the product.

Batteries and rechargeable batteries/cells

If the information regarding batteries and rechargeable batteries/cells is not observed either at all or to the extent necessary, product users may be exposed to the risk of explosions, fire and/or serious personal injury, and, in some cases, death. Batteries and rechargeable batteries with alkaline electrolytes (e.g. lithium cells) must be handled in accordance with the EN 62133 standard.

1. Cells must not be taken apart or crushed.
2. Cells or batteries must not be exposed to heat or fire. Storage in direct sunlight must be avoided. Keep cells and batteries clean and dry. Clean soiled connectors using a dry, clean cloth.
3. Cells or batteries must not be short-circuited. Cells or batteries must not be stored in a box or in a drawer where they can short-circuit each other, or where they can be short-circuited by other conductive materials. Cells and batteries must not be removed from their original packaging until they are ready to be used.
4. Cells and batteries must not be exposed to any mechanical shocks that are stronger than permitted.
5. If a cell develops a leak, the fluid must not be allowed to come into contact with the skin or eyes. If contact occurs, wash the affected area with plenty of water and seek medical aid.
6. Improperly replacing or charging cells or batteries that contain alkaline electrolytes (e.g. lithium cells) can cause explosions. Replace cells or batteries only with the matching Rohde & Schwarz type (see parts list) in order to ensure the safety of the product.
7. Cells and batteries must be recycled and kept separate from residual waste. Rechargeable batteries and normal batteries that contain lead, mercury or cadmium are hazardous waste. Observe the national regulations regarding waste disposal and recycling.
8. Follow the transport stipulations of the carrier (IATA-DGR, IMDG-Code, ADR, RID) when returning lithium batteries to Rohde & Schwarz subsidiaries.

Transport

1. The product may be very heavy. Therefore, the product must be handled with care. In some cases, the user may require a suitable means of lifting or moving the product (e.g. with a lift-truck) to avoid back or other physical injuries.
2. Handles on the products are designed exclusively to enable personnel to transport the product. It is therefore not permissible to use handles to fasten the product to or on transport equipment such as cranes, fork lifts, wagons, etc. The user is responsible for securely fastening the products to or on the means of transport or lifting. Observe the safety regulations of the manufacturer of the means of transport or lifting. Noncompliance can result in personal injury or material damage.

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

3. If you use the product in a vehicle, it is the sole responsibility of the driver to drive the vehicle safely and properly. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for accidents or collisions. Never use the product in a moving vehicle if doing so could distract the driver of the vehicle. Adequately secure the product in the vehicle to prevent injuries or other damage in the event of an accident.

Waste disposal/Environmental protection

1. Specially marked equipment has a battery or accumulator that must not be disposed of with unsorted municipal waste, but must be collected separately. It may only be disposed of at a suitable collection point or via a Rohde & Schwarz customer service center.
2. Waste electrical and electronic equipment must not be disposed of with unsorted municipal waste, but must be collected separately.
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG has developed a disposal concept and takes full responsibility for take-back obligations and disposal obligations for manufacturers within the EU. Contact your Rohde & Schwarz customer service center for environmentally responsible disposal of the product.
3. If products or their components are mechanically and/or thermally processed in a manner that goes beyond their intended use, hazardous substances (heavy-metal dust such as lead, beryllium, nickel) may be released. For this reason, the product may only be disassembled by specially trained personnel. Improper disassembly may be hazardous to your health. National waste disposal regulations must be observed.
4. If handling the product releases hazardous substances or fuels that must be disposed of in a special way, e.g. coolants or engine oils that must be replenished regularly, the safety instructions of the manufacturer of the hazardous substances or fuels and the applicable regional waste disposal regulations must be observed. Also observe the relevant safety instructions in the product documentation. The improper disposal of hazardous substances or fuels can cause health problems and lead to environmental damage.

For additional information about environmental protection, visit the Rohde & Schwarz website.

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

¡Es imprescindible leer y cumplir las siguientes instrucciones e informaciones de seguridad!

El principio del grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz consiste en tener nuestros productos siempre al día con los estándares de seguridad y de ofrecer a nuestros clientes el máximo grado de seguridad. Nuestros productos y todos los equipos adicionales son siempre fabricados y examinados según las normas de seguridad vigentes. Nuestro sistema de garantía de calidad controla constantemente que sean cumplidas estas normas. El presente producto ha sido fabricado y examinado según el certificado de conformidad de la UE y ha salido de nuestra planta en estado impecable según los estándares técnicos de seguridad. Para poder preservar este estado y garantizar un funcionamiento libre de peligros, el usuario deberá atenerse a todas las indicaciones, informaciones de seguridad y notas de alerta. El grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz está siempre a su disposición en caso de que tengan preguntas referentes a estas informaciones de seguridad.

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

Además queda en la responsabilidad del usuario utilizar el producto en la forma debida. Este producto está destinado exclusivamente al uso en la industria y el laboratorio o, si ha sido expresamente autorizado, para aplicaciones de campo y de ninguna manera deberá ser utilizado de modo que alguna persona/cosa pueda sufrir daño. El uso del producto fuera de sus fines definidos o sin tener en cuenta las instrucciones del fabricante queda en la responsabilidad del usuario. El fabricante no se hace en ninguna forma responsable de consecuencias a causa del mal uso del producto.

Se parte del uso correcto del producto para los fines definidos si el producto es utilizado conforme a las indicaciones de la correspondiente documentación del producto y dentro del margen de rendimiento definido (ver hoja de datos, documentación, informaciones de seguridad que siguen). El uso del producto hace necesarios conocimientos técnicos y ciertos conocimientos del idioma inglés. Por eso se debe tener en cuenta que el producto solo pueda ser operado por personal especializado o personas instruidas en profundidad con las capacidades correspondientes. Si fuera necesaria indumentaria de seguridad para el uso de productos de Rohde & Schwarz, encontraría la información debida en la documentación del producto en el capítulo correspondiente. Guarde bien las informaciones de seguridad elementales, así como la documentación del producto, y entréguelas a usuarios posteriores.

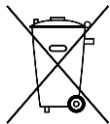
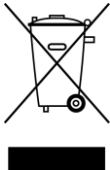
Tener en cuenta las informaciones de seguridad sirve para evitar en lo posible lesiones o daños por peligros de toda clase. Por eso es imprescindible leer detalladamente y comprender por completo las siguientes informaciones de seguridad antes de usar el producto, y respetarlas durante el uso del producto. Deberán tenerse en cuenta todas las demás informaciones de seguridad, como p. ej. las referentes a la protección de personas, que encontrarán en el capítulo correspondiente de la documentación del producto y que también son de obligado cumplimiento. En las presentes informaciones de seguridad se recogen todos los objetos que distribuye el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz bajo la denominación de "producto", entre ellos también aparatos, instalaciones así como toda clase de accesorios. Los datos específicos del producto figuran en la hoja de datos y en la documentación del producto.

Señalización de seguridad de los productos

Las siguientes señales de seguridad se utilizan en los productos para advertir sobre riesgos y peligros.

Símbolo	Significado	Símbolo	Significado
	Aviso: punto de peligro general Observar la documentación del producto		Tensión de alimentación de PUESTA EN MARCHA / PARADA
	Atención en el manejo de dispositivos de peso elevado		Indicación de estado de espera (standby)
	Peligro de choque eléctrico		Corriente continua (DC)
	Advertencia: superficie caliente		Corriente alterna (AC)
	Conexión a conductor de protección		Corriente continua / Corriente alterna (DC/AC)

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

Símbolo	Significado	Símbolo	Significado
	Conexión a tierra		El aparato está protegido en su totalidad por un aislamiento doble (reforzado)
	Conexión a masa		Distintivo de la UE para baterías y acumuladores Más información en la sección "Eliminación/protección del medio ambiente", punto 1.
	Aviso: Cuidado en el manejo de dispositivos sensibles a la electrostática (ESD)		Distintivo de la UE para la eliminación por separado de dispositivos eléctricos y electrónicos Más información en la sección "Eliminación/protección del medio ambiente", punto 2.
	Advertencia: rayo láser Más información en la sección "Funcionamiento", punto 7.		

Palabras de señal y su significado

En la documentación del producto se utilizan las siguientes palabras de señal con el fin de advertir contra riesgos y peligros.



Indica una situación de peligro que, si no se evita, causa lesiones graves o incluso la muerte.



Indica una situación de peligro que, si no se evita, puede causar lesiones graves o incluso la muerte.



Indica una situación de peligro que, si no se evita, puede causar lesiones leves o moderadas.



Indica información que se considera importante, pero no en relación con situaciones de peligro; p. ej., avisos sobre posibles daños materiales.

En la documentación del producto se emplea de forma sinónima el término CUIDADO.

Las palabras de señal corresponden a la definición habitual para aplicaciones civiles en el área económica europea. Pueden existir definiciones diferentes a esta definición en otras áreas económicas o en aplicaciones militares. Por eso se deberá tener en cuenta que las palabras de señal aquí descritas sean utilizadas siempre solamente en combinación con la correspondiente documentación del producto y solamente en combinación con el producto correspondiente. La utilización de las palabras de señal en combinación con productos o documentaciones que no les correspondan puede llevar a interpretaciones equivocadas y tener por consecuencia daños en personas u objetos.

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

Estados operativos y posiciones de funcionamiento

El producto solamente debe ser utilizado según lo indicado por el fabricante respecto a los estados operativos y posiciones de funcionamiento sin que se obstruya la ventilación. Si no se siguen las indicaciones del fabricante, pueden producirse choques eléctricos, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte. En todos los trabajos deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las normas nacionales y locales de seguridad del trabajo y de prevención de accidentes.

1. Si no se convino de otra manera, es para los productos Rohde & Schwarz válido lo que sigue: como posición de funcionamiento se define por principio la posición con el suelo de la caja para abajo, modo de protección IP 2X, uso solamente en estancias interiores, utilización hasta 2000 m sobre el nivel del mar, transporte hasta 4500 m sobre el nivel del mar. Se aplicará una tolerancia de $\pm 10\%$ sobre el voltaje nominal y de $\pm 5\%$ sobre la frecuencia nominal. Categoría de sobrecarga eléctrica 2, índice de suciedad 2.
2. No sitúe el producto encima de superficies, vehículos, estantes o mesas, que por sus características de peso o de estabilidad no sean aptos para él. Siga siempre las instrucciones de instalación del fabricante cuando instale y asegure el producto en objetos o estructuras (p. ej. paredes y estantes). Si se realiza la instalación de modo distinto al indicado en la documentación del producto, se pueden causar lesiones o, en determinadas circunstancias, incluso la muerte.
3. No ponga el producto sobre aparatos que generen calor (p. ej. radiadores o calefactores). La temperatura ambiente no debe superar la temperatura máxima especificada en la documentación del producto o en la hoja de datos. En caso de sobrecalentamiento del producto, pueden producirse choques eléctricos, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte.

Seguridad eléctrica

Si no se siguen (o se siguen de modo insuficiente) las indicaciones del fabricante en cuanto a seguridad eléctrica, pueden producirse choques eléctricos, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte.

1. Antes de la puesta en marcha del producto se deberá comprobar siempre que la tensión preseleccionada en el producto coincida con la de la red de alimentación eléctrica. Si es necesario modificar el ajuste de tensión, también se deberán cambiar en caso dado los fusibles correspondientes del producto.
2. Los productos de la clase de protección I con alimentación móvil y enchufe individual solamente podrán enchufarse a tomas de corriente con contacto de seguridad y con conductor de protección conectado.
3. Queda prohibida la interrupción intencionada del conductor de protección, tanto en la toma de corriente como en el mismo producto. La interrupción puede tener como consecuencia el riesgo de que el producto sea fuente de choques eléctricos. Si se utilizan cables alargadores o regletas de enchufe, deberá garantizarse la realización de un examen regular de los mismos en cuanto a su estado técnico de seguridad.
4. Si el producto no está equipado con un interruptor para desconectarlo de la red, o bien si el interruptor existente no resulta apropiado para la desconexión de la red, el enchufe del cable de conexión se deberá considerar como un dispositivo de desconexión. El dispositivo de desconexión se debe poder alcanzar fácilmente y debe estar siempre bien accesible. Si, p. ej., el enchufe de conexión a la red es el dispositivo de desconexión, la longitud del cable de conexión no debe superar 3 m). Los interruptores selectores o electrónicos no son aptos para el corte de la red eléctrica. Si se

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

integran productos sin interruptor en bastidores o instalaciones, se deberá colocar el interruptor en el nivel de la instalación.

5. No utilice nunca el producto si está dañado el cable de conexión a red. Compruebe regularmente el correcto estado de los cables de conexión a red. Asegúrese, mediante las medidas de protección y de instalación adecuadas, de que el cable de conexión a red no pueda ser dañado o de que nadie pueda ser dañado por él, p. ej. al tropezar o por un choque eléctrico.
6. Solamente está permitido el funcionamiento en redes de alimentación TN/TT aseguradas con fusibles de 16 A como máximo (utilización de fusibles de mayor amperaje solo previa consulta con el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz).
7. Nunca conecte el enchufe en tomas de corriente sucias o llenas de polvo. Introduzca el enchufe por completo y fuertemente en la toma de corriente. La no observación de estas medidas puede provocar chispas, fuego y/o lesiones.
8. No sobrecargue las tomas de corriente, los cables alargadores o las regletas de enchufe ya que esto podría causar fuego o choques eléctricos.
9. En las mediciones en circuitos de corriente con una tensión $U_{\text{eff}} > 30 \text{ V}$ se deberán tomar las medidas apropiadas para impedir cualquier peligro (p. ej. medios de medición adecuados, seguros, limitación de tensión, corte protector, aislamiento etc.).
10. Para la conexión con dispositivos informáticos como un PC o un ordenador industrial, debe comprobarse que éstos cumplan los estándares IEC60950-1/EN60950-1 o IEC61010-1/EN 61010-1 válidos en cada caso.
11. A menos que esté permitido expresamente, no retire nunca la tapa ni componentes de la carcasa mientras el producto esté en servicio. Esto pone a descubierto los cables y componentes eléctricos y puede causar lesiones, fuego o daños en el producto.
12. Si un producto se instala en un lugar fijo, se deberá primero conectar el conductor de protección fijo con el conductor de protección del producto antes de hacer cualquier otra conexión. La instalación y la conexión deberán ser efectuadas por un electricista especializado.
13. En el caso de dispositivos fijos que no estén provistos de fusibles, interruptor automático ni otros mecanismos de seguridad similares, el circuito de alimentación debe estar protegido de modo que todas las personas que puedan acceder al producto, así como el producto mismo, estén a salvo de posibles daños.
14. Todo producto debe estar protegido contra sobretensión (debida p. ej. a una caída del rayo) mediante los correspondientes sistemas de protección. Si no, el personal que lo utilice quedará expuesto al peligro de choque eléctrico.
15. No debe introducirse en los orificios de la caja del aparato ningún objeto que no esté destinado a ello. Esto puede producir cortocircuitos en el producto y/o puede causar choques eléctricos, fuego o lesiones.
16. Salvo indicación contraria, los productos no están impermeabilizados (ver también el capítulo "Estados operativos y posiciones de funcionamiento", punto 1). Por eso es necesario tomar las medidas necesarias para evitar la entrada de líquidos. En caso contrario, existe peligro de choque eléctrico para el usuario o de daños en el producto, que también pueden redundar en peligro para las personas.

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

17. No utilice el producto en condiciones en las que pueda producirse o ya se hayan producido condensaciones sobre el producto o en el interior de éste, como p. ej. al desplazarlo de un lugar frío a otro caliente. La entrada de agua aumenta el riesgo de choque eléctrico.
18. Antes de la limpieza, desconecte por completo el producto de la alimentación de tensión (p. ej. red de alimentación o batería). Realice la limpieza de los aparatos con un paño suave, que no se deshilache. No utilice bajo ningún concepto productos de limpieza químicos como alcohol, acetona o diluyentes para lacas nitrocelulósicas.

Funcionamiento

1. El uso del producto requiere instrucciones especiales y una alta concentración durante el manejo. Debe asegurarse que las personas que manejen el producto estén a la altura de los requerimientos necesarios en cuanto a aptitudes físicas, psíquicas y emocionales, ya que de otra manera no se pueden excluir lesiones o daños de objetos. El empresario u operador es responsable de seleccionar el personal usuario apto para el manejo del producto.
2. Antes de desplazar o transportar el producto, lea y tenga en cuenta el capítulo "Transporte".
3. Como con todo producto de fabricación industrial no puede quedar excluida en general la posibilidad de que se produzcan alergias provocadas por algunos materiales empleados —los llamados alérgenos (p. ej. el níquel)—. Si durante el manejo de productos Rohde & Schwarz se producen reacciones alérgicas, como p. ej. irritaciones cutáneas, estornudos continuos, enrojecimiento de la conjuntiva o dificultades respiratorias, debe avisarse inmediatamente a un médico para investigar las causas y evitar cualquier molestia o daño a la salud.
4. Antes de la manipulación mecánica y/o térmica o el desmontaje del producto, debe tenerse en cuenta imprescindiblemente el capítulo "Eliminación/protección del medio ambiente", punto 1.
5. Ciertos productos, como p. ej. las instalaciones de radiocomunicación RF, pueden a causa de su función natural, emitir una radiación electromagnética aumentada. Deben tomarse todas las medidas necesarias para la protección de las mujeres embarazadas. También las personas con marcapasos pueden correr peligro a causa de la radiación electromagnética. El empresario/operador tiene la obligación de evaluar y señalizar las áreas de trabajo en las que exista un riesgo elevado de exposición a radiaciones.
6. Tenga en cuenta que en caso de incendio pueden desprenderse del producto sustancias tóxicas (gases, líquidos etc.) que pueden generar daños a la salud. Por eso, en caso de incendio deben usarse medidas adecuadas, como p. ej. máscaras antigás e indumentaria de protección.
7. Los productos con láser están provistos de indicaciones de advertencia normalizadas en función de la clase de láser del que se trate. Los rayos láser pueden provocar daños de tipo biológico a causa de las propiedades de su radiación y debido a su concentración extrema de potencia electromagnética. En caso de que un producto Rohde & Schwarz contenga un producto láser (p. ej. un lector de CD/DVD), no debe usarse ninguna otra configuración o función aparte de las descritas en la documentación del producto, a fin de evitar lesiones (p. ej. debidas a irradiación láser).
8. Clases de compatibilidad electromagnética (conforme a EN 55011 / CISPR 11; y en analogía con EN 55022 / CISPR 22, EN 55032 / CISPR 32)
 - Aparato de clase A:
Aparato adecuado para su uso en todos los entornos excepto en los residenciales y en aquellos conectados directamente a una red de distribución de baja tensión que suministra corriente a edificios residenciales.
Nota: Los aparatos de clase A están destinados al uso en entornos industriales. Estos aparatos

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

pueden causar perturbaciones radioeléctricas en entornos residenciales debido a posibles perturbaciones guiadas o radiadas. En este caso, se le podrá solicitar al operador que tome las medidas adecuadas para eliminar estas perturbaciones.

- Aparato de clase B:

Aparato adecuado para su uso en entornos residenciales, así como en aquellos conectados directamente a una red de distribución de baja tensión que suministra corriente a edificios residenciales.

Reparación y mantenimiento

1. El producto solamente debe ser abierto por personal especializado con autorización para ello. Antes de manipular el producto o abrirlo, es obligatorio desconectarlo de la tensión de alimentación, para evitar toda posibilidad de choque eléctrico.
2. El ajuste, el cambio de partes, el mantenimiento y la reparación deberán ser efectuadas solamente por electricistas autorizados por Rohde & Schwarz. Si se reponen partes con importancia para los aspectos de seguridad (p. ej. el enchufe, los transformadores o los fusibles), solamente podrán ser sustituidos por partes originales. Después de cada cambio de partes relevantes para la seguridad deberá realizarse un control de seguridad (control a primera vista, control del conductor de protección, medición de resistencia de aislamiento, medición de la corriente de fuga, control de funcionamiento). Con esto queda garantizada la seguridad del producto.

Baterías y acumuladores o celdas

Si no se siguen (o se siguen de modo insuficiente) las indicaciones en cuanto a las baterías y acumuladores o celdas, pueden producirse explosiones, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte. El manejo de baterías y acumuladores con electrolitos alcalinos (p. ej. celdas de litio) debe seguir el estándar EN 62133.

1. No deben desmontarse, abrirse ni triturarse las celdas.
2. Las celdas o baterías no deben someterse a calor ni fuego. Debe evitarse el almacenamiento a la luz directa del sol. Las celdas y baterías deben mantenerse limpias y secas. Limpiar las conexiones sucias con un paño seco y limpio.
3. Las celdas o baterías no deben cortocircuitarse. Es peligroso almacenar las celdas o baterías en estuches o cajones en cuyo interior puedan cortocircuitarse por contacto recíproco o por contacto con otros materiales conductores. No deben extraerse las celdas o baterías de sus embalajes originales hasta el momento en que vayan a utilizarse.
4. Las celdas o baterías no deben someterse a impactos mecánicos fuertes indebidos.
5. En caso de falta de estanqueidad de una celda, el líquido vertido no debe entrar en contacto con la piel ni los ojos. Si se produce contacto, lavar con agua abundante la zona afectada y avisar a un médico.
6. En caso de cambio o recarga inadecuados, las celdas o baterías que contienen electrolitos alcalinos (p. ej. las celdas de litio) pueden explotar. Para garantizar la seguridad del producto, las celdas o baterías solo deben ser sustituidas por el tipo Rohde & Schwarz correspondiente (ver lista de recambios).
7. Las baterías y celdas deben reciclarse y no deben tirarse a la basura doméstica. Las baterías o acumuladores que contienen plomo, mercurio o cadmio deben tratarse como residuos especiales. Respete en esta relación las normas nacionales de eliminación y reciclaje.

Instrucciones de seguridad elementales

8. En caso de devolver baterías de litio a las filiales de Rohde & Schwarz, debe cumplirse las normativas sobre los modos de transporte (IATA-DGR, código IMDG, ADR, RID).

Transporte

1. El producto puede tener un peso elevado. Por eso es necesario desplazarlo o transportarlo con precaución y, si es necesario, usando un sistema de elevación adecuado (p. ej. una carretilla elevadora), a fin de evitar lesiones en la espalda u otros daños personales.
2. Las asas instaladas en los productos sirven solamente de ayuda para el transporte del producto por personas. Por eso no está permitido utilizar las asas para la sujeción en o sobre medios de transporte como p. ej. grúas, carretillas elevadoras de horquilla, carros etc. Es responsabilidad suya fijar los productos de manera segura a los medios de transporte o elevación. Para evitar daños personales o daños en el producto, siga las instrucciones de seguridad del fabricante del medio de transporte o elevación utilizado.
3. Si se utiliza el producto dentro de un vehículo, recae de manera exclusiva en el conductor la responsabilidad de conducir el vehículo de manera segura y adecuada. El fabricante no asumirá ninguna responsabilidad por accidentes o colisiones. No utilice nunca el producto dentro de un vehículo en movimiento si esto pudiera distraer al conductor. Asegure el producto dentro del vehículo debidamente para evitar, en caso de un accidente, lesiones u otra clase de daños.

Eliminación/protección del medio ambiente

1. Los dispositivos marcados contienen una batería o un acumulador que no se debe desechar con los residuos domésticos sin clasificar, sino que debe ser recogido por separado. La eliminación se debe efectuar exclusivamente a través de un punto de recogida apropiado o del servicio de atención al cliente de Rohde & Schwarz.
2. Los dispositivos eléctricos usados no se deben desechar con los residuos domésticos sin clasificar, sino que deben ser recogidos por separado.
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co.KG ha elaborado un concepto de eliminación de residuos y asume plenamente los deberes de recogida y eliminación para los fabricantes dentro de la UE. Para desechar el producto de manera respetuosa con el medio ambiente, diríjase a su servicio de atención al cliente de Rohde & Schwarz.
3. Si se trabaja de manera mecánica y/o térmica cualquier producto o componente más allá del funcionamiento previsto, pueden liberarse sustancias peligrosas (polvos con contenido de metales pesados como p. ej. plomo, berilio o níquel). Por eso el producto solo debe ser desmontado por personal especializado con formación adecuada. Un desmontaje inadecuado puede ocasionar daños para la salud. Se deben tener en cuenta las directivas nacionales referentes a la eliminación de residuos.
4. En caso de que durante el trato del producto se formen sustancias peligrosas o combustibles que deban tratarse como residuos especiales (p. ej. refrigerantes o aceites de motor con intervalos de cambio definidos), deben tenerse en cuenta las indicaciones de seguridad del fabricante de dichas sustancias y las normas regionales de eliminación de residuos. Tenga en cuenta también en caso necesario las indicaciones de seguridad especiales contenidas en la documentación del producto. La eliminación incorrecta de sustancias peligrosas o combustibles puede causar daños a la salud o daños al medio ambiente.

Se puede encontrar más información sobre la protección del medio ambiente en la página web de Rohde & Schwarz.

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

Lesen und beachten Sie unbedingt die nachfolgenden Anweisungen und Sicherheitshinweise!

Alle Werke und Standorte der Rohde & Schwarz Firmengruppe sind ständig bemüht, den Sicherheitsstandard unserer Produkte auf dem aktuellsten Stand zu halten und unseren Kunden ein höchstmögliches Maß an Sicherheit zu bieten. Unsere Produkte und die dafür erforderlichen Zusatzgeräte werden entsprechend der jeweils gültigen Sicherheitsvorschriften gebaut und geprüft. Die Einhaltung dieser Bestimmungen wird durch unser Qualitätssicherungssystem laufend überwacht. Das vorliegende Produkt ist gemäß beiliegender EU-Konformitätsbescheinigung gebaut und geprüft und hat das Werk in sicherheitstechnisch einwandfreiem Zustand verlassen. Um diesen Zustand zu erhalten und einen gefahrlosen Betrieb sicherzustellen, muss der Benutzer alle Hinweise, Warnhinweise und Warnvermerke beachten. Bei allen Fragen bezüglich vorliegender Sicherheitshinweise steht Ihnen die Rohde & Schwarz Firmengruppe jederzeit gerne zur Verfügung.

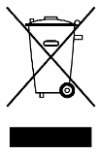
Darüber hinaus liegt es in der Verantwortung des Benutzers, das Produkt in geeigneter Weise zu verwenden. Das Produkt ist ausschließlich für den Betrieb in Industrie und Labor bzw., wenn ausdrücklich zugelassen, auch für den Feldeinsatz bestimmt und darf in keiner Weise so verwendet werden, dass einer Person/Sache Schaden zugefügt werden kann. Die Benutzung des Produkts außerhalb des bestimmungsgemäßen Gebrauchs oder unter Missachtung der Anweisungen des Herstellers liegt in der Verantwortung des Benutzers. Der Hersteller übernimmt keine Verantwortung für die Zweckentfremdung des Produkts.

Die bestimmungsgemäße Verwendung des Produkts wird angenommen, wenn das Produkt nach den Vorgaben der zugehörigen Produktdokumentation innerhalb seiner Leistungsgrenzen verwendet wird (siehe Datenblatt, Dokumentation, nachfolgende Sicherheitshinweise). Die Benutzung des Produkts erfordert Fachkenntnisse und zum Teil englische Sprachkenntnisse. Es ist daher zu beachten, dass das Produkt ausschließlich von Fachkräften oder sorgfältig eingewiesenen Personen mit entsprechenden Fähigkeiten bedient werden darf. Sollte für die Verwendung von Rohde & Schwarz-Produkten persönliche Schutzausrüstung erforderlich sein, wird in der Produktdokumentation an entsprechender Stelle darauf hingewiesen. Bewahren Sie die grundlegenden Sicherheitshinweise und die Produktdokumentation gut auf und geben Sie diese an weitere Benutzer des Produkts weiter.

Die Einhaltung der Sicherheitshinweise dient dazu, Verletzungen oder Schäden durch Gefahren aller Art auszuschließen. Hierzu ist es erforderlich, dass die nachstehenden Sicherheitshinweise vor der Benutzung des Produkts sorgfältig gelesen und verstanden sowie bei der Benutzung des Produkts beachtet werden. Sämtliche weitere Sicherheitshinweise wie z.B. zum Personenschutz, die an entsprechender Stelle der Produktdokumentation stehen, sind ebenfalls unbedingt zu beachten. In den vorliegenden Sicherheitshinweisen sind sämtliche von der Rohde & Schwarz Firmengruppe vertriebenen Waren unter dem Begriff „Produkt“ zusammengefasst, hierzu zählen u. a. Geräte, Anlagen sowie sämtliches Zubehör.

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

Symbole und Sicherheitskennzeichnungen

Symbol	Bedeutung	Symbol	Bedeutung
	Achtung, allgemeine Gefahrenstelle Produktdokumentation beachten		EIN-/AUS (Versorgung)
	Vorsicht beim Umgang mit Geräten mit hohem Gewicht		Stand-by-Anzeige
	Gefahr vor elektrischem Schlag		Gleichstrom (DC)
	Warnung vor heißer Oberfläche		Wechselstrom (AC)
	Schutzleiteranschluss		Gleichstrom/Wechselstrom (DC/AC)
	Erdungsanschluss		Gerät entspricht den Sicherheitsanforderungen an die Schutzklasse II (Gerät durchgehend durch doppelte / verstärkte Isolierung geschützt).
	Masseanschluss des Gestells oder Gehäuses		EU - Kennzeichnung für Batterien und Akkumulatoren. Das Gerät enthält eine Batterie bzw. einen Akkumulator. Diese dürfen nicht über unsortierten Siedlungsabfall entsorgt werden, sondern sollten getrennt gesammelt werden. Weitere Informationen siehe Seite 7.
	Achtung beim Umgang mit elektrostatisch gefährdeten Bauelementen		EU - Kennzeichnung für die getrennte Sammlung von Elektro- und Elektronikgeräten. Elektroaltgeräte dürfen nicht über unsortierten Siedlungsabfall entsorgt werden, sondern müssen getrennt gesammelt werden. Weitere Informationen siehe Seite 7.
	Warnung vor Laserstrahl Produkte mit Laser sind je nach ihrer Laser-Klasse mit genormten Warnhinweisen versehen. Laser können aufgrund der Eigenschaften ihrer Strahlung und aufgrund ihrer extrem konzentrierten elektromagnetischen Leistung biologische Schäden verursachen. Für zusätzliche Informationen siehe Kapitel „Betrieb“ Punkt 7.		

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

Signalworte und ihre Bedeutung

Die folgenden Signalworte werden in der Produktdokumentation verwendet, um vor Risiken und Gefahren zu warnen.



kennzeichnet eine unmittelbare Gefährdung mit hohem Risiko, die Tod oder schwere Körperverletzung zur Folge haben wird, wenn sie nicht vermieden wird.



kennzeichnet eine mögliche Gefährdung mit mittlerem Risiko, die Tod oder (schwere) Körperverletzung zur Folge haben kann, wenn sie nicht vermieden wird.



kennzeichnet eine Gefährdung mit geringem Risiko, die leichte oder mittlere Körperverletzungen zur Folge haben könnte, wenn sie nicht vermieden wird.



weist auf die Möglichkeit einer Fehlbedienung hin, bei der das Produkt Schaden nehmen kann.

Diese Signalworte entsprechen der im europäischen Wirtschaftsraum üblichen Definition für zivile Anwendungen. Neben dieser Definition können in anderen Wirtschaftsräumen oder bei militärischen Anwendungen abweichende Definitionen existieren. Es ist daher darauf zu achten, dass die hier beschriebenen Signalworte stets nur in Verbindung mit der zugehörigen Produktdokumentation und nur in Verbindung mit dem zugehörigen Produkt verwendet werden. Die Verwendung von Signalworten in Zusammenhang mit nicht zugehörigen Produkten oder nicht zugehörigen Dokumentationen kann zu Fehlinterpretationen führen und damit zu Personen- oder Sachschäden führen.

Betriebszustände und Betriebslagen

Das Produkt darf nur in den vom Hersteller angegebenen Betriebszuständen und Betriebslagen ohne Behinderung der Belüftung betrieben werden. Werden die Herstellerangaben nicht eingehalten, kann dies elektrischen Schlag, Brand und/oder schwere Verletzungen von Personen, unter Umständen mit Todesfolge, verursachen. Bei allen Arbeiten sind die örtlichen bzw. landesspezifischen Sicherheits- und Unfallverhütungsvorschriften zu beachten.

1. Sofern nicht anders vereinbart, gilt für R&S-Produkte folgendes:
als vorgeschriebene Betriebslage grundsätzlich Gehäuseboden unten, IP-Schutzart 2X, Verschmutzungsgrad 2, Überspannungskategorie 2, nur in Innenräumen verwenden, Betrieb bis 2000 m ü. NN, Transport bis 4500 m ü. NN, für die Nennspannung gilt eine Toleranz von $\pm 10\%$, für die Nennfrequenz eine Toleranz von $\pm 5\%$.
2. Stellen Sie das Produkt nicht auf Oberflächen, Fahrzeuge, Ablagen oder Tische, die aus Gewichts- oder Stabilitätsgründen nicht dafür geeignet sind. Folgen Sie bei Aufbau und Befestigung des Produkts an Gegenständen oder Strukturen (z.B. Wände und Regale) immer den Installationshinweisen des Herstellers. Bei Installation abweichend von der Produktdokumentation können Personen verletzt, unter Umständen sogar getötet werden.
3. Stellen Sie das Produkt nicht auf hitzeerzeugende Gerätschaften (z.B. Radiatoren und Heizlüfter). Die Umgebungstemperatur darf nicht die in der Produktdokumentation oder im Datenblatt spezifizierte Maximaltemperatur überschreiten. Eine Überhitzung des Produkts kann elektrischen Schlag, Brand und/oder schwere Verletzungen von Personen, unter Umständen mit Todesfolge, verursachen.

Elektrische Sicherheit

Werden die Hinweise zur elektrischen Sicherheit nicht oder unzureichend beachtet, kann dies elektrischen Schlag, Brand und/oder schwere Verletzungen von Personen, unter Umständen mit Todesfolge, verursachen.

1. Vor jedem Einschalten des Produkts ist sicherzustellen, dass die am Produkt eingestellte Nennspannung und die Netznennspannung des Versorgungsnetzes übereinstimmen. Ist es erforderlich, die Spannungseinstellung zu ändern, so muss ggf. auch die dazu gehörige Netzsicherung des Produkts geändert werden.
2. Bei Produkten der Schutzklasse I mit beweglicher Netzzuleitung und Gerätesteckvorrichtung ist der Betrieb nur an Steckdosen mit Schutzkontakt und angeschlossenem Schutzleiter zulässig.
3. Jegliche absichtliche Unterbrechung des Schutzleiters, sowohl in der Zuleitung als auch am Produkt selbst, ist unzulässig. Es kann dazu führen, dass von dem Produkt die Gefahr eines elektrischen Schlags ausgeht. Bei Verwendung von Verlängerungsleitungen oder Steckdosenleisten ist sicherzustellen, dass diese regelmäßig auf ihren sicherheitstechnischen Zustand überprüft werden.
4. Sofern das Produkt nicht mit einem Netzschalter zur Netztrennung ausgerüstet ist, beziehungsweise der vorhandene Netzschalter zu Netztrennung nicht geeignet ist, so ist der Stecker des Anschlusskabels als Trennvorrichtung anzusehen.
Die Trennvorrichtung muss jederzeit leicht erreichbar und gut zugänglich sein. Ist z.B. der Netzstecker die Trennvorrichtung, darf die Länge des Anschlusskabels 3 m nicht überschreiten.
Funktionsschalter oder elektronische Schalter sind zur Netztrennung nicht geeignet. Werden Produkte ohne Netzschalter in Gestelle oder Anlagen integriert, so ist die Trennvorrichtung auf Anlagenebene zu verlagern.
5. Benutzen Sie das Produkt niemals, wenn das Netzkabel beschädigt ist. Überprüfen Sie regelmäßig den einwandfreien Zustand der Netzkabel. Stellen Sie durch geeignete Schutzmaßnahmen und Verlegearten sicher, dass das Netzkabel nicht beschädigt werden kann und niemand z.B. durch Stolperfallen oder elektrischen Schlag zu Schaden kommen kann.
6. Der Betrieb ist nur an TN/TT Versorgungsnetzen gestattet, die mit höchstens 16 A abgesichert sind (höhere Absicherung nur nach Rücksprache mit der Rohde & Schwarz Firmengruppe).
7. Stecken Sie den Stecker nicht in verstaubte oder verschmutzte Steckdosen/-buchsen. Stecken Sie die Steckverbindung/-vorrichtung fest und vollständig in die dafür vorgesehenen Steckdosen/-buchsen. Missachtung dieser Maßnahmen kann zu Funken, Feuer und/oder Verletzungen führen.
8. Überlasten Sie keine Steckdosen, Verlängerungskabel oder Steckdosenleisten, dies kann Feuer oder elektrische Schläge verursachen.
9. Bei Messungen in Stromkreisen mit Spannungen $U_{\text{eff}} > 30 \text{ V}$ ist mit geeigneten Maßnahmen Vorsorge zu treffen, dass jegliche Gefährdung ausgeschlossen wird (z.B. geeignete Messmittel, Absicherung, Strombegrenzung, Schutztrennung, Isolierung usw.).
10. Bei Verbindungen mit informationstechnischen Geräten, z.B. PC oder Industrierechner, ist darauf zu achten, dass diese der jeweils gültigen IEC 60950-1 / EN 60950-1 oder IEC 61010-1 / EN 61010-1 entsprechen.
11. Sofern nicht ausdrücklich erlaubt, darf der Deckel oder ein Teil des Gehäuses niemals entfernt werden, wenn das Produkt betrieben wird. Dies macht elektrische Leitungen und Komponenten zugänglich und kann zu Verletzungen, Feuer oder Schaden am Produkt führen.

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

12. Wird ein Produkt ortsfest angeschlossen, ist die Verbindung zwischen dem Schutzleiteranschluss vor Ort und dem Geräteschutzleiter vor jeglicher anderer Verbindung herzustellen. Aufstellung und Anschluss darf nur durch eine Elektrofachkraft erfolgen.
13. Bei ortsfesten Geräten ohne eingebaute Sicherung, Selbstschalter oder ähnliche Schutzeinrichtung muss der Versorgungskreis so abgesichert sein, dass alle Personen, die Zugang zum Produkt haben, sowie das Produkt selbst ausreichend vor Schäden geschützt sind.
14. Jedes Produkt muss durch geeigneten Überspannungsschutz vor Überspannung (z.B. durch Blitzschlag) geschützt werden. Andernfalls ist das bedienende Personal durch elektrischen Schlag gefährdet.
15. Gegenstände, die nicht dafür vorgesehen sind, dürfen nicht in die Öffnungen des Gehäuses eingebracht werden. Dies kann Kurzschlüsse im Produkt und/oder elektrische Schläge, Feuer oder Verletzungen verursachen.
16. Sofern nicht anders spezifiziert, sind Produkte nicht gegen das Eindringen von Flüssigkeiten geschützt, siehe auch Abschnitt "Betriebszustände und Betriebslagen", Punkt 1. Daher müssen die Geräte vor Eindringen von Flüssigkeiten geschützt werden. Wird dies nicht beachtet, besteht Gefahr durch elektrischen Schlag für den Benutzer oder Beschädigung des Produkts, was ebenfalls zur Gefährdung von Personen führen kann.
17. Benutzen Sie das Produkt nicht unter Bedingungen, bei denen Kondensation in oder am Produkt stattfinden könnte oder ggf. bereits stattgefunden hat, z.B. wenn das Produkt von kalter in warme Umgebung bewegt wurde. Das Eindringen von Wasser erhöht das Risiko eines elektrischen Schlages.
18. Trennen Sie das Produkt vor der Reinigung komplett von der Energieversorgung (z.B. speisendes Netz oder Batterie). Nehmen Sie bei Geräten die Reinigung mit einem weichen, nicht fasernden Staublappen vor. Verwenden Sie keinesfalls chemische Reinigungsmittel wie z.B. Alkohol, Aceton, Nitroverdünnung.

Betrieb

1. Die Benutzung des Produkts erfordert spezielle Einweisung und hohe Konzentration während der Benutzung. Es muss sichergestellt sein, dass Personen, die das Produkt bedienen, bezüglich ihrer körperlichen, geistigen und seelischen Verfassung den Anforderungen gewachsen sind, da andernfalls Verletzungen oder Sachschäden nicht auszuschließen sind. Es liegt in der Verantwortung des Arbeitsgebers/Betreibers, geeignetes Personal für die Benutzung des Produkts auszuwählen.
2. Bevor Sie das Produkt bewegen oder transportieren, lesen und beachten Sie den Abschnitt "Transport".
3. Wie bei allen industriell gefertigten Gütern kann die Verwendung von Stoffen, die Allergien hervorrufen - so genannte Allergene (z.B. Nickel) - nicht generell ausgeschlossen werden. Sollten beim Umgang mit R&S-Produkten allergische Reaktionen, z.B. Hautausschlag, häufiges Niesen, Bindehautreizung oder Atembeschwerden auftreten, ist umgehend ein Arzt aufzusuchen, um die Ursachen zu klären und Gesundheitsschäden bzw. -belastungen zu vermeiden.
4. Vor der mechanischen und/oder thermischen Bearbeitung oder Zerlegung des Produkts beachten Sie unbedingt Abschnitt "Entsorgung", Punkt 1.

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

5. Bei bestimmten Produkten, z.B. HF-Funkanlagen, können funktionsbedingt erhöhte elektromagnetische Strahlungen auftreten. Unter Berücksichtigung der erhöhten Schutzwürdigkeit des ungeborenen Lebens müssen Schwangere durch geeignete Maßnahmen geschützt werden. Auch Träger von Herzschrittmachern können durch elektromagnetische Strahlungen gefährdet sein. Der Arbeitgeber/Betreiber ist verpflichtet, Arbeitsstätten, bei denen ein besonderes Risiko einer Strahlenexposition besteht, zu beurteilen und zu kennzeichnen und mögliche Gefahren abzuwenden.
6. Im Falle eines Brandes entweichen ggf. giftige Stoffe (Gase, Flüssigkeiten etc.) aus dem Produkt, die Gesundheitsschäden verursachen können. Daher sind im Brandfall geeignete Maßnahmen wie z.B. Atemschutzmasken und Schutzkleidung zu verwenden.
7. Falls ein Laser-Produkt in ein R&S-Produkt integriert ist (z.B. CD/DVD-Laufwerk), dürfen keine anderen Einstellungen oder Funktionen verwendet werden, als in der Produktdokumentation beschrieben, um Personenschäden zu vermeiden (z.B. durch Laserstrahl).
8. EMV Klassen (nach EN 55011 / CISPR 11; sinngemäß EN 55022 / CISPR 22, EN 55032 / CISPR 32)

Gerät der Klasse A:

Ein Gerät, das sich für den Gebrauch in allen anderen Bereichen außer dem Wohnbereich und solchen Bereichen eignet, die direkt an ein Niederspannungs-Versorgungsnetz angeschlossen sind, das Wohngebäude versorgt.

Hinweis: Diese Einrichtung kann wegen möglicher auftretender leitungsgebundener als auch gestrahlten Störgrößen im Wohnbereich Funkstörungen verursachen. In diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen durchzuführen.

Gerät der Klasse B:

Ein Gerät, das sich für den Betrieb im Wohnbereich sowie in solchen Bereichen eignet, die direkt an ein Niederspannungs-Versorgungsnetz angeschlossen sind, das Wohngebäude versorgt.

Reparatur und Service

1. Das Produkt darf nur von dafür autorisiertem Fachpersonal geöffnet werden. Vor Arbeiten am Produkt oder Öffnen des Produkts ist dieses von der Versorgungsspannung zu trennen, sonst besteht das Risiko eines elektrischen Schlages.
2. Abgleich, Auswechseln von Teilen, Wartung und Reparatur darf nur von R&S-autorisierten Elektrofachkräften ausgeführt werden. Werden sicherheitsrelevante Teile (z.B. Netzschalter, Netztrafos oder Sicherungen) ausgewechselt, so dürfen diese nur durch Originalteile ersetzt werden. Nach jedem Austausch von sicherheitsrelevanten Teilen ist eine Sicherheitsprüfung durchzuführen (Sichtprüfung, Schutzleitertest, Isolationswiderstand-, Ableitstrommessung, Funktionstest). Damit wird sichergestellt, dass die Sicherheit des Produkts erhalten bleibt.

Batterien und Akkumulatoren/Zellen

Werden die Hinweise zu Batterien und Akkumulatoren/Zellen nicht oder unzureichend beachtet, kann dies Explosion, Brand und/oder schwere Verletzungen von Personen, unter Umständen mit Todesfolge, verursachen. Die Handhabung von Batterien und Akkumulatoren mit alkalischen Elektrolyten (z.B. Lithiumzellen) muss der EN 62133 entsprechen.

1. Zellen dürfen nicht zerlegt, geöffnet oder zerkleinert werden.
2. Zellen oder Batterien dürfen weder Hitze noch Feuer ausgesetzt werden. Die Lagerung im direkten Sonnenlicht ist zu vermeiden. Zellen und Batterien sauber und trocken halten. Verschmutzte Anschlüsse mit einem trockenen, sauberen Tuch reinigen.

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

3. Zellen oder Batterien dürfen nicht kurzgeschlossen werden. Zellen oder Batterien dürfen nicht gefahrbringend in einer Schachtel oder in einem Schubfach gelagert werden, wo sie sich gegenseitig kurzschließen oder durch andere leitende Werkstoffe kurzgeschlossen werden können. Eine Zelle oder Batterie darf erst aus ihrer Originalverpackung entnommen werden, wenn sie verwendet werden soll.
4. Zellen oder Batterien dürfen keinen unzulässig starken, mechanischen Stößen ausgesetzt werden.
5. Bei Undichtheit einer Zelle darf die Flüssigkeit nicht mit der Haut in Berührung kommen oder in die Augen gelangen. Falls es zu einer Berührung gekommen ist, den betroffenen Bereich mit reichlich Wasser waschen und ärztliche Hilfe in Anspruch nehmen.
6. Werden Zellen oder Batterien, die alkalische Elektrolyte enthalten (z.B. Lithiumzellen), unsachgemäß ausgewechselt oder geladen, besteht Explosionsgefahr. Zellen oder Batterien nur durch den entsprechenden R&S-Typ ersetzen (siehe Ersatzteilliste), um die Sicherheit des Produkts zu erhalten.
7. Zellen oder Batterien müssen wiederverwertet werden und dürfen nicht in den Restmüll gelangen. Akkumulatoren oder Batterien, die Blei, Quecksilber oder Cadmium enthalten, sind Sonderabfall. Beachten Sie hierzu die landesspezifischen Entsorgungs- und Recycling-Bestimmungen.
8. Bei Rücksendungen von Lithiumbatterien zu Rohde & Schwarz - Niederlassungen müssen die Transportvorschriften der Verkehrsträger (IATA-DGR, IMDG-Code, ADR, RID) befolgt werden.

Transport

1. Das Produkt kann ein hohes Gewicht aufweisen. Daher muss es vorsichtig und ggf. unter Verwendung eines geeigneten Hebemittels (z.B. Hubwagen) bewegt bzw. transportiert werden, um Rückenschäden oder Verletzungen zu vermeiden.
2. Griffe an den Produkten sind eine Handhabungshilfe, die ausschließlich für den Transport des Produkts durch Personen vorgesehen ist. Es ist daher nicht zulässig, Griffe zur Befestigung an bzw. auf Transportmitteln, z.B. Kränen, Gabelstaplern, Karren etc. zu verwenden. Es liegt in Ihrer Verantwortung, die Produkte sicher an bzw. auf geeigneten Transport- oder Hebemitteln zu befestigen. Beachten Sie die Sicherheitsvorschriften des jeweiligen Herstellers eingesetzter Transport- oder Hebeittel, um Personenschäden und Schäden am Produkt zu vermeiden.
3. Falls Sie das Produkt in einem Fahrzeug benutzen, liegt es in der alleinigen Verantwortung des Fahrers, das Fahrzeug in sicherer und angemessener Weise zu führen. Der Hersteller übernimmt keine Verantwortung für Unfälle oder Kollisionen. Verwenden Sie das Produkt niemals in einem sich bewegenden Fahrzeug, sofern dies den Fahrzeugführer ablenken könnte. Sichern Sie das Produkt im Fahrzeug ausreichend ab, um im Falle eines Unfalls Verletzungen oder Schäden anderer Art zu verhindern.

Entsorgung

1. Batterien bzw. Akkumulatoren, die nicht mit dem Hausmüll entsorgt werden dürfen, darf nach Ende der Lebensdauer nur über eine geeignete Sammelstelle oder eine Rohde & Schwarz-Kundendienststelle entsorgt werden.
2. Am Ende der Lebensdauer des Produktes darf dieses Produkt nicht über den normalen Hausmüll entsorgt werden, sondern muss getrennt gesammelt werden.
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co.KG ein Entsorgungskonzept entwickelt und übernimmt die Pflichten der Rücknahme- und Entsorgung für Hersteller innerhalb der EU in vollem Umfang. Wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihre Rohde & Schwarz-Kundendienststelle, um das Produkt umweltgerecht zu entsorgen.

Grundlegende Sicherheitshinweise

3. Werden Produkte oder ihre Bestandteile über den bestimmungsgemäßen Betrieb hinaus mechanisch und/oder thermisch bearbeitet, können ggf. gefährliche Stoffe (schwermetallhaltiger Staub wie z.B. Blei, Beryllium, Nickel) freigesetzt werden. Die Zerlegung des Produkts darf daher nur von speziell geschultem Fachpersonal erfolgen. Unsachgemäßes Zerlegen kann Gesundheitsschäden hervorrufen. Die nationalen Vorschriften zur Entsorgung sind zu beachten.
4. Falls beim Umgang mit dem Produkt Gefahren- oder Betriebsstoffe entstehen, die speziell zu entsorgen sind, z.B. regelmäßig zu wechselnde Kühlmittel oder Motorenöle, sind die Sicherheitshinweise des Herstellers dieser Gefahren- oder Betriebsstoffe und die regional gültigen Entsorgungsvorschriften einzuhalten. Beachten Sie ggf. auch die zugehörigen speziellen Sicherheitshinweise in der Produktdokumentation. Die unsachgemäße Entsorgung von Gefahren- oder Betriebsstoffen kann zu Gesundheitsschäden von Personen und Umweltschäden führen.

Weitere Informationen zu Umweltschutz finden Sie auf der Rohde & Schwarz Home Page.

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

Lisez et respectez impérativement les instructions et consignes de sécurité suivantes

Les usines et sites du groupe Rohde & Schwarz veillent à la conformité des produits du groupe avec les normes de sécurité en vigueur dans un souci constant de garantir aux clients le plus haut niveau de sécurité possible. Nos produits ainsi que les accessoires nécessaires sont fabriqués et testés conformément aux règles de sécurité en vigueur. Le respect de ces règles est vérifié régulièrement par notre système d'assurance qualité. Le présent produit a été fabriqué et contrôlé conformément au certificat de conformité CE ci-joint et a quitté l'usine dans un parfait état de sécurité. Pour le maintenir dans cet état et en garantir une utilisation sans danger, l'utilisateur doit respecter l'ensemble des consignes, remarques de sécurité et avertissements qui se trouvent dans ce manuel. Le groupe Rohde & Schwarz se tient à votre disposition pour toutes questions relatives aux présentes consignes de sécurité.

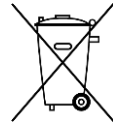
Il incombe à l'utilisateur d'employer ce produit de manière appropriée. Le produit est exclusivement destiné à l'utilisation en industrie et en laboratoire et/ou, si cela a été expressément autorisé, également aux travaux extérieurs ; il ne peut en aucun cas être utilisé à des fins pouvant causer des dommages corporels ou matériels. L'exploitation du produit en dehors de son utilisation prévue ou le non-respect des consignes du fabricant se font sous la responsabilité de l'utilisateur. Le fabricant décline toute responsabilité en cas d'utilisation non conforme du produit.

Le produit est présumé faire l'objet d'une utilisation conforme lorsqu'il est utilisé conformément aux consignes de la documentation produit correspondante et dans la limite de ses performances (voir fiche technique, documentation, consignes de sécurité ci-après). L'utilisation du produit exige des compétences en la matière et des connaissances de base de l'anglais. Par conséquent, le produit ne devra être utilisé que par un personnel qualifié ou des personnes formées de manière approfondie et possédant les compétences requises. Si, pour l'utilisation des produits Rohde & Schwarz, l'emploi d'un équipement personnel de protection s'avère nécessaire, il en est fait mention dans la documentation produit à l'emplacement correspondant. Conservez les consignes de sécurité fondamentales et la documentation produit dans un lieu sûr et transmettez ces documents aux autres utilisateurs du produit.

La stricte observation des consignes de sécurité a pour but d'exclure des blessures ou dommages causés par des dangers de toutes sortes. A cet effet, il est nécessaire de lire avec soin et de bien comprendre les consignes de sécurité ci-dessous avant l'utilisation du produit et de les respecter lors de l'utilisation du produit. Toutes les autres consignes de sécurité présentées à l'emplacement correspondant de la documentation produit, par exemple, celles concernant la protection des personnes, doivent également être impérativement respectées. Dans les présentes consignes de sécurité, toutes les marchandises commercialisées par le groupe Rohde & Schwarz, notamment les appareils, les systèmes ainsi que les accessoires, sont dénommés « produit ».

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

Symboles et marquages de sécurité

Symbole	Signification	Symbole	Signification
	Avis, source générale de danger Se référer à la documentation produit		MARCHE / ARRET (tension d'alimentation)
	Attention lors de la manipulation d'appareils ayant un poids élevé		Indicateur de veille
	Risque de choc électrique		Courant continu (CC)
	Avertissement, surface chaude		Courant alternatif (CA)
	Borne de conducteur de protection		Courant continu/alternatif (CC/CA)
	Borne de mise à la terre		L'appareil est conforme aux exigences de sécurité du degré de protection II (appareil entièrement protégé par isolation double/renforcée).
	Borne de mise à la masse du bâti ou du boîtier		Marquage UE pour batteries et accumulateurs. L'appareil contient une batterie ou un accumulateur. Ces pièces ne peuvent pas être éliminées avec les déchets urbains non triés, mais doivent faire l'objet d'une collecte séparée. Pour plus d'informations, voir la page 7.
	Avis : prudence lors de la manipulation de composants sensibles aux décharges électrostatiques		Marquage UE pour la collecte séparée d'équipements électriques et électroniques. Les déchets d'équipements électriques et électroniques ne peuvent pas être éliminés avec les déchets urbains non triés, mais doivent faire l'objet d'une collecte séparée. Pour plus d'informations, voir la page 7.
	Avertissement, rayon laser Les produits laser sont munis d'avertissements normalisés d'après leur catégorie laser. En raison des caractéristiques de leur rayonnement ainsi que de leur puissance électromagnétique extrêmement concentrée, les lasers peuvent causer des dommages biologiques. Pour plus d'informations, voir le chapitre « Fonctionnement », point 7.		

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

Mots d'alerte et significations

Les mots d'alerte suivants sont utilisés dans la documentation produit pour avertir des risques et dangers.



Indique une situation dangereuse immédiate qui, si elle n'est pas évitée, comporte un risque élevé de blessures graves ou mortelles.



Indique une situation dangereuse possible qui, si elle n'est pas évitée, comporte un risque modéré de blessures (graves) ou mortelles.



Indique une situation dangereuse qui, si elle n'est pas évitée, comporte un risque faible de blessures mineures ou modérées.



Indique la possibilité d'une fausse manœuvre susceptible d'endommager le produit.

Ces mots d'alerte correspondent à la définition habituelle utilisée pour des applications civiles dans l'espace économique européen. Des définitions divergentes peuvent cependant exister dans d'autres espaces économiques ou dans le cadre d'applications militaires. Il faut donc veiller à ce que les mots d'alerte décrits ici ne soient utilisés qu'en relation avec la documentation produit correspondante et seulement avec le produit correspondant. L'utilisation des mots d'alerte en relation avec des produits ou des documentations non correspondants peut conduire à des erreurs d'interprétation et par conséquent à des dommages corporels ou matériels.

États et positions de fonctionnement

L'appareil ne doit être utilisé que dans les états et positions de fonctionnement indiqués par le fabricant. Tout obstacle à la ventilation doit être empêché. Le non-respect des indications du fabricant peut provoquer des chocs électriques, des incendies et/ou des blessures graves pouvant éventuellement entraîner la mort. Pour tous les travaux, les règles locales et/ou nationales de sécurité et de prévention des accidents doivent être respectées.

1. Sauf stipulations contraires, les produits Rohde & Schwarz répondent aux exigences ci-après : faire fonctionner le produit avec le fond du boîtier toujours en bas, degré de protection IP 2X, degré de pollution 2, catégorie de surtension 2, utilisation uniquement à l'intérieur, fonctionnement à une altitude max. de 2000 m au-dessus du niveau de la mer, transport à une altitude max. de 4500 m au-dessus du niveau de la mer, tolérance de $\pm 10\%$ pour la tension nominale et de $\pm 5\%$ pour la fréquence nominale.
2. Ne jamais placer le produit sur des surfaces, véhicules, dépôts ou tables non appropriés pour raisons de stabilité ou de poids. Suivre toujours strictement les indications d'installation du fabricant pour le montage et la fixation du produit sur des objets ou des structures (par exemple parois et étagères). En cas d'installation non conforme à la documentation produit, il y a risque de blessures, voire de mort.
3. Ne jamais placer le produit sur des dispositifs générant de la chaleur (par exemple radiateurs et appareils de chauffage soufflants). La température ambiante ne doit pas dépasser la température maximale spécifiée dans la documentation produit ou dans la fiche technique. Une surchauffe du produit peut provoquer des chocs électriques, des incendies et/ou des blessures graves pouvant éventuellement entraîner la mort.

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

Sécurité électrique

Si les consignes relatives à la sécurité électrique ne sont pas ou sont insuffisamment respectées, il peut s'ensuivre des chocs électriques, des incendies et/ou des blessures graves pouvant éventuellement entraîner la mort.

1. Avant chaque mise sous tension du produit, il faut s'assurer que la tension nominale réglée sur le produit correspond à la tension nominale du réseau électrique. S'il est nécessaire de modifier le réglage de la tension, il faut remplacer le fusible du produit, le cas échéant.
2. L'utilisation des produits du degré de protection I pourvus d'un câble d'alimentation mobile et d'un connecteur n'est autorisée qu'avec des prises munies d'un contact de protection et d'un conducteur de protection raccordé.
3. Toute déconnexion intentionnelle du conducteur de protection, dans le câble ou dans le produit lui-même, est interdite. Elle entraîne un risque de choc électrique au niveau du produit. En cas d'utilisation de câbles prolongateurs ou de multiprises, ceux-ci doivent être examinés régulièrement quant à leur état de sécurité technique.
4. Si le produit n'est pas doté d'un interrupteur d'alimentation pour le couper du réseau électrique ou si l'interrupteur d'alimentation disponible n'est pas approprié pour couper le produit du réseau électrique, le connecteur mâle du câble de raccordement est à considérer comme dispositif de séparation. Le dispositif de séparation doit être à tout moment facilement accessible. Si, par exemple, le connecteur d'alimentation sert de dispositif de séparation, la longueur du câble de raccordement ne doit pas dépasser 3 m.
Les commutateurs fonctionnels ou électroniques ne sont pas appropriés pour couper l'appareil du réseau électrique. Si des produits sans interrupteur d'alimentation sont intégrés dans des bâtis ou systèmes, le dispositif de séparation doit être reporté au niveau du système.
5. Ne jamais utiliser le produit si le câble d'alimentation est endommagé. Vérifier régulièrement le parfait état du câble d'alimentation. Prendre les mesures préventives appropriées et opter pour des types de pose tels que le câble d'alimentation ne puisse pas être endommagé et que personne ne puisse subir de préjudice, par exemple en trébuchant sur le câble ou par des chocs électriques.
6. L'utilisation des produits est uniquement autorisée sur des réseaux d'alimentation de type TN/TT protégés par des fusibles d'une intensité max. de 16 A (pour toute intensité supérieure, consulter le groupe Rohde & Schwarz).
7. Ne pas brancher le connecteur dans des prises d'alimentation sales ou poussiéreuses. Enfoncer fermement le connecteur jusqu'au bout de la prise. Le non-respect de cette mesure peut provoquer des étincelles, incendies et/ou blessures.
8. Ne pas surcharger les prises, les câbles prolongateurs ou les multiprises, cela pouvant provoquer des incendies ou chocs électriques.
9. En cas de mesures sur les circuits électriques d'une tension efficace > 30 V, prendre les précautions nécessaires pour éviter tout risque (par exemple équipement de mesure approprié, fusibles, limitation de courant, coupe-circuit, isolation, etc.).
10. En cas d'interconnexion avec des équipements informatiques comme par exemple un PC ou un ordinateur industriel, veiller à ce que ces derniers soient conformes aux normes IEC 60950-1 / EN 60950-1 ou IEC 61010-1 / EN 61010-1 en vigueur.
11. Sauf autorisation expresse, il est interdit de retirer le couvercle ou toute autre pièce du boîtier lorsque le produit est en cours de service. Les câbles et composants électriques seraient ainsi accessibles, ce qui peut entraîner des blessures, des incendies ou des dégâts sur le produit.

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

12. Si un produit est connecté de façon stationnaire, établir avant toute autre connexion le raccordement du conducteur de protection local et du conducteur de protection du produit. L'installation et le raccordement ne peuvent être effectués que par un électricien ou électronicien qualifié.
13. Sur les appareils stationnaires sans fusible ni disjoncteur automatique ou dispositif de protection similaire intégrés, le circuit d'alimentation doit être sécurisé de sorte que toutes les personnes ayant accès au produit et le produit lui-même soient suffisamment protégés contre tout dommage.
14. Chaque produit doit être protégé de manière appropriée contre les éventuelles surtensions (par exemple dues à un coup de foudre). Sinon, les utilisateurs sont exposés à des risques de choc électrique.
15. Ne jamais introduire d'objets non prévus à cet effet dans les ouvertures du boîtier, étant donné que cela peut entraîner des courts-circuits dans le produit et/ou des chocs électriques, incendies ou blessures.
16. Sauf spécification contraire, les produits ne sont pas protégés contre l'infiltration de liquides, voir aussi la section « États et positions de fonctionnement », point 1. Il faut donc protéger les produits contre l'infiltration de liquides. La non-observation de cette consigne entraîne le risque de choc électrique pour l'utilisateur ou d'endommagement du produit, ce qui peut également mettre les personnes en danger.
17. Ne pas utiliser le produit dans des conditions pouvant occasionner ou ayant déjà occasionné, le cas échéant, des condensations dans ou sur le produit, par exemple lorsque celui-ci est déplacé d'un environnement froid dans un environnement chaud. L'infiltration d'eau augmente le risque de choc électrique.
18. Avant le nettoyage, débrancher le produit de l'alimentation (par exemple réseau électrique ou batterie). Pour le nettoyage des appareils, utiliser un chiffon doux non pelucheux. N'utiliser en aucun cas de produit de nettoyage chimique, tel que de l'alcool, de l'acétone ou un diluant nitrocellulosique.

Fonctionnement

1. L'utilisation du produit exige une formation spécifique ainsi qu'une grande concentration. Il est impératif que les personnes qui utilisent le produit présentent les aptitudes physiques, mentales et psychiques requises, vu qu'autrement des dommages corporels ou matériels ne peuvent pas être exclus. Le choix du personnel qualifié pour l'utilisation du produit est sous la responsabilité de l'employeur/l'exploitant.
2. Avant de déplacer ou de transporter le produit, lire et respecter la section « Transport ».
3. Comme pour tous les biens produits de façon industrielle, l'utilisation de matériaux pouvant causer des allergies (allergènes, comme par exemple le nickel) ne peut être totalement exclue. Si, lors de l'utilisation de produits Rohde & Schwarz, des réactions allergiques surviennent, telles qu'éruption cutanée, éternuements fréquents, rougeur de la conjonctive ou difficultés respiratoires, il faut immédiatement consulter un médecin pour en clarifier la cause et éviter toute atteinte à la santé.
4. Avant le traitement mécanique et/ou thermique ou le démontage du produit, il faut impérativement observer la section « Élimination des déchets », point 1.

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

5. Selon les fonctions, certains produits, tels que des systèmes de radiocommunication RF, peuvent produire des niveaux élevés de rayonnement électromagnétique. Étant donné la vulnérabilité de l'enfant à naître, les femmes enceintes doivent être protégées par des mesures appropriées. Les porteurs de stimulateurs cardiaques peuvent également être menacés par les rayonnements électromagnétiques. L'employeur/l'exploitant est tenu d'évaluer et de repérer les lieux de travail soumis à un risque particulier d'exposition aux rayonnements et de prévenir les dangers éventuels.
6. En cas d'incendie, il se peut que le produit dégage des matières toxiques (gaz, liquides, etc.) susceptibles de nuire à la santé. Il faut donc, en cas d'incendie, prendre des mesures adéquates comme par exemple le port de masques respiratoires et de vêtements de protection.
7. Si un produit laser est intégré dans un produit Rohde & Schwarz (par exemple lecteur CD/DVD), il ne faut pas utiliser de réglages ou fonctions autres que ceux décrits dans la documentation produit pour éviter tout dommage corporel (par exemple causé par rayon laser).
8. Classes CEM (selon EN 55011 / CISPR 11 ; selon EN 55022 / CISPR 22, EN 55032 / CISPR 32 par analogie)
 - Appareil de la classe A :
Appareil approprié à un usage dans tous les environnements autres que l'environnement résidentiel et les environnements raccordés directement à un réseau d'alimentation basse tension qui alimente des bâtiments résidentiels.
Remarque : ces appareils peuvent provoquer des perturbations radioélectriques dans l'environnement résidentiel en raison de perturbations conduites ou rayonnées. Dans ce cas, on peut exiger que l'exploitant mette en œuvre des mesures appropriées pour éliminer ces perturbations.
 - Appareil de la classe B :
Appareil approprié à un usage dans l'environnement résidentiel ainsi que dans les environnements raccordés directement à un réseau d'alimentation basse tension qui alimente des bâtiments résidentiels.

Réparation et service après-vente

1. Le produit ne doit être ouvert que par un personnel qualifié et autorisé. Avant de travailler sur le produit ou de l'ouvrir, il faut le couper de la tension d'alimentation ; sinon il y a risque de choc électrique.
2. Les travaux d'ajustement, le remplacement des pièces, la maintenance et la réparation ne doivent être effectués que par des électroniciens qualifiés et autorisés par Rohde & Schwarz. En cas de remplacement de pièces concernant la sécurité (notamment interrupteur d'alimentation, transformateur d'alimentation réseau ou fusibles), celles-ci ne doivent être remplacées que par des pièces d'origine. Après chaque remplacement de pièces concernant la sécurité, une vérification de sécurité doit être effectuée (contrôle visuel, vérification du conducteur de protection, mesure de la résistance d'isolement et du courant de fuite, essai de fonctionnement). Cela permet d'assurer le maintien de la sécurité du produit.

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

Batteries et accumulateurs/cellules

Si les instructions concernant les batteries et accumulateurs/cellules ne sont pas ou sont insuffisamment respectées, cela peut provoquer des explosions, des incendies et/ou des blessures graves pouvant entraîner la mort. La manipulation de batteries et accumulateurs contenant des électrolytes alcalins (par exemple cellules de lithium) doit être conforme à la norme EN 62133.

1. Les cellules ne doivent être ni démontées, ni ouvertes, ni réduites en morceaux.
2. Ne jamais exposer les cellules ou batteries à la chaleur ou au feu. Ne pas les stocker dans un endroit où elles sont exposées au rayonnement direct du soleil. Tenir les cellules et batteries au sec. Nettoyer les raccords sales avec un chiffon sec et propre.
3. Ne jamais court-circuiter les cellules ou batteries. Les cellules ou batteries ne doivent pas être gardées dans une boîte ou un tiroir où elles peuvent se court-circuiter mutuellement ou être court-circuitées par d'autres matériaux conducteurs. Une cellule ou batterie ne doit être retirée de son emballage d'origine que lorsqu'on l'utilise.
4. Les cellules ou batteries ne doivent pas être exposées à des chocs mécaniques de force non admissible.
5. En cas de manque d'étanchéité d'une cellule, le liquide ne doit pas entrer en contact avec la peau ou les yeux. S'il y a contact, rincer abondamment à l'eau l'endroit concerné et consulter un médecin.
6. Il y a danger d'explosion en cas de remplacement ou chargement incorrect des cellules ou batteries qui contiennent des électrolytes alcalins (par exemple cellules de lithium). Remplacer les cellules ou batteries uniquement par le type Rohde & Schwarz correspondant (voir la liste des pièces de rechange) pour maintenir la sécurité du produit.
7. Il faut recycler les cellules ou batteries et il est interdit de les éliminer comme déchets normaux. Les accumulateurs ou batteries qui contiennent du plomb, du mercure ou du cadmium sont des déchets spéciaux. Observer les règles nationales d'élimination et de recyclage.
8. Lors des renvois de batteries au lithium à des filiales Rohde & Schwarz, il convient de respecter les prescriptions de transport (IATA-DGR, code IMDG, ADR, RID) fixées par les transporteurs.

Transport

1. Le produit peut avoir un poids élevé. Il faut donc le déplacer ou le transporter avec précaution et en utilisant le cas échéant un moyen de levage approprié (par exemple, chariot élévateur) pour éviter des dommages au dos ou des blessures.
2. Les poignées des produits sont une aide de manipulation exclusivement réservée au transport du produit par des personnes. Il est donc proscrit d'utiliser ces poignées pour attacher le produit à ou sur des moyens de transport, tels que grues, chariots et chariots élévateurs, etc. Vous êtes responsable de la fixation sûre des produits à ou sur des moyens de transport et de levage appropriés. Observer les consignes de sécurité du fabricant des moyens de transport ou de levage utilisés pour éviter des dommages corporels et des dégâts sur le produit.
3. L'utilisation du produit dans un véhicule se fait sous l'unique responsabilité du conducteur qui doit piloter le véhicule de manière sûre et appropriée. Le fabricant décline toute responsabilité en cas d'accidents ou de collisions. Ne jamais utiliser le produit dans un véhicule en mouvement si cela pouvait détourner l'attention du conducteur. Sécuriser suffisamment le produit dans le véhicule pour empêcher des blessures ou dommages de tout type en cas d'accident.

Consignes de sécurité fondamentales

Élimination des déchets

1. Au terme de leur durée de vie, les batteries ou accumulateurs qui ne peuvent pas être éliminés avec les déchets ménagers peuvent uniquement être éliminés par des points de collecte appropriés ou par un centre de service après-vente Rohde & Schwarz.
2. Au terme de sa durée de vie, un produit ne peut pas être éliminé avec les déchets ménagers normaux, mais doit être collecté séparément.
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG a développé un concept d'élimination des déchets et assume toutes les obligations en matière de reprise et d'élimination, valables pour les fabricants au sein de l'UE. Veuillez vous adresser à votre centre de service après-vente Rohde & Schwarz pour éliminer le produit de manière écologique.
3. Si les produits ou leurs composants sont travaillés mécaniquement et/ou thermiquement au-delà de l'utilisation prévue, ils peuvent, le cas échéant, libérer des substances dangereuses (poussières contenant des métaux lourds comme par exemple du plomb, du béryllium ou du nickel). Le démontage du produit ne doit donc être effectué que par un personnel qualifié et spécialement formé. Le démontage inadéquat peut nuire à la santé. Les règles nationales concernant l'élimination des déchets doivent être observées.
4. Si, lors de l'utilisation du produit, des substances dangereuses ou combustibles exigeant une élimination spéciale sont dégagées, comme par exemple liquides de refroidissement ou huiles moteurs qui sont à changer régulièrement, les consignes de sécurité du fabricant de ces substances dangereuses ou combustibles ainsi que les règles sur l'élimination en vigueur au niveau régional doivent être respectées. Les consignes de sécurité spéciales correspondantes dans la documentation produit doivent également être respectées, le cas échéant. L'élimination non conforme des substances dangereuses ou combustibles peut provoquer des atteintes à la santé et des dommages écologiques.

Pour plus d'informations concernant la protection de l'environnement, voir la page d'accueil de Rohde & Schwarz.

Customer Support

Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz product, contact our customer support center. A team of highly qualified engineers provides support and works with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz products.

Contact information

Contact our customer support center at www.rohde-schwarz.com/support, or follow this QR code:



QR code to the Rohde & Schwarz support page

Contents

1	Performance Test.....	7
1.1	Preliminary Remarks.....	7
1.2	Test Equipment.....	8
1.3	Test Instructions.....	10
1.3.1	Checking the Remote Control Interfaces.....	11
1.3.2	Checking the Gauge.....	11
1.3.3	Checking the Static Frequency Accuracy.....	12
1.3.4	Checking the Output Harmonics.....	13
1.3.5	Checking the Reference Channel Linearity	14
1.3.6	Checking the Output Power Linearity.....	16
1.3.7	Checking the Maximum Output Power.....	17
1.3.8	Checking the Output Power Accuracy.....	18
1.3.9	Checking the Input Power Measurement Accuracy.....	19
1.3.10	Checking the Input Power Linearity (low level).....	20
1.3.11	Checking the Input Power Linearity (high level).....	22
1.3.12	Checking the Trace Noise Magnitude.....	24
1.3.13	Checking the Trace Noise Phase.....	25
1.3.14	Checking the Dynamic Range.....	26
1.3.15	Checking the Input Noise Level.....	27
1.3.16	Checking the Uncorrected System Performance.....	28
1.3.17	Checking the USB Controller Connectors.....	30
1.3.18	Checking the Display Port	30
1.3.19	Checking the Reference Output Level.....	30
1.3.20	Checking the EXT TRIGGER Input.....	31
1.3.21	Checking the User Control Port.....	31
1.3.22	Checking the optional DC Inputs.....	35
1.3.23	Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B1 BIAS.....	36
1.3.24	Checking the Receiver Step Attenuators.....	37
1.3.25	Checking the B12 Device Control Option.....	38
1.3.26	Checking the optional Handler I/O interface.....	38
1.3.27	Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B10 GPIB Interface.....	39

1.3.28	Checking the ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO Option (Var. 02).....	39
1.3.29	Checking the ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO with DC-Measurement Option (Var. 03).....	39
1.4	Performance Test Report.....	50
1.4.1	Table: Remote Control Interfaces.....	51
1.4.2	Table: Gauge.....	51
1.4.3	Table: Frequency Accuracy.....	51
1.4.4	Table: Output Harmonics.....	52
1.4.5	Table: Output Power Linearity.....	57
1.4.6	Table: Input Linearity Reference Channel.....	69
1.4.7	Table: Maximum Output Power.....	73
1.4.8	Table: Accuracy of Output Power.....	78
1.4.9	Table: Input Power Measurement Accuracy.....	82
1.4.10	Table: Input Power Linearity (Low Level).....	85
1.4.11	Table: Input Power Linearity (High Level).....	86
1.4.12	Table: Trace Noise Magnitude.....	90
1.4.13	Table: Trace Noise Phase.....	99
1.4.14	Table: Dynamic Range.....	108
1.4.15	Table: Input Noise Level.....	116
1.4.16	Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Directivity.....	123
1.4.17	Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Source Match.....	126
1.4.18	Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Load Match.....	129
1.4.19	Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Reflection Tracking.....	137
1.4.20	Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Transmission Tracking.....	140
1.4.21	Table: USB Controller Connectors.....	142
1.4.22	Table: Display Port.....	143
1.4.23	Table: Reference Output Level.....	143
1.4.24	Table: Ext Trigger Input (Rear Panel BNC).....	143
1.4.25	Table: User Control.....	143
1.4.26	Table: R&S ZNB-B81 DC Inputs.....	144
1.4.27	Table: ZNB-B1 BIAS.....	144
1.4.28	Table: Receiver Step Attenuator.....	145
2	Adjustment.....	146
2.1	Installing the ZNBC Service Tool.....	146

2.2	Entering the Service Password.....	146
2.3	Recording Correction Data and Performing Alignments.....	147
3	Repair.....	148
3.1	Instrument Design and Function Description.....	148
3.1.1	Block Diagram.....	148
3.1.2	Description of the Block Diagram.....	148
3.2	Board Replacement.....	155
3.3	Action List after Module Replacement.....	163
3.4	Troubleshooting.....	164
3.4.1	Test Equipment and Accessories.....	165
3.4.2	Troubleshooting - Power-up Problems.....	165
3.4.3	Troubleshooting - Boot Problems.....	166
3.4.4	Troubleshooting - Boot Error.....	166
3.4.5	Troubleshooting via Selftest.....	167
3.4.6	Service Functions.....	169
3.4.7	Hardware Communication Problems.....	169
3.4.8	Determining defective boards.....	169
3.4.9	Board Test.....	171
4	Software Update / Installing Options.....	174
4.1	Installation of new R&S ZNB Firmware.....	174
4.2	Restoring and Updating the Operating System.....	174
4.3	Installing Options.....	175
4.4	Options Overview.....	176
5	Documents.....	177
5.1	Spare Parts.....	177
5.1.1	Available Power Cables.....	177
	Index.....	179

1 Performance Test

This chapter describes the measuring equipment and the recommended test procedure for checking the R&S ZNB for compliance with the rated specifications.

1.1 Preliminary Remarks

- The required characteristics of the network analyzer are checked after a warm-up time of at least 60 minutes; this ensures that the guaranteed data is met.
- The values stated in the following sections are not guaranteed data; only the specifications in the data sheet are binding.
- The values in the data sheet are guaranteed limits. Because of the measurement errors that arise, these limits must be increased to encompass the tolerances of the measuring equipment used for the performance test.
- Entries for the measurement are represented in the following way:

[<KEY>]	Press a front-panel key, e.g. [SPAN]
[<SOFTKEY>]	Press a softkey, e.g. [MARKER -> PEAK]
[<nn unit>]	Enter a value + terminate the entry with a unit, e.g. [12 kHz]
#	Represents the number of the PORT or DC Input under test , e.g. 1 for PORT 1 or DC Input1

Consecutive entries are separated with a [:], e.g. [Meas Bandwidth : 1 kHz]

- **The sequence of test measurements must be followed because on some measurements the R&S ZNB under test is used as test equipment. Because of this procedure no spectrum analyzer is necessary.**

Test measurement	Successful test provided
Harmonics	• Accuracy of output power • Power measurement accuracy • Input linearity
Output linearity	• Accuracy of output power • Power measurement accuracy • Input linearity

1.2 Test Equipment

Table 1-1: Recommended Test Equipment

Item	Type of equipment	Recommended characteristics or features	Recommended model	R&S Order No.	Application
1.	Spectrum Analyzer	a) Counter mode: Min. resolution: 100 Hz Max. rel. frequency deviation: 10E-6 b) Linearity Max. departure from linearity: 0.06 dB c) Frequency response: 9 KHz to 4 GHz: < 1 dB 4 GHz to 8 GHz: < 1.5 dB 8 GHz to 8.5 GHz: < 2 dB > 8.5 GHz < 2.5 dB > 8.5 GHz < 2.5 dB	ZNB 4/8: FSW 26 ZNB 20/40: FSW43	FSW26: 1312.8000K26 FSW43: 1312.8000K43	Frequency uncertainty Harmonics Output linearity Input linearity
2.	Power sensor	ZNB 4/8: 9 kHz...8.5 GHz ZNB 20: 100 kHz...20 GHz ZNB 40: 100 kHz / 10 MHz...40 GHz	ZNB 4/8: NRP18T(N) ZNB 20: NRP33T(N) ZNB 40: NRP40T(N)	NRP18T: 1424.6115.02 NRP33T: 1424.6138.02 NRP40T: 1424.6150.02	Max. output power Accuracy of output power Power measurement uncertainty
3.	Power meter	Suitable for power sensor	NRP2	1144.1374.02	Max. output power Accuracy of output power Power measurement uncertainty
4.	Calibration kit	ZNB 4/8: N 50 Ohm, 9 kHz...8.5 GHz ZNB 20: 3.5 mm, 100 kHz...20 GHz ZNB 40: 2.92 mm, 100 kHz / 10 MHz...40 GHz	ZNB 4/8: ZV-Z270 ZNB 20: ZV-Z235 ZNB 40: ZV-Z229	ZV-Z270: 5011.6536.02 ZV-Z235: 5011.6542.02 ZV-Z229: 5011.6559.02	Input linearity Uncorr. system performance test
5.	Connector gauge	Connector gauge suited for VNA test port connector ZNB 4/8: N 50 Ohm (female) ZNB 20: 3.5 mm (male) ZNB 40: 2.92 mm (male)	e.g. from Spinner or Maury		Gauge
6.	Shorts	For an n-port VNA: n simple shorts with fitting gender for all test ports, need not be characterized. For 2-port VNAs, one may also use the calibration kit and change the gender of the "wrong" short with the help of an adapter	-	-	Dynamic range

Item	Type of equipment	Recommended characteristics or features	Recommended model	R&S Order No.	Application
7.	Signal generator	ZNB 4/8: 9 kHz...8.5 GHz ZNB 20: 100 kHz...20 GHz ZNB 40: 100 kHz / 10 MHz...40 GHz	ZNB 8: SMB100A with option SMB-B112L ZNB 20: SMB100A with option SMB-B120L ZNB 40: SMB100A with option SMB-B140L	SMB100A: 1406.6000.02 SMB-B112L: 1407.2150.02 SMB-B120L: 1407.2250.02 SMB-B140L: 1407.2350.02	Power measurement uncertainty
8.	Power splitter	Suitable for frequency range and connector type of R&S ZNB F _{eq} < 0.05 Output tracking < 0.2 dB	ZNB 4/8: Weinschel 1870A ZNB 20: Weinschel 1579 ZNB 40: Weinschel 1534		Power measurement uncertainty
9.	Test cable	Suitable for frequency range and connector type of R&S ZNB, spectrum analyzer and signal generator Approx. 1.5 m ZNB 4/8: If a SMA or 3.5 mm cable is used, the cable must be adapted to the N 50 Ohm (f) R&S ZNB test ports and if necessary also to the spectrum analyzer / signal generator	ZNB 4/8, 20: ZV-Z193 ZNB 40: ZV-Z195	ZV-Z193: 1306.4520.60 ZV-Z195: 1306.4536.36	Frequency uncertainty Harmonics Power measurement uncertainty Input linearity Trace Noise unidirectional devices
10.	Test cable	Approx. 0.6 m only ZNB 20/40: A f-f through from the cal kit is needed to adapt the male connector of the cable to a male R&S ZNB test port	ZNB 4/8: ZV-Z91 ZNB 20: ZV-Z93 ZNB 40: ZV-Z95	ZV-Z91: 1301.7572.25 ZV-Z93: 1301.7595.25 ZV-Z95: 1301.7608.25	Uncorr. system performance test
12.	Test cable	Approx. 1.5 m BNC (m) – BNC (m)			Transmission of reference frequency within test setup
13.	DC power supply	–12 V to +12 V	NGMO1	0192.1500.21	DC meas inputs
14.	DC voltmeter	MU < 0.2 % Ranges 1 V, 10 V	URE3	0350.5315.03	DC meas inputs
15.	DC cable	BNC (m) – 2 x 4 mm connector		3522.1778.00	DC meas inputs
16.	50 Ω termination	BNC (m)		0244.7677.00	DC meas inputs
17.	Test cable for USER CONTROL connector	Interface cable connected to controlling computer in the test bench, with 25-pin Sub-D-connector on its open end			User Control

Item	Type of equipment	Recommended characteristics or features	Recommended model	R&S Order No.	Application
18.	Test cable for EXT TRIGGER input	Interface cable connected to controlling computer in the test bench, with BNC (m) connector on its open end			Trigger input
19.	Test device for communication via direct control interface	Switch matrix	ZN-Z84	1319.4500.02	B12 Direct Ctrl. interface
20.	Direct control test cable		DIGITAL I/Q CABLE	1402.4990.00	B12 Direct Ctrl. interface
21.	USB 3.0 memory stick				USB Connectors
22.	LAN cable				R&S ZNB remote control
23.	GPIB cable				R&S ZNB remote control
24.	USB 3.0 cable	Type A - Type B			R&S ZNB remote control
25.	Selective Power sensor	50 MHz ... 6 GHz -130 dBm ... +20 dBm	NRQ6	1421.3509.02	Linearity Meas Receiver

1.3 Test Instructions

The following sections describe the performance test sequences in detail. Test report tables appear in [Chapter 1.4, "Performance Test Report"](#), on page 50.



Preparatives

The following preparations must be made prior to any of the tests

- Allow for a minimum warm-up time of 30 minutes at ambient temperature.
- Carry out all internal adjustments.
- The values are specified in the data sheet. Additional uncertainties introduced by the measurement equipment must be taken into account when checking the rated values.

Options

The following options are included in the performance test:

- ZNB-B1 Bias Tees. See: Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B1 BIAS
- ZNB-B4 Precision Frequency Reference (OCXO). See: Checking the Static Frequency Accuracy
- ZNB-B10 GPIB Interface. See: Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B10 GPIB Interface
- ZNB-B12 Device Control. See: Checking the ZNB-B12 Device Control Option
- ZN-B14 Handler I/O. See: Checking the optional ZNB-B14 Handler I/O

- ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO. See: Checking R&S ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO
- ZNB4/8/20/40-B22 Extended Power Range for ZNB, 2 ports. See: Checking the Output Level Linearity
- ZNB4/8/20/40-B24 Extended Power Range for ZNB, 4 ports. See: Checking the Output Level Linearity
- ZNB4/8-B31 Receiver Step Attenuator for Port 1. See: Checking the Receiver Step Attenuator
- ZNB4/8-B32 Receiver Step Attenuator for Port 2. See: Checking the Receiver Step Attenuator
- ZNB4/8-B33 Receiver Step Attenuator for Port 3. See: Checking the Receiver Step Attenuator
- ZNB4/8-B34 Receiver Step Attenuator for Port 4. See: Checking the Receiver Step Attenuator
- ZNB4/8-B52 Extended Dynamic Range for ZNB, 2 ports.
- ZNB4/8-B54 Extended Dynamic Range for ZNB, 4 ports.
- ZNB-B81 DC Inputs. See: Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B81 DC Inputs

1.3.1 Checking the Remote Control Interfaces

Test equipment

LAN cable (see [Table 1-1](#)), GPIB cable (see [Table 1-1](#))

USB 3.0 cable (see [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the R&S ZNB to the control computer by means of the LAN cable and the GPIB cable. If GPIB interface option ZNxx-B10 is not installed, install a temporary B10.

Connect the R&S ZNB to the control computer via the rear panel USB 3.0 client connector and the USB 3.0 cable.

Measurement

Use both interfaces to run test program and service tool.

1.3.2 Checking the Gauge

Each test port of the Vector Network Analyzer must be gauged prior to its first use. The gauge must be recalibrated whenever the connector adapter is changed and should be checked regularly, using the gauge block, for correct zero between adapter changes.

Test equipment

Connector gauge (see [Table 1-1](#))

Measurement

1. Ensure that the appropriate connector adapter is fitted to the dial gauge.
2. Attach the gauge block to the gauge interface and rotate the dial so that the indication reads zero. Lock the dial in position by tightening the screw on the side of the dial. Disconnect the gauge block
3. Mate the connector to be measured to the gauge and note the indication.
4. The connector is "in gauge" if the indication lies between the limits set by the connector specification (see [Chapter 1.4.2, "Table: Gauge"](#), on page 51). For precision type N and 3.5 mm connectors, the calibrated zero indication on the dial corresponds to one extreme, the other being $-76\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ (-0.003 in) (anti-clockwise on the dial).

Note: Damage to the connector may occur if the reading is positive.

5. After use, return the gauge set to its box.

1.3.3 Checking the Static Frequency Accuracy

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (see [Table 1-1](#)), test cable (see [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the spectrum analyzer to port 1

Spectrum analyzer settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**FREQ : 1 GHz**]
3. [**SPAN : 50 kHz**]
4. [**BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz**]
5. [**MARKER : MARKER MODE : FREQ COUNT**]
6. [**AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm**]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**SETUP : Freq.Ref.: Internal**]
3. [**MEAS : Wave Quantities: a1 Source Port 1**]
4. [**SWEEP : Sweep Type : CW Mode**]

5. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : **1 GHz**; Power : **0 dBm**]
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

Measurement

Read the frequency indicated by the marker of the Spectrum Analyzer.

Calculation

Frequency deviation = marker frequency – 1 GHz.

1.3.4 Checking the Output Harmonics

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (see: [Table 1-1](#)), test cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the spectrum analyzer to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)



Synchronize the reference oscillators in the spectrum analyzer and in the R&S ZNB.

Spectrum analyzer settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**SPAN** : ZERO SPAN]
3. [**FREQ** : { f_{GEN} }*]
4. [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **1 kHz**]
5. [**SWEEP** : SWEETIME MANUAL: **100 ms**]
6. [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER : MEAN]
7. [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : **+10 dBm**]
8. [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **15 dB**]
9. [**AMPT** : RF INPUT : **DC**]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : a# Source Port #]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]

4. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : {f_{GEN}}*]
5. [**POWER** : Power : **0 dBm** (f_{GEN} ≤ 15 GHz); **-5 dBm** (f_{GEN} > 15 GHz)]
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

Measurement

1. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: L_{SA_fGEN}
2. Change frequency of Spectrum Analyzer to 2x {f_{GEN}}*
3. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: L_{SA_2xfGEN}
4. Change frequency of Spectrum Analyzer to 3x {f_{GEN}}* (only if 3.Harmonics shall be tested)*
5. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: L_{SA_3xfGEN}
(only if 3.Harmonics shall be tested)*

Calculation

2.Harmonics [dBc] = (L_{SA_2xfGEN} + cable loss (in dB@2x fGEN)) – (L_{SA_fGEN} + cable loss (in dB@fGEN))

3.Harmonics [dBc] = (L_{SA_3xfGEN} + cable loss (in dB@3x fGEN)) – (L_{SA_fGEN} + cable loss (in dB@fGEN)) (only if 3.Harmonics shall be tested)*

The cable loss corresponds to the loss of the test cable used at the fundamental and the measured harmonic (cable loss is positive) .

* For test frequencies {f_{GEN}}, 2x {f_{GEN}} and 3x {f_{GEN}} see [Chapter 1.4.4, "Table: Output Harmonics"](#), on page 52.

1.3.5 Checking the Reference Channel Linearity

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (see: [Table 1-1](#)), test cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the spectrum analyzer to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

Synchronize the reference oscillators in the spectrum analyzer and in the R&S ZNB.

Spectrum analyzer settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**SPAN** : ZERO SPAN]
3. [**FREQ** : {f_{GEN}}*]

4. [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **1 kHz**]
5. [**SWEEP** : SWEPTIME MANUAL: **100 ms**]
6. [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER : MEAN]
7. [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : **+20 dBm**]
8. [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **30 dB**]
9. [**AMPT** : RF INPUT : **DC**]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : a# Source Port #]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Params : Number of Points 6]
5. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 100 Hz]
6. [**POWER** : Power : $-10 \text{ dBm} + \{I_{\text{step}}\}$]
7. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}^*$]
8. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
9. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

Measurement

1. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: $L_{\text{SA-10dBm}}$
2. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: $L_{\text{ZNx-10dBm}}$
3. Change Output Power of R&S ZNB by $\{I_{\text{step}}\}^{**}$
4. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: $L_{\text{SA}_I\text{step}}$
5. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: $L_{\text{ZNx}_I\text{step}}$

Calculation

Reference Channel Level Deviation [dB]:

$$\text{RefDev}_{I\text{step}} = (L_{\text{ZNx}_I\text{step}} - L_{\text{ZNx-10dBm}}) - (L_{\text{SA}_I\text{step}} - L_{\text{SA-10dBm}})$$

* For test frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$ and power change $\{I_{\text{step}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.6, "Table: Input Linearity Reference Channel"](#), on page 69



This measurement is not documented. It is only performed in order to obtain $\text{RefDev}_{\text{step}}$, which is required for [Chapter 1.3.11, "Checking the Input Power Linearity \(high level\)"](#), on page 22.

1.3.6 Checking the Output Power Linearity

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (see: [Table 1-1](#)), test cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect spectrum analyzer to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)



Synchronize the reference oscillators in the spectrum analyzer and in the R&S ZNB.

Spectrum analyzer settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**FREQ** : $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}^*$]
3. [**SPAN** : ZERO SPAN]
4. [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **100 Hz**]
5. [**SWEEP** : SWEETIME MANUAL: **100 ms**] (for $\{I_{\text{GEN}}\}^* \geq -55 \text{ dBm}$)
 [**SWEEP** : SWEETIME MANUAL: **1 s**] (for $\{I_{\text{GEN}}\}^* < -55 \text{ dBm}$)
6. [**TRACE** : DETECTOR : DETECTOR RMS]
7. [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER : MEAN]
8. [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : **15 dBm**]
9. [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **15 dB**]
10. [**AMPT** : RF INPUT : **DC**]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : a# Source Port #]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Params : Number of Points : 2]
5. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 1 kHz]

6. [**POWER** : Power : -10dBm]
7. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : {f_{GEN}}*]
8. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
9. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

Measurement

1. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: L_{SA-10dBm}
2. Change R&S ZNB power by {l_{step}}**
3. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: L_{SA_lstep}

Calculation

The measured values are referred to the level at the R&S ZNB setting of -10 dBm.

$$\text{Level deviation [dB]} = (L_{SA_lstep} - L_{SA-10dBm}) - \{l_{step}\}^{**}$$

* For test frequencies {f_{GEN}}, see [Chapter 1.4.5, "Table: Output Power Linearity"](#), on page 57.

** For source power change {l_{step}}, see [Chapter 1.4.5, "Table: Output Power Linearity"](#), on page 57.

1.3.7 Checking the Maximum Output Power

Test equipment

Power sensor or Power meter with power sensor (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect power sensor to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

Power sensor settings

For measurement frequencies {f_{GEN}}, see [Chapter 1.4.7, "Table: Maximum Output Power"](#), on page 73.

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : a# Source Port #]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
4. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : {f_{GEN}}*; Power : 20 dBm]
5. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.7, "Table: Maximum Output Power"](#), on page 73.

Measurement

Read the level indicated by the power meter [dBm].

1.3.8 Checking the Output Power Accuracy

Test equipment

Power sensor or power meter with power sensor (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect power sensor to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

Power sensor settings

For test frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.8, "Table: Accuracy of Output Power"](#), on page 78.

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : a# Source Port #]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
4. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 1 kHz]
5. [**POWER** : Power : -10 dBm]
6. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}^*$]
7. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.8, "Table: Accuracy of Output Power"](#), on page 78.

Measurement

Read the levels indicated by the power sensor: L_{PS}

Calculation

Level deviation [dB] = $L_{\text{PS}} - (-10 \text{ dBm})$

1.3.9 Checking the Input Power Measurement Accuracy

Test equipment

1. Power sensor or power meter with power sensor (see: [Table 1-1](#))
2. Signal generator (see: [Table 1-1](#))
3. Power splitter (see: [Table 1-1](#))
4. Power sensor (see: [Table 1-1](#))
5. Test cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

1. Connect the signal generator to the power splitter input using the test cable
2. Connect the power sensor to a power splitter output
3. Connect the other power splitter output to port # using an adapter from the calibration kit (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)
4. The reference oscillators in the signal generator and in the R&S ZNB must be synchronized

Signal Generator settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**FREQ** : { f_{GEN} }*]
3. [**LEVEL** : -5 dBm]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 2] (for # = 1)
[**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 1] (for # ≠ 1)
3. [**POWER** : Power : RF Off All Channels]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
5. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Params : Number of Points 1001]
6. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 10 kHz]
7. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
1. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : { f_{GEN} }*]
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies, see [Chapter 1.4.9, "Table: Input Power Measurement Accuracy"](#), on page 82.

Measurement and calculation

1. Adjust the signal generator level so that the power meter reads $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$
2. Determine the signal generator level that gives -10 dBm at the splitter output
Store this level as $L(f)_{\text{GEN_IPMA}}$. This level will be used in [Chapter 1.3.10, "Checking the Input Power Linearity \(low level\)"](#), on page 20
3. Read the power meter display (L_{PS}) and the R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values (L_{ZNx})
4. Deviation = $L_{\text{ZNx}} - L_{\text{PS}}$

1.3.10 Checking the Input Power Linearity (low level)

Test equipment

1. Signal generator (see: [Table 1-1](#))
2. Spectrum Analyzer (see: [Table 1-1](#))
3. 2x test cable 1.5 m (see: [Table 1-1](#))
4. Power splitter (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test Setup

1. Connect the signal generator to the power splitter input using the test cable
2. Connect the spectrum analyzer to one power splitter output
3. Connect the other power splitter output to port # (#: port number; all ports have to be tested) using an adapter from the calibration kit
4. The reference oscillators in the signal generator and in the R&S ZNB must be synchronized

Signal Generator settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**FREQ** : 50.001 MHz]
3. [**LEVEL** : -5 dBm]

Settings for the Spectrum Analyzer

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : **+10 dBm**]
3. [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **10 dB**]
4. [**FREQ** : CENTER : 50.001 MHz]
5. [**SPAN** : ZERO SPAN]
6. [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **2 kHz**]
7. [**SWEEP** : SWEPTIME MANUAL: **500 ms**]
8. [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER : MEAN]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 2 (for # = 1; #: port number; all ports have to be tested)]
[**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 1 (for # ≠ 1; #: port number; all ports have to be tested)]
3. [**POWER** : Power : –40 dBm]
4. [**POWER** : Power : RF Off All Channels]
5. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 100 Hz]
6. [**SWEEP** : Number of points : 6]
7. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
8. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
9. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : 50.001 MHz]

Measurement

1. Set the signal generator level so that it provides –10 dBm +/- 0.5 dB at the splitter output. Use the value $L(f)_{\text{GEN_IPMA}}$ which is determined in Chapter [Chapter 1.3.9, "Checking the Input Power Measurement Accuracy"](#), on page 19
2. Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: $L_{\text{SA-10dBm}}$
3. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: $L_{\text{ZNx-10dBm}}$
4. Reduce signal generator level by $\{I_{\text{step}}\}$ * dB
Read out Spectrum Analyzer POWER MEAN value: $L_{\text{SA-}I_{\text{step}}}$
Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: $L_{\text{ZNx-}I_{\text{step}}}$
*for signal generator level decrement $\{I_{\text{step}}\}$ dB, see [Chapter 1.4.10, "Table: Input Power Linearity \(Low Level\)"](#), on page 85

Calculation

$$\text{Receiver Linearity Deviation @}\{f_{\text{step}}\}^* \text{ dB} = (L_{\text{ZNX_Istep}} - L_{\text{ZNX-10dBm}}) - (L_{\text{SA_Istep}} - L_{\text{SA-10dBm}})$$

1.3.11 Checking the Input Power Linearity (high level)

For high input powers, the approach of [Chapter 1.3.10, "Checking the Input Power Linearity \(low level\)"](#), on page 20, cannot be followed. At 40 GHz and maximum input power, no R&S signal generator is able to compensate for the combined losses of power splitter, switch matrix in the performance test setup and cables. Thus the internal source of the VNA is used and its signal is fed to the test receiver of the port under test port by connecting a totally reflecting device (short or open) to this port. In a reflection measurement, source power can only be monitored by the reference receiver. Thus, for the check of high level input power linearity, the reference receiver must serve a measure of input power (= output power), and the measured quantity must be chosen as $b_{\text{ref}}/a_{\text{ref}}(P_{\text{ref}})$. This ratioing, however, will mitigate the nonlinearity of the test receiver, if the reference receiver goes into compression simultaneously. Therefore, the linearity deviation of the reference receiver obtained from [Chapter 1.3.5, "Checking the Reference Channel Linearity"](#), on page 14, must be added to $b_{\text{ref}}/a_{\text{ref}}(P_{\text{ref}})$.

Test equipment

Calibration kit (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup OPEN

Connect OPEN to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : RATIOS : $b_{\text{ref}}/a_{\text{ref}}$ DRIVE PORT #]
3. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 100 Hz]
4. [**SWEEP** : Number of points : 21]
5. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
7. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}^*$]

* For measurement frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.11, "Table: Input Power Linearity \(High Level\)"](#), on page 86.

Reference Measurement OPEN

1. [**POWER** : Power : -10 dBm]
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

Read out Statistics MEAN for indicated Network Analyzer measurement value:

$R_{-10\text{dBm_OPEN}}$

Measurement OPEN

1. [**POWER**: Power : { **-10 dBm + I_{step}** }**]
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

** For power increment { I_{step} }, see [Chapter 1.4.11, "Table: Input Power Linearity \(High Level\)"](#), on page 86.

Read out Statistics MEAN for indicated Network Analyzer measurement value:

$R_{I_{\text{step_OPEN}}}$

Test setup SHORT

Connect SHORT to port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

Reference Measurement SHORT

1. [**POWER** : Power : **-10 dBm**]
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

Read out Statistics MEAN for indicated Network Analyzer measurement value:

$R_{-10\text{dBm_SHORT}}$

Measurement SHORT

1. [**POWER** : Power : { **-10 dBm + I_{step}** }**]
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

** For power increment { I_{step} }, see [Chapter 1.4.11, "Table: Input Power Linearity \(High Level\)"](#), on page 86.

Read out Statistics MEAN for indicated Network Analyzer measurement value:

$R_{I_{\text{step_SHORT}}}$

Evaluation

$$\text{Deviation}_{\text{OPEN}} @ \text{xx dB} = R_{I_{\text{step_OPEN}}} - R_{-10\text{dBm_OPEN}} + \text{RefDev}_{I_{\text{step}}}$$

$$\text{Deviation}_{\text{SHORT}} @ \text{xx dB} = R_{I_{\text{step_SHORT}}} - R_{-10\text{dBm_SHORT}} + \text{RefDev}_{I_{\text{step}}}$$

$$\text{Deviation of R\&S ZNB @ xx dB} = \text{Maximum of (Deviation}_{\text{OPEN}}; \text{Deviation}_{\text{SHORT}})$$

Remark: Use the stored value of $\text{RefDev}_{I_{\text{step}}}$ from: [Chapter 1.3.5, "Checking the Reference Channel Linearity"](#), on page 14



Only the evaluation result is documented, not the individual OPEN and SHORT measurements.

1.3.12 Checking the Trace Noise Magnitude

Test equipment

Calibration kit (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the OPEN / SHORT (gender fitting to test port) from the calibration kit to Port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : S##]
3. [**POWER** : Power : 0 dBm]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
5. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 1 kHz] (for $\{f_{GEN}\}^* < 100 \text{ kHz}$)
 [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 10 kHz] (for $\{f_{GEN}\}^* \geq 100 \text{ kHz}$)
6. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{GEN}\}^*$]
7. [**SWEEP** : Number of points : 2001]
8. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
9. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies $\{f_{GEN}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.12, "Table: Trace Noise Magnitude"](#), on page 90.

Measurement

1. Connect OPEN to Port #
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
4. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Std Dev value: SD_{OPEN}
5. Connect SHORT to Port #
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
7. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

8. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Std Dev value: SD_{SHORT}

Evaluation

Select maximum of SD_{OPEN} and SD_{SHORT}



Only the evaluation result is documented, not the individual OPEN and SHORT measurements.

1.3.13 Checking the Trace Noise Phase

Test equipment

Calibration kit (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the OPEN / SHORT (gender fitting to test port) from the calibration kit to Port # (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : S##]
3. [**POWER** : Power : 0 dBm]
4. [**SETUP** : System Config : User Interface : Trailing Digits : Degree : 3]
5. [**FORMAT** : unwr Phase]
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
7. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 1 kHz] (for $\{f_{GEN}\}^* < 100$ kHz)
[**POWER** : Bandwidth : 10 kHz] (for $\{f_{GEN}\}^* \geq 100$ kHz)
8. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{GEN}\}^*$]
9. [**SWEEP** : Number of points : 2001]
10. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
11. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies $\{f_{GEN}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.13, "Table: Trace Noise Phase"](#), on page 99.

Measurement

1. Connect OPEN to Port #

2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
4. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Std Dev value: SD_{OPEN}
5. Connect SHORT to Port #
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
7. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]
8. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Std Dev value: SD_{SHORT}

Evaluation

Select maximum of SD_{OPEN} and SD_{SHORT}



Only the evaluation result is documented, not the individual OPEN and SHORT measurements.

1.3.14 Checking the Dynamic Range

Test equipment

Simple SHORTs (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect SHORTs to all test ports

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. 2-Port ZNB:
[**MEAS** : S21 (S12)
4-Port ZNB:
[**MEAS** : S21 (S31; S41; S12; S32; S42; S13; S23; S43; S14; S24; S34)
3. [**POWER** : Power : 20 dBm]
4. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 10 Hz]
5. [**MARKER**]
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
7. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{GEN}\}^*$]
8. [**SWEEP** : Number of points : 21]
9. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]

10. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.14, "Table: Dynamic Range"](#), on page 108.

Measurement

Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: L

Dynamic Range = – L

1.3.15 Checking the Input Noise Level

Test equipment

Calibration kit (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect the MATCH (gender fitting to test port) from the calibration kit to port # (# : port number;)

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 2] (for # = 1)
[**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 1] (for # ≠ 1)
3. [**POWER** : Power : –20 dBm]
4. [**POWER** : Power : RF Off All Channels]
5. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 1 kHz]
6. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
7. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}^*$]
8. [**SWEEP** : Number of points : 20]
9. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
10. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For test frequencies $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$, see [Chapter 1.4.15, "Table: Input Noise Level"](#), on page 116.

Measurement

Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: $L_{\text{RBW}=1\text{kHz}}$

Calculation

Read out mean marker and correct the measurement value by –30 dB for the bandwidth ratio of 1 Hz / 1 kHz. This is done in order to save measurement time. The bandwidth scaling is allowed since both filters are implemented digitally and use the same hardware settings.

$$L_{\text{RBW}=1 \text{ Hz}} = L_{\text{RBW}=1 \text{ kHz}} - 30 \text{ dB}$$



Example

If the measured noise level is –100 dBm at 1 kHz bandwidth, scaling to 1 Hz provides a level of –130 dBm.

1.3.16 Checking the Uncorrected System Performance

Test equipment

1. Calibration kit (see: [Table 1-1](#))
2. test cable 0.5 m (see: [Table 1-1](#))

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : Define Segments]
 - [Add: Start 9 KHz : Stop 100 kHz : Points 92] (only ZNB 4/8 without ZNB-B1)
 - [Add: Start 100 KHz : Stop 100 kHz : Points 1] (only ZNB 4/8 with ZNB-B1 and ZNB 20, ZNB40 var82, ZNB40 var83, and ZNB40 var84)
 - [Add: Start 200 KHz : Stop 20 MHz : Points 100]
 - [Add: Start 50 MHz : Stop 4.5 GHz : Points 90] (only ZNB 4)
 - [Add: Start 50 MHz : Stop 8.5 GHz : Points 170] (only ZNB 8)
 - [Add: Start 50 MHz : Stop 20 GHz : Points 400] (only ZNB 20)
 - [Add: Start 10 MHz : Stop 20 MHz : Points 51] (only ZNB 40)
 - [Add: Start 50 MHz : Stop 40 GHz : Points 800] (only ZNB 40)
 - [Add: Start 10 MHz : Stop 20 MHz : Points 51]
 - [Add: Start 50 MHz : Stop 6 GHz : Points 120]
 - [O.K.]
 - Set segmented Frequency sweep active ? [Yes]
3. [**POWER** : Power : –10 dBm]
4. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 1 kHz]
5. [**CAL** : Start Cal ... (Manual) : Port : P1; P2]
6. [Port : Port 1 active] and [Port : Port 2 active]
7. [Type : UOSM]

8. [Next]
9. Select for both ports [Cal Kit : (available Cal Kit see: Test Equipment)]
10. Select for both ports [Gender : Female] (only ZNB 4/8)
Select for both ports [Gender : Male] (only ZNB 20/40)
11. [Start]
12. Perform a UOSM calibration on Port 1 <-> Port 2 (Port1 <-> Port 3 and Port1 <-> Port 4) using the cal kit and 0.5 m test cable as unknown reciprocal through. When using ZV-Z93 or ZV-Z95 additional f-f connector form cal kit is necessary.

Evaluation

Read the uncorrected system performance using the service functions.

1. [**System config** : Service function : 0.1.10.X.Y.Z]
2. [**MARKER** : { f_{GEN} }*]
3. Read out Marker value

* For test frequencies { f_{GEN} }, see [Chapter 1.4.16, "Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Directivity"](#), on page 123.

Service function for indicating correction terms of the user calibration

Parameter	Port 1 Service function	Port 2 Service function
Directivity	0.1.10.1.1.1	0.1.10.1.2.2
Reflection Tracking	0.1.10.2.1.1	0.1.10.2.2.2
Source Match	0.1.10.3.1.1	0.1.10.3.2.2
Load Match	0.1.10.4.2.1	0.1.10.4.1.2
Transmission Tracking	0.1.10.5.2.1	0.1.10.5.1.2

Parameter	Port 3 Service function	Port 4 Service function
Directivity	0.1.10.1.3.3	0.1.10.1.4.4
Reflection Tracking	0.1.10.2.3.3	0.1.10.2.4.4
Source Match	0.1.10.3.3.3	0.1.10.3.4.4
Load Match	0.1.10.4.1.3	0.1.10.4.1.4
Transmission Tracking	0.1.10.5.1.3	0.1.10.5.1.4

1.3.17 Checking the USB Controller Connectors

Test equipment

USB 3.0 memory stick (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect memory stick subsequently to all four USB type A connectors on the front and rear panel

Read data file from stick

Write data file to stick

1.3.18 Checking the Display Port

Test equipment

External monitor with Display Port connector (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect monitor to the Display Port connector on the rear panel

Check whether ZNB GUI is shown

1.3.19 Checking the Reference Output Level

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (see: [Table 1-1](#)), BNC test cable

Spectrum analyzer settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**AMPT : REF LEVEL : 20 dBm**]
3. [**FREQ : 10 MHz**]
4. [**SPAN : 100 kHz**]
5. [**BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz**]
6. [**MARK -> : PEAK**]

Test setup

Connect the spectrum analyzer to Ref Out

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**SETUP** : Freq.Ref.: Internal]

Measurement

Spectrum analyzer [**MARK ->** : PEAK]

Read the Level indicated by the marker of Spectrum Analyzer.

1.3.20 Checking the EXT TRIGGER Input

Test equipment

test cable for EXT TRIGGER input (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

Connect test cable for EXT TRIGGER input to rear panel connector EXT TRIGGER

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**SETUP** : Reference : Internal]
3. [**TRIGGER** : External]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single]

Measurement

Apply rising edge to EXT TRIGGER and observe display

Limits

One sweep must start

1.3.21 Checking the User Control Port

Test equipment

test cable for USER CONTROL connector (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test Setup

Connect test cable for USER CONTROL connector to rear panel connector USER CONTROL

Test of input EXT TRG (pin2)**R&S ZNB settings**

1. *rst
2. :CALCULATE:PARAMETER:MEASURE 'S11'
3. :TRIGGER1:SEQUENCE:SOURCE EXTERNAL
4. :TRIGGER1:SEQUENCE:SLOPE POSITIVE
5. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE

Measurement

Observe display of R&S ZNB, apply rising edge at EXT TRG

Limits

Before rising edge at EXT TRG, no action on R&S ZNB.

With rising edge at EXT TRG, a single sweep must start.

Test of output BUSY (pin 4)**R&S ZNB settings**

1. *rst
2. :SENSE:SWEEP:TIME 1 s
3. Measure state 1 of BUSY
4. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
5. Measure state 2 of BUSY (within 1 second)

Measurement

Measure state 1 and state 2 of BUSY as mentioned above.

Limits

- State 1: L
- State 2: H

Test of output READY FOR TRIGGER (pin 6)**R&S ZNB settings**

1. *rst:
2. :CALCULATE:PARAMETER:MEASURE 'S11'
3. :TRIGGER1:SEQUENCE:SOURCE EXTERNAL

4. :TRIGGER1:SEQUENCE:SLOPE POSITIVE
5. :SENSE:SWEEP:TIME 2 s
6. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE

Measurement

1. Measure state of READY FOR TRIGGER
2. Apply rising edge at EXT TRG

Limits

- Before application of rising edge at EXT TRG, state = H
- After application of rising edge at EXT TRG, state = L

Test of outputs CHANNEL BIT I (pin 8...11)

R&S ZNB settings

1. *rst
2. :OUTPUT:UPORT:VALUE #B0001
3. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
4. Measure state 1 of channel bits (=CHANNEL BIT 1...4)
5. :OUTPUT:UPORT:VALUE #B0010
6. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
7. Measure state 2 of channel bits
8. :OUTPUT:UPORT:VALUE #B0100
9. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
10. Measure state 3 of channel bits
11. :OUTPUT:UPORT:VALUE #B1000
12. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
13. Measure state 4 of channel bits

Measurement

Measure states of channel bits as mentioned above

Limits

- state 1 = LLLH
- state 2 = LLHL
- state 3 = LHLL

- state 4 = HLLL

Test of outputs PASS I (pin 13, 14)

R&S ZNB settings

1. *rst
2. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:DATA 2,1e9,2e9,-15,-5
3. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:STATE ON
4. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:DISPLAY:STATE ON
5. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
6. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:TTL1 ON
7. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:TTL2 OFF
8. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
9. Measure state 1 of pass / fail bits (= PASS 1, 2)
10. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:TTL2 ON
11. :CALCULATE:LIMIT:TTL1 OFF
12. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
13. Measure state 2 of pass / fail bits

Measurement

Measure states of pass / fail bits as mentioned above

Limits

- state 1 = LH
- state 2 = HL

Test of outputs DRIVE PORT I (pin 16...19)

R&S ZNB settings

1. *rst
2. :CALCULATE:PARAMETER:MEASURE 'S11'
3. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
4. Measure state 1 of drive port bits (= DRIVE PORT 1...4)
5. :CALCULATE:PARAMETER:MEASURE 'S22'
6. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
7. Measure state 2 of drive port bits (= DRIVE PORT 1...4)

Note: The following steps apply only for ZNB with 4 ports

8. :CALCULATE:PARAMETER:MEASURE 'S33'
9. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
10. Measure state 3 of drive port bits (= DRIVE PORT 1...4)
11. :CALCULATE:PARAMETER:MEASURE'S44'
12. :INITIATE1:IMMEDIATE
13. Measure state 4 of drive port bits (= DRIVE PORT 1...4)

Measurement

Measure states of drive port bits as mentioned above

Limits

- state 1 = LLLH
- state 2 = LLHL
- state 3 = LHLL
- state 4 = HLLL

1.3.22 Checking the optional DC Inputs

Test equipment

1. DC Power Supply NGSM 32/10 (see: [Table 1-1](#))
2. Multimeter R&S URE3 (see: [Table 1-1](#))
3. DC cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup to determine input offset at 0V

#: DC MEAS port number; test has to be performed for all DC MEAS ports.

Connect the 50 Ohm load BNC to the input DC MEAS # of the R&S ZNB

Test setup to determine deviation to reference voltage

#: DC MEAS port number; test has to be performed for all DC MEAS ports.

Connect the Power Supply to the Input DC MEAS # of the R&S ZNB using the DC cable

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : DC : DC#; Range DC# : {U_{DC}}*]

3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Params : Number of Points 5001]
5. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : {ResBw}*]]
6. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
7. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For input voltage {U_{DC}}, see [Chapter 1.4.26, "Table: R&S ZNB-B81 DC Inputs"](#), on page 144.

* For resolution bandwidth {ResBw}, see [Chapter 1.4.26, "Table: R&S ZNB-B81 DC Inputs"](#), on page 144.

Measurement

1. Set Power Supply to DC values U_{DC} +/- 10% using Multimeter R&S URE
2. Read out R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values: DC level U_{DC ZN_x}

Calculation

$$\text{Deviation} = U_{DC} - U_{DC ZN_x}$$

1.3.23 Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B1 BIAS

Test equipment

1. DC Power Supply NGSM 32/10 (see: [Table 1-1](#), Item9)
2. Multimeter R&S URE3 (see: [Table 1-1](#))
3. DC cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup for ZNB-B1

Connect URE3 to Port # on the front panel of the R&S ZNB

Connect the Power Supply 10 V to BIAS BNC connector # on the rear panel of the R&S ZNB

Measurement

- Read out voltage on URE3

1.3.24 Checking the Receiver Step Attenuators

Test equipment

1. Power sensor or Power meter with power sensor (see [Table 1-1](#))
2. Signal generator (see: [Table 1-1](#))
3. Power splitter (see: [Table 1-1](#))
4. power sensor (see: [Table 1-1](#))
5. test cable (see: [Table 1-1](#))

Test setup

1. Connect the signal generator to the power splitter input using the test cable
2. Connect the power sensor to a power splitter output
3. Connect the other power splitter output to port # using an adapter from the calibration kit (# : port number; all ports have to be tested)
4. The reference oscillators in the signal generator and in the R&S ZNB must be synchronized

Signal Generator settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**FREQ** : { f_{GEN} }*]
3. [**LEVEL** : -5 dBm]

R&S ZNB settings

1. [**PRESET**]
2. [**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b1 Source Port 2] (for # = 1)
[**MEAS** : Wave Quantities : b# Source Port 1] (for # ≠ 1)
3. [**POWER** : Power : RF Off All Channels]
4. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Type : CW Mode]
5. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Params : Number of Points 1001]
6. [**POWER** : Bandwidth : 10 kHz]
7. [**TRACE CONFIG** : Trace statistics : Mean/Std Dev/RMS]
1. [**CENTER** : CW Frequency : { f_{GEN} }*]
2. [**POWER** : Power : b# {**att**}*]

3. [**SWEEP** : Sweep Control : Single : Restart Sweep]

* For step attenuation and test frequency see: [Chapter 1.4.28, "Table: Receiver Step Attenuator"](#), on page 145

Measurement and calculation

1. Adjust the signal generator level so that the power meter reads $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$
2. Determine the signal generator level that gives -10 dBm at the splitter output
This level is required for the following measurement, "Checking the Input Linearity (low level)"
3. Read the power meter display (L_{PS}) and the R&S ZNB Statistics Mean values (L_{ZNx})
4. Deviation = $L_{ZNx} - L_{PS}$

1.3.25 Checking the B12 Device Control Option

Test equipment

1. Switch matrix with Direct Ctrl. input (see [Table 1-1](#))
2. Direct Ctrl. test cable (see [Table 1-1](#))

Measurement

1. Connect the R&S ZNB and the switch matrix by means of the Direct Ctrl. test cable. Other connections between the R&S ZNB and the switch matrix must not exist.
2. [**System** : **External Devices** : **Switch Matrix** : **Scan Instruments**]
3. Check that the matrix is being displayed in the field **Known Devices** and that its interface type is "DIRECT CTRL".



Test of option R&S ZNB-B12 only in case of repair or new installation.

1.3.26 Checking the optional Handler I/O interface

R&S ZNB settings

- [**SETUP**] : Options

See: Hardware Option Info
Check: ZN-B14 Handler I/O

1.3.27 Checking the optional R&S ZNB-B10 GPIB Interface

Test equipment

1. PC with GPIB Interface
2. GPIB cable

Test setup

Connect R&S ZNB-B10 with PC

R&S ZNB settings

[**PRESET**]

Measurement

1. Send GPIB command (*IDN?) to R&S ZNB
2. Read Answer from R&S ZNB via GPIB connection
Answer contains serial number and options of R&S ZNB



Test of option R&S ZNB-B10 only in case of repair or new installation.

1.3.28 Checking the ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO Option (Var. 02)

[**SETUP**] : Options

See: Hardware Option Info

Check: ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO 1323.9355.02

1.3.29 Checking the ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO with DC-Measurement Option (Var. 03)

[**SETUP**] : Options

See: Hardware Option Info

Check: ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO 1323.9355.03

1.3.29.1 Functional Test of Output Voltage RFFE[1-2]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 2V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 2V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 2V

CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP

*OPC? *Read VNA out*

CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out*

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:VOLT? *Read VNA out:RFFE1_VIO_Volt*

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:VOLT? *Read VNA out:RFFE2_VIO_Volt*

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:VOLT? *Read VNA out:RFFE1_DATA_Volt*

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:VOLT? *Read VNA out:RFFE2_DATA_Volt*

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:VOLT? *Read VNA out:RFFE1_CLOC_Volt*

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:VOLT? *Read VNA out:RFFE2_CLOC_Volt*

Limit:

RFFE1_VIO_Volt = 2 V ± 100 mV

RFFE2_VIO_Volt = 2 V ± 100 mV

RFFE1_DATA_Volt = 2 V ± 100 mV

RFFE2_DATA_Volt = 2 V ± 100 mV

RFFE1_CLOC_Volt = 2 V ± 100 mV

RFFE2_CLOC_Volt = 2 V ± 100 mV

1.3.29.2 Functional Test of Output Offset Voltage RFFE[1-2]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 0V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 0V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 0V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 0V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 0V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 0V

CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_VIO_Volt

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_VIO_Volt

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_DATA_Volt

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_DATA_Volt

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_CLOC_Volt

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_CLOC_Volt

Limit:

RFFE1_VIO_Volt = 0 V ± 100 mV

RFFE2_VIO_Volt = 0 V ± 100 mV

RFFE1_DATA_Volt = 0 V ± 100 mV

RFFE2_DATA_Volt = 0 V ± 100 mV

RFFE1_CLOC_Volt = 0 V ± 100 mV

RFFE2_CLOC_Volt = 0 V ± 100 mV

1.3.29.3 Functional Test of Output Voltage GPIO[1-10]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 8V

CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 8V (*repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 10*)

CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:GPIO:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:GPIO1:SENS:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* GPIO1_Volt

CONT:GPIO#:SENS:VOLT? *Read VNA out:* GPIO#_Volt

(*repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 10*)

Limit:

GPIO#_Volt = 8 V $\pm$ 400 mV (*for # = 1 to 10*)

1.3.29.4 Functional Test of Output Offset Voltage GPIO[1-10]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 0V

CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 0V (*repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 10*)

CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:GPIO:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:GPIO1:SENS:VOLT? *Read VNA out: GPIO1_Volt*

CONT:GPIO#:SENS:VOLT? *Read VNA out: GPIO#_Volt*

(repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 10)

Limit:

GPIO#_Volt = 0 V $\pm$ 400 mV *(for # = 1 to 10)*

1.3.29.5 Test of Current Offset, Range 100 mA, GPIO[9-10]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:GPIO9:VOLT 8V

CONT:GPIO10:VOLT 8V

CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:GPIO:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:GPIO9:SENS:CURRE? *Read VNA out: GPIO9_Curr*

CONT:GPIO10:SENS:CURRE? *Read VNA out: GPIO10_Curr*

Limit:

GPIO9_Curr = $\pm$ 2 mA

GPIO10_Curr = $\pm$ 2 mA

1.3.29.6 Test of Current Offset, Range 20 mA, RFFE[1-2], GPIO[1-8]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

```

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:RANG 20MA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:RANG 20MA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:RANG 20MA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:RANG 20MA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:RANG 20MA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:RANG 20MA
CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 8V
CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 8V (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:GPIO1:RANG 20MA
CONT:GPIO#:RANG 20MA (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP
CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP

*OPC? Read VNA out:
CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG
*OPC? Read VNA out:
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_VIO_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_VIO_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_CLOC_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_CLOC_Curr
CONT:GPIO1:SENS:CURRE? Read VNA out: GPIO1_Curr
CONT:GPIO#:SENS:CURRE? Read VNA out: GPIO#_Curr
(repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)

```

Limit:

RFFE1_VIO_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$
 RFFE2_VIO_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$
 RFFE1_DATA_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$
 RFFE2_DATA_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$
 RFFE1_CLOC_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$
 RFFE2_CLOC_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$
 GPIO#_Curr = $\pm 200 \mu\text{A}$ (for # = 1 to 8)

1.3.29.7 Test of Current Offset, Range 2 mA, RFFE[1-2], GPIO[1-8]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

```

*RST
INIT:CONT OFF
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:RANG 2MA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:RANG 2MA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:RANG 2MA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:RANG 2MA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:RANG 2MA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:RANG 2MA
CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 8V
CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 8V (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:GPIO1:RANG 2MA
CONT:GPIO#:RANG 2MA (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP
CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP
  
```


*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:Curr? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_VIO_Curr

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:Curr? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_VIO_Curr

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:Curr? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_DATA_Curr

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:Curr? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_DATA_Curr

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:Curr? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_CLOC_Curr

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:Curr? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_CLOC_Curr

CONT:GPIO1:SENS:Curr? *Read VNA out:* GPIO1_Curr

CONT:GPIO#:SENS:Curr? *Read VNA out:* GPIO#_Curr

(repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)

Limit:

RFFE1_VIO_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$

RFFE2_VIO_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$

RFFE1_DATA_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$

RFFE2_DATA_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$

RFFE1_CLOC_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$

RFFE2_CLOC_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$

GPIO#_Curr = $\pm 20 \mu\text{A}$ *(for # = 1 to 8)*

1.3.29.8 Test of Current Offset, Range 200 μA , RFFE[1-2], GPIO[1-8]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 2V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 2V

```

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:RANG 200UA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:RANG 200UA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:RANG 200UA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:RANG 200UA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:RANG 200UA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:RANG 200UA
CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 8V
CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 8V (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:GPIO1:RANG 200UA
CONT:GPIO#:RANG 200UA (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP
CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP
*OPC? Read VNA out:
CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG
*OPC? Read VNA out:
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:CURREAD? Read VNA out: RFFE1_VIO_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:CURREAD? Read VNA out: RFFE2_VIO_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:CURREAD? Read VNA out: RFFE1_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:CURREAD? Read VNA out: RFFE2_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:CURREAD? Read VNA out: RFFE1_CLOC_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:CURREAD? Read VNA out: RFFE2_CLOC_Curr
CONT:GPIO1:SENS:CURREAD? Read VNA out: GPIO1_Curr
CONT:GPIO#:SENS:CURREAD? Read VNA out: GPIO#_Curr
(repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)

```

Limit:

```

RFFE1_VIO_Curr = ± 3 µA
RFFE2_VIO_Curr = ± 3 µA
RFFE1_DATA_Curr = ± 3 µA
RFFE2_DATA_Curr = ± 3 µA
RFFE1_CLOC_Curr = ± 3 µA

```

RFFE2_CLOC_Curr = $\pm 3 \mu\text{A}$

GPIO#_Curr = $\pm 3 \mu\text{A}$ (for # = 1 to 8)

1.3.29.9 Test of Current Offset, Range 20 μA , RFFE[1-2], GPIO[1-8]

Test Setup:

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

*RST

INIT:CONT OFF

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 2V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 2V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 2V

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 2V

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:RANG 20UA

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:RANG 20UA

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:RANG 20UA

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:RANG 20UA

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:RANG 20UA

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:RANG 20UA

CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 8V

CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 8V (*repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8*)

CONT:GPIO1:RANG 20UA

CONT:GPIO#:RANG 20UA (*repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8*)

CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP

CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG

*OPC? *Read VNA out:*

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:CURRE? *Read VNA out:* RFFE1_VIO_Curr

CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:CURRE? *Read VNA out:* RFFE2_VIO_Curr

```

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_CLOC_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_CLOC_Curr
CONT:GPIO1:SENS:CURRE? Read VNA out: GPIO1_Curr
CONT:GPIO#:SENS:CURRE? Read VNA out: GPIO#_Curr
(repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)

```

Limit:

```

RFFE1_VIO_Curr = ± 500 nA
RFFE2_VIO_Curr = ± 500 nA
RFFE1_DATA_Curr = ± 500 nA
RFFE2_DATA_Curr = ± 500 nA
RFFE1_CLOC_Curr = ± 500 nA
RFFE2_CLOC_Curr = ± 500 nA
GPIO#_Curr = ± 500 nA (for # = 1 to 8)

```

1.3.29.10 Test of Current Offset, Range 2 µA, RFFE[1-2], GPIO[1-8]**Test Setup:**

No Connection to ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

ZNB settings:

```

*RST
INIT:CONT OFF
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC 2V
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:RANG 2UA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:RANG 2UA
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:RANG 2UA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:RANG 2UA

```

```

CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:RANG 2UA
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:RANG 2UA
CONT:GPIO1:VOLT 8V
CONT:GPIO#:VOLT 8V (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:GPIO1:RANG 2UA
CONT:GPIO#:RANG 2UA (repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
CONT:RFFE:TEST:OUTP
CONT:GPIO:VOLT:OUTP
*OPC? Read VNA out:
CONT:RFFE:TEST:SENS:TRIG
*OPC? Read VNA out:
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:VIO:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_VIO_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:VIO:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_VIO_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:DATA:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:DATA:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_DATA_Curr
CONT:RFFE1:TEST:CLOC:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE1_CLOC_Curr
CONT:RFFE2:TEST:CLOC:CURRE? Read VNA out: RFFE2_CLOC_Curr
CONT:GPIO1:SENS:CURRE? Read VNA out: GPIO1_Curr
CONT:GPIO#:SENS:CURRE? Read VNA out: GPIO#_Curr
(repeat command for suffix #: 2 to 8)
Limit:
RFFE1_VIO_Curr = ± 50 nA
RFFE2_VIO_Curr = ± 50 nA
RFFE1_DATA_Curr = ± 50 nA
RFFE2_DATA_Curr = ± 50 nA
RFFE1_CLOC_Curr = ± 50 nA
RFFE2_CLOC_Curr = ± 50 nA
GPIO#_Curr = ± 50 nA (for # = 1 to 8)

```

1.4 Performance Test Report

ROHDE & SCHWARZ, Performance Test Report R&S ZNB

Model (R&S ZNB4 / R&S ZNB8 / R&S ZNB20 / R&S ZNB40)

Item No: 1311.6010.____

Serial No:

Tested by:

Date:

Signature:

**General notes on test report tables**

The tables are helpful in case that the performance test is done manually. The automatic test program performs some tests at additional stimulus points.

All tables apply to port 1, values for all other ports are identical.

1.4.1 Table: Remote Control Interfaces

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.1, "Checking the Remote Control Interfaces" , on page 11	
Remote Control Interface	Pass / Fail
LAN	
GPIB	
USB 3.0	

1.4.2 Table: Gauge

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.2, "Checking the Gauge" , on page 11					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
only ZNB4/8:					
Port __ Pin Depth	5.182		5.258	µm	1 µm
only ZNB20:					
Port __ Pin Depth	-40		0	µm	1 µm
only ZNB40:					
Port __ Pin Depth	-40		0	µm	1 µm

1.4.3 Table: Frequency Accuracy

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.3, "Checking the Static Frequency Accuracy" , on page 12					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance

Frequency uncertainty @ 1 GHz	—500		+500	Hz	1 Hz
With Option R&S ZNB-B4	—50		+50	Hz	1 Hz

1.4.4 Table: Output Harmonics

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.4, "Checking the Output Harmonics" , on page 13					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^b
Port __ Harmonics					
Source power 0 dBm					
Fund. freq. //Harmon.					

w/o ZNB-B1:					
20 kHz // 40 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 kHz // 60 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 kHz // 100 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 kHz // 150 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB

w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz // 200 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
100 kHz // 300 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
200 kHz // 400 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
200 kHz // 600 kHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
500 kHz // 1 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
500 kHz // 1.5 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
1 MHz // 2 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
1 MHz // 3 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
2 MHz // 4 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
2 MHz // 6 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
5 MHz // 10 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
5 MHz // 15 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
7 MHz // 14 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
7 MHz // 21 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB

10 MHz // 20 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
10 MHz // 30 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 MHz // 40 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 MHz // 60 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 MHz // 100 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 MHz // 150 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
100 MHz // 200 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
100 MHz // 300 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
200 MHz // 400 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
200 MHz // 600 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
500 MHz // 1000 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
500 MHz // 1500 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
1 GHz // 2 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
1 GHz // 3 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2 GHz // 4 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2 GHz // 6 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2.5 GHz // 5 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2.5 GHz // 7.5 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3 GHz // 6 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3 GHz // 9 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB

3.5 GHz // 7 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3.5 GHz // 10.5 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
4 GHz // 8 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
4 GHz // 12 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
4.5 GHz // 9 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
4.5 GHz // 13.5 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
only ZNB8:					
5 GHz // 10 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5 GHz // 15 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5.5 GHz // 11 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5.5 GHz // 16.5 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
6 GHz // 12 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
6 GHz // 18 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB

6.5 GHz // 13 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
7 GHz // 14 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
8 GHz // 16 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
8.5 GHz // 17 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB

ZNB20/40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.4, "Checking the Output Harmonics" , on page 13					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^b
Port __ Harmonics					
Source power 0 dBm					
Fund. freq. //Harmon.					
only ZNB 20:					
100 kHz // 200 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
100 kHz // 300 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
200 kHz // 400 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
200 kHz // 600 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
500 kHz // 1 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
500 kHz // 1.5 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
1 MHz // 2 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
1 MHz // 3 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
2 MHz // 4 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
2 MHz // 6 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
5 MHz // 10 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
5 MHz // 15 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
7 MHz // 14 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
7 MHz // 21 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
ZNB20/40 var72:					
10 MHz // 20 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
10 MHz // 30 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 MHz // 40 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 MHz // 60 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 MHz // 100 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 MHz // 150 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
100 MHz // 200 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB

100 MHz // 300 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
200 MHz // 400 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
200 MHz // 600 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
500 MHz // 1000 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
500 MHz // 1500 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
1 GHz // 2 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
1 GHz // 3 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2 GHz // 4 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2 GHz // 6 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3 GHz // 6 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3 GHz // 9 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5 GHz // 10 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5 GHz // 15 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
7 GHz // 14 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
7 GHz // 21 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
10 GHz // 20 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
10 GHz // 30 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
13 GHz // 26 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
13 GHz // 39 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
only ZNB20:					
15 GHz // 30 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
17 GHz // 34 GHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 GHz // 40 GHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
only ZNB40 var72:					
15 GHz // 30 GHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
17 GHz // 34 GHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
20 GHz // 40 GHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.4, "Checking the Output Harmonics"](#), on page 13

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^b
Port __ Harmonics					

Source power: 0 dBm (f ≤ 15 GHz) -5 dBm (f > 15 GHz) Temperature range +18°C... +28°C					
Fund. freq. // Harmon.					
100 kHz // 200 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
100 kHz // 300 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
200 kHz // 400 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
200 kHz // 600 kHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
500 kHz // 1 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
500 kHz // 1.5 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
1 MHz // 2 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
1 MHz // 3 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
2 MHz // 4 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
2 MHz // 6 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
5 MHz // 10 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
5 MHz // 15 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
7 MHz // 14 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
7 MHz // 21 MHz			– 15	dBc	0.8 dB
10 MHz // 20 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
10 MHz // 30 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 MHz // 40 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
20 MHz // 60 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 MHz // 100 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
50 MHz // 150 MHz			– 20	dBc	0.8 dB
100 MHz // 200 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
100 MHz // 300 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
200 MHz // 400 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
200 MHz // 600 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
500 MHz // 1000 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
500 MHz // 1500 MHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
1 GHz // 2 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
1 GHz // 3 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
2 GHz // 4 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB

2 GHz // 6 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3 GHz // 6 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
3 GHz // 9 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5 GHz // 10 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
5 GHz // 15 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
7 GHz // 14 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
7 GHz // 21 GHz			– 25	dBc	0.8 dB
10 GHz // 20 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
10 GHz // 30 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
13 GHz // 26 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
13 GHz // 39 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
15 GHz // 30 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
16 GHz // 32 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
17 GHz // 34 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
18 GHz // 36 GHz			– 18	dBc	0.8 dB
19 GHz // 38 GHz			– 14	dBc	0.8 dB
20 GHz // 40 GHz			– 14	dBc	0.8 dB

1.4.5 Table: Output Power Linearity

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.6, "Checking the Output Power Linearity" , on page 16					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Power linearity					
Ref level –10 dBm					
Temperature range +18°C...+28°C					
Deviation of output power relative to refer- ence, grouped by fre- quency					
100 kHz					
20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–55 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–60 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–65 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–70 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
1 GHz					
w/o. Opt. B52/54: 23 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–55 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–60 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–65 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–70 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
3 GHz					
w/o Opt. B52/54: 23 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–55 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–60 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–65 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–70 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
4.5 GHz					
20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–55 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–60 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–65 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–70 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
only ZNB 8:	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
8.5 GHz					
w/o Opt. B52/54: 18 dB w. Opt. B52/54: 16 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–55 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–60 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB

–65 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB
–70 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.3 dB

ZNB20/40					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.6, "Checking the Output Power Linearity" , on page 16					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Power linearity					
Ref level –10 dBm					
Temperature range +18°C...+28°C					
Deviation of output power relative to refer- ence, grouped by fre- quency					
10 MHz					
only ZNB20: 22 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
1 GHz					

only ZNB20: 22 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
3 GHz					
only ZNB20: 22 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB20, ZNB40 var72: 20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: 18 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 GHz					
only ZNB20, not var.72: 22 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB20, ZNB40 var. 72: 20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: 18 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 GHz					
only ZNB20, not var.72: 22 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB20, ZNB40 var. 72: 20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: 18 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 GHz					
only ZNB20, ZNB40 var. 72: 20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: 16 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

20 GHz					
only ZNB40 var 72: 20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
18 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB

only ZNB40 var72:					
25 GHz					
20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB

–40 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
30 GHz					
20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
35 GHz					
18 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB

–40 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
40 GHz					
18 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 1		1	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB

only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:					
25 GHz					
12 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB

–40 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
30 GHz					
12 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
35 GHz					
10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB

40 GHz					
10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–5 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–10 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–15 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
–20 dB	– 2		2	dB	0.1 dB
w. Opt. B22/B24:					
–25 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–30 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–35 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–40 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–45 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB
–50 dB	– 4		4	dB	0.1 dB

1.4.6 Table: Input Linearity Reference Channel

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.5, "Checking the Reference Channel Linearity" , on page 14					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of output power referred to reference level, grouped by frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
1 GHz					
w/o Opt. B52/54: 20 dB w. Opt. B52/54: 18 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

only ZNB 8					
8.5 GHz					
w/o Opt. B52/54: 18 dB w. Opt. B52/54: 16 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

ZNB20					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.5, "Checking the Reference Channel Linearity " , on page 14					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of output power referred to reference level, grouped by frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
1 GHz					
22 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
20 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
10 GHz					
20 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
20 GHz					
18 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB

15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

ZNB40					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.5, "Checking the Reference Channel Linearity" , on page 14					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of output power referred to reference level, grouped by frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
1 GHz					
only ZNB40 var72: 20 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
10 GHz					
only ZNB40 var72: 20 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
20 GHz					
only ZNB40 var72: 20 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
30 GHz					
only ZNB40 var72: 20 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
only ZNB40 var72: 15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
40 GHz					
only ZNB40 var72: 18 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
only ZNB40 var72: 15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB



This table is only depicted in order to provide the frequencies and power changes that are needed in order to determine $\text{RefDev}_{\text{Istep}}$. For a DCV calibration it is not necessary to measure the actual linearity deviation of the reference channel.



Input Linearity Reference Channel: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies:

only ZNB4/8: 500 MHz, 1 GHz, 2 GHz, 3 GHz; apply the same limits as for 4.5 GHz

only ZNB20: 50 MHz, 500 MHz, 2 GHz, 3 GHz, 5 GHz; apply the same limits as for 1 GHz

only ZNB40:

50 MHz, 500 MHz, 2 GHz, 3 GHz, 5 GHz; apply the same limits as for 10 GHz

15 GHz; apply the same limits as for 20 GHz

25 GHz; apply the same limits as for 30 GHz

35 GHz; apply the same limits as for 40 GHz

1.4.7 Table: Maximum Output Power

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.7, "Checking the Maximum Output Power" , on page 17					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Max. Output power					
Test frequency					
w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 10 w. Opt. B52/B54: 8			dBm	0.2 dB
20 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 10 w. Opt. B52/B54: 8			dBm	0.2 dB
50 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 10 w. Opt. B52/B54: 8			dBm	0.2 dB
w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
200 kHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
500 kHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
1 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
2 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
5 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
10 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
20 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
50 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
100 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB
200 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB
500 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB
1.0 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB
1.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB

2.0 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB
2.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 13 w. Opt. B52/54: 10			dBm	0.2 dB
3.0 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
3.5 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
4.0 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
4.5 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
only ZNB8:					
5.0 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
5.5 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
6.0 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
6.5 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
7.0 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 10 w. Opt. B52/54: 8			dBm	0.2 dB
7.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 10 w. Opt. B52/54: 8			dBm	0.2 dB
8.0 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 8 w. Opt. B52/54: 6			dBm	0.2 dB
8.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/54: 8 w. Opt. B52/54: 6			dBm	0.2 dB

ZNB20					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.7, "Checking the Maximum Output Power" , on page 17					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Max. Output power					
Test frequency					
100 kHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
200 kHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
500 kHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
1 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
2 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
5 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
10 MHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB

20 MHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
50 MHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
100 MHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
200 MHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
500 MHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
1 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
2 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
3 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
4 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
5 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
6 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
7 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
8 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
9 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
10 GHz	12			dBm	0.2 dB
11 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
12 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
13 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
14 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
15 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
16 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
17 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
18 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
19 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
20 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB

ZNB40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.7, "Checking the Maximum Output Power" , on page 17					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Max. Output power					
Test frequency					
10 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB

20 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
50 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
100 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
200 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
500 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
1 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
2 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
3 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
4 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
5 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
6 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
7 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
8 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
9 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
10 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
12 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
14 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
16 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
18 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
20 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
22 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
24 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
26 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
28 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
30 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
32 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
34 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
36 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
38 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
40 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.7, "Checking the Maximum Output Power"](#), on page 17

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
-----------	------------	--------------	------------	------	-----------------------

Port __					
Max. Output power Temperature range +18°C...+28°C					
Test frequency					
100 kHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
200 kHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
300 kHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
500 kHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
1 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
2 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
5 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
10 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
20 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
50 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
100 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
200 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
500 MHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
1 GHz	10			dBm	0.2 dB
2 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
3 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
4 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
5 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
6 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
7 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
8 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
9 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
10 GHz	8			dBm	0.2 dB
12 GHz	6			dBm	0.2 dB
14 GHz	6			dBm	0.2 dB
15 GHz	6			dBm	0.2 dB
16 GHz	5			dBm	0.2 dB
18 GHz	5			dBm	0.2 dB
20 GHz	5			dBm	0.2 dB

22 GHz	2			dBm	0.2 dB
24 GHz	2			dBm	0.2 dB
26 GHz	2			dBm	0.2 dB
28 GHz	2			dBm	0.2 dB
30 GHz	2			dBm	0.2 dB
32 GHz	0			dBm	0.2 dB
34 GHz	0			dBm	0.2 dB
36 GHz	0			dBm	0.2 dB
38 GHz	0			dBm	0.2 dB
40 GHz	0			dBm	0.2 dB

only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:

Maximum Output Power: "Typ 2" approval measurements: Full temperature range (+5°C ... +40°C) limit 6 dBm: 500 MHz < f ≤ 10 GHz ; -2 dBm: 20 GHz < f ≤ 38 GHz ; -4 dBm: > 38 GHz

1.4.8 Table: Accuracy of Output Power

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.8, "Checking the Output Power Accuracy" , on page 18					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of output power					
Source power -10 dBm Temperature range +18°C... +28°C					
Test frequency					

w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	-3		3	dB	0.2 dB
20 kHz	-3		3	dB	0.2 dB
50 kHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB

w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
200 kHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
500 kHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
1 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
2 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
5 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
10 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
20 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
50 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
100 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
200 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
500 MHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
1.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
1.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
2.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
2.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
3.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB

3.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
4.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
4.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
only ZNB8:					
5.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
6.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
6.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
7.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
7.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
8.0 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB
8.5 GHz	-2		2	dB	0.2 dB

ZNB20/40

Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.8, "Checking the Output Power Accuracy"](#), on page 18

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Accuracy of Output Power					
Source power –10 dBm Temperature range +18°C... +28°C					
Test frequency					
only ZNB20 and ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:					
100 kHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
200 kHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
500 kHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
1 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
2 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
5 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
ZNB20/40:					
10 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
20 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
50 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
100 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
200 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
500 MHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
1.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
1.5 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
2.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
2.5 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
3.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
3.5 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
4.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
4.5 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
5.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
6.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB

7.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
8.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
9.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
10.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
11.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
12.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
13.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
14.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
15.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
16.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
17.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
18.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
19.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
20.0 GHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB

only ZNB40:					
21.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
22.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
23.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
24.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
25.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
26.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
27.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
28.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
29.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
30.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
31.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
32.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
33.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
34.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
35.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
36.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
37.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
38.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB

39.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB
40.0 GHz	– 3		3	dB	0.2 dB

1.4.9 Table: Input Power Measurement Accuracy

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.9, "Checking the Input Power Measurement Accuracy" , on page 19					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured input power					
Test frequency					

w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
20 kHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB
50 kHz	– 2		2	dB	0.2 dB

w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
200 kHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
500 kHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
1 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
2 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
5 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
10 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
20 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
50 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
100 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
200 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
500 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
1 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
1.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB

2 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
2.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
3 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB

ZNB4/8:					
3.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
4 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
4.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
only ZNB8:					
5.0 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
5.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
6.0 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
6.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
7.0 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
7.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
8.0 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
8.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB

ZNB20/40					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.9, "Checking the Input Power Measurement Accuracy" , on page 19					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured input power					
Test frequency					
only ZNB20 and ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: ZNB40 temperature range +18°C... +28°C					
100 kHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
200 kHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
500 kHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
1 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB

2 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
5 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
ZNB 20/40:					
10 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
20 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
50 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
100 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
200 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
500 MHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
1 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
1.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
2 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
2.5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
3 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
4 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
5 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
6 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
7 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
8 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
9 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
10 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
11 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
12 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
13 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
14 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
15 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
16 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
17 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
18 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
19 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB
20 GHz	– 1		1	dB	0.2 dB

only ZNB40:					
21 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB

22 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
23 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
24 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
25 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
26 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
27 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
28 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
29 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
30 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
31 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
32 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
33 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
34 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
35 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
36 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
37 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
38 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
39 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB
40 GHz	– 1.5		1.5	dB	0.2 dB



only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:

Input Power Measurement Accuracy: "Typ 2" approval measurements: Full temperature range (+5°C ... +40°C) tolerance $\pm 1.5 \text{ dB} < 0.2 \text{ MHz}$;

1.4.10 Table: Input Power Linearity (Low Level)

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.10, "Checking the Input Power Linearity (low level)" , on page 20					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured power relative to reference, at indicated frequency					

Reference –10 dBm					
ZNB4/8: 50.001 MHz ZNB20/40: 500.001 MHz					
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–15 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–20 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–25 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–30 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–35 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
–40 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB



Input Power Linearity (low level): The automatic test program measures at additional power offsets: –45 dB, –50 dB. Tolerance is +/- 0.15 dB. Protocol data is limited to attenuation levels of 0 to –40 dB.

1.4.11 Table: Input Power Linearity (High Level)

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.11, "Checking the Input Power Linearity (high level)" , on page 22					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured power relative to reference, at indicated frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
1 GHz					
w/o Opt. B52/54: 20 dB w. Opt. B52/54: 18 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
only ZNB8:					
8.5 GHz					
w/o Opt. B52/54: 18 dB w. Opt. B52/54: 16 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

ZNB20					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.11, "Checking the Input Power Linearity (high level)" , on page 22					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured power relative to reference, at indicated frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
50 MHz					
18 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
1 GHz					
20 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

10 GHz					
20 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
20 GHz					
18 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
15 dB	– 0.3		0.3	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

ZNB 40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.11, "Checking the Input Power Linearity (high level)" , on page 22					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured power relative to reference, at indicated frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
1 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
10 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

20 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
30 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
40 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84

Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.11, "Checking the Input Power Linearity \(high level\)"](#), on page 22

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Deviation of measured power relative to reference, at indicated frequency					
Reference –10 dBm					
50 MHz					
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
1 GHz					

15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
10 GHz					
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
20 GHz					
15 dB	– 0.2		0.2	dB	0.02 dB
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
30 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
40 GHz					
10 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
5 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB
0 dB	– 0.1		0.1	dB	0.02 dB

1.4.12 Table: Trace Noise Magnitude

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.12, "Checking the Trace Noise Magnitude" , on page 24					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					

Source Power: 0 dBm					
RMS value of trace noise magnitude					
Frequency					
w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	1 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
20 kHz	1 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
50 kHz	1 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
200 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
500 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
only ZNB8:					
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	



With installed ZNB4/8-B52 or ZNB4/8-B54: Max. value Std. Deviation < 0.005 dB rms for Frequency ≥ 20 kHz

ZNB20					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.12, "Checking the Trace Noise Magnitude" , on page 24					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Source Power: 0 dBm					
RMS value of trace noise magnitude					
Frequency					
100 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
200 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
300 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
500 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
9 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
9.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
11 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
11.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
12 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
12.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
13 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
13.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
14 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
14.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
15 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
15.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
16 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
16.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
17 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
17.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
18 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
18.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
19 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

19.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

ZNB40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.12, "Checking the Trace Noise Magnitude" , on page 24					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Source Power: 0 dBm					
RMS value of trace noise magnitude					
Frequency					
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.036	dB	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.036	dB	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
9 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

9.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
11 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
11.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
12 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
12.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
13 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
13.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
14 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
14.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
15 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
15.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
16 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
16.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
17 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
17.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
18 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
18.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
19 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
19.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
21 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
21.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
22 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
22.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
23 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
23.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
24 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
24.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
25 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
25.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
26 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	

26.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
27 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
27.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
28 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
28.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
29 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
29.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
30 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.012	dB	
30.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
31 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
31.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
32 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
32.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
33 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
33.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
34 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
34.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
35 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
35.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
36 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
36.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
37 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
37.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
38 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
38.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
39 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
39.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	
40 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.02	dB	

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.12, "Checking the Trace Noise Magnitude"](#), on page 24

Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					

Source Power: 0 dBm Temperature range +18°C... +28°C					
RMS value of trace noise magnitude					
Frequency					
100 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
200 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
300 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
500 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
9 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	

9.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
10.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
11 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
11.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
12 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
12.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
13 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
13.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
14 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
14.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
15 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
15.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
16 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
16.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
17 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
17.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
18 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
18.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
19 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
19.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.004	dB	
20.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
21 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
21.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
22 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
22.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
23 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
23.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
24 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
24.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
25 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
25.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
26 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	

26.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
27 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
27.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
28 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
28.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
29 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
29.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
30 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
30.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
31 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
31.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
32 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
32.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
33 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
33.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
34 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
34.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
35 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.006	dB	
35.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
36 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
36.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
37 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
37.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
38 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
38.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
39 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
39.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	
40 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.008	dB	

1.4.13 Table: Trace Noise Phase

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.13, "Checking the Trace Noise Phase" , on page 25					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance

Port __					
Source Power: 0 dBm					
RMS value of trace noise phase					
Frequency					
w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	1 kHz		< 0.07	deg	
20 kHz	1 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
50 kHz	1 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
200 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
500 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
only ZNB 8:					
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

ZNB20					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.13, "Checking the Trace Noise Phase" , on page 25					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Source Power: 0 dBm					
RMS value of trace noise phase					
Frequency					
100 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.07	deg	
200 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.07	deg	
300 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
500 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
9 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
9.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
11 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
11.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
12 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
12.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
13 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
13.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
14 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
14.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
15 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
15.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
16 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
16.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
17 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
17.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
18 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
18.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
19 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
19.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

ZNB40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.13, "Checking the Trace Noise Phase" , on page 25					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Source Power: 0 dBm					
RMS value of trace noise phase					
Frequency					
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.3	deg	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.3	deg	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
9 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
9.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

11 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
11.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
12 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
12.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
13 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
13.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
14 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
14.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
15 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
15.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
16 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
16.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
17 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
17.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
18 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
18.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
19 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
19.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
21 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
21.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
22 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
22.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
23 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
23.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
24 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
24.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
25 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
25.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
26 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
26.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
27 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
27.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	

28 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
28.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
29 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
29.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
30 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.1	deg	
30.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
31 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
31.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
32 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
32.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
33 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
33.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
34 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
34.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
35 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
35.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
36 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
36.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
37 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
37.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
38 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
38.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
39 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
39.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	
40 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.2	deg	

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.13, "Checking the Trace Noise Phase" , on page 25					
Parameter	IF Bandwidth	Actual value	Max. value Std. Deviation	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Source Power: 0 dBm Temperature range +18°C... +28°C					

RMS value of trace noise phase					
Frequency					
100 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.07	deg	
200 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.07	deg	
300 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
500 kHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
50 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
100 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
500 MHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
1.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
2.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
3.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
4.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
5.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
6.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
7.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
8.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
9 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
9.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
10 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	

10.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
11 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
11.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
12 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
12.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
13 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
13.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
14 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
14.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
15 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
15.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
16 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
16.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
17 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
17.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
18 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
18.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
19 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
19.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.035	deg	
20.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
21 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
21.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
22 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
22.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
23 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
23.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
24 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
24.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
25 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
25.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
26 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
26.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
27 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	

27.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
28 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
28.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
29 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
29.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
30 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
30.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
31 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
31.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
32 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
32.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
33 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
33.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
34 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
34.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
35 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.05	deg	
35.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
36 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
36.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
37 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
37.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
38 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
38.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
39 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
39.5 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	
40 GHz	10 kHz		< 0.08	deg	

1.4.14 Table: Dynamic Range

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.14, "Checking the Dynamic Range" , on page 26					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Dynamic range					

Test frequency					
w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 100 w. Opt. B52/B54: 120			dB	
20 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 100 w. Opt. B52/B54: 120			dB	
50 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 100 w. Opt. B52/B54: 120			dB	
w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
200 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
500 kHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
1 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
2 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
5 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
10 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
20 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 125			dB	
50 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
100 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
200 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
500 MHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
1 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
1.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	

2 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
2.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
3 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
3.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
4 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
4.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
only ZNB 8:					
5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
5.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
6 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
6.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: 140			dB	
7 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: 130			dB	
7.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 130			dB	
8 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 130			dB	
8.5 GHz	w/o Opt. B52/B54: 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: 130			dB	



only ZNB4/8: In case of factory calibration of ZNBx 4-Port additional measurements have to be performed: S13; S31; S14; S41; S23; S32; S24; S42. For these measurements, reduced specification are valid.

w/o Opt. B52/54: Freq > 4 GHz => dynamic range > 120dB;

w. Opt. B52/54: 50 MHz ≤ Freq ≤ 4 GHz => dynamic range > 135 dB; Freq > 4 GHz => dynamic range > 130 dB

ZNB20

Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.14, "Checking the Dynamic Range"](#), on page 26

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Dynamic range					
Test frequency					
100 kHz	100			dB	
200 kHz	100			dB	
500 kHz	100			dB	
1 MHz	110			dB	
2 MHz	110			dB	
5 MHz	110			dB	
10 MHz	115			dB	
20 MHz	115			dB	
50 MHz	115			dB	
100 MHz	125			dB	
200 MHz	125			dB	
500 MHz	125			dB	
1 GHz	125			dB	
1.5 GHz	125			dB	
2 GHz	125			dB	
2.5 GHz	125			dB	
3 GHz	125			dB	
3.5 GHz	125			dB	
4 GHz	125			dB	
4.5 GHz	125			dB	
5 GHz	125			dB	
5.5 GHz	125			dB	
6 GHz	125			dB	
6.5 GHz	120			dB	
7 GHz	120			dB	
7.5 GHz	120			dB	
8 GHz	120			dB	
8.5 GHz	120			dB	
9 GHz	120			dB	

10 GHz	120			dB	
11 GHz	120			dB	
12 GHz	120			dB	
13 GHz	120			dB	
14 GHz	120			dB	
15 GHz	120			dB	
16 GHz	120			dB	
17 GHz	120			dB	
18 GHz	120			dB	
19 GHz	120			dB	
20 GHz	120			dB	



only ZNB20: In case of factory calibration of ZNBx 4-Port additional measurements have to be performed: S13; S31; S14; S41; S23; S32; S24; S42. For these measurements, reduced specification are valid. Freq = 100 kHz => dynamic range > 90 dB

ZNB40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.14, "Checking the Dynamic Range" , on page 26					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Dynamic range					
Test frequency					
10 MHz	90			dB	
20 MHz	90			dB	
50 MHz	115			dB	
100 MHz	120			dB	
200 MHz	120			dB	
500 MHz	125			dB	
1 GHz	125			dB	
1.5 GHz	125			dB	
2 GHz	125			dB	
2.5 GHz	125			dB	
3 GHz	125			dB	
3.5 GHz	125			dB	

4 GHz	125			dB	
4.5 GHz	125			dB	
5 GHz	125			dB	
5.5 GHz	125			dB	
6 GHz	125			dB	
6.5 GHz	125			dB	
7 GHz	125			dB	
7.5 GHz	125			dB	
8 GHz	125			dB	
8.5 GHz	125			dB	
9 GHz	125			dB	
10 GHz	125			dB	
11 GHz	125			dB	
12 GHz	125			dB	
13 GHz	125			dB	
14 GHz	125			dB	
15 GHz	125			dB	
16 GHz	125			dB	
17 GHz	125			dB	
18 GHz	125			dB	
19 GHz	125			dB	
20 GHz	125			dB	
21 GHz	115			dB	
22 GHz	115			dB	
23 GHz	115			dB	
24 GHz	115			dB	
25 GHz	115			dB	
26 GHz	115			dB	
27 GHz	115			dB	
28 GHz	115			dB	
29 GHz	115			dB	
30 GHz	115			dB	
31 GHz	110			dB	
32 GHz	110			dB	

33 GHz	110			dB	
34 GHz	110			dB	
35 GHz	110			dB	
36 GHz	110			dB	
37 GHz	110			dB	
38 GHz	110			dB	
39 GHz	110			dB	
40 GHz	110			dB	

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.14, "Checking the Dynamic Range" , on page 26					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Dynamic range					
Test frequency					
100 kHz	105			dB	
200 kHz	105			dB	
500 kHz	105			dB	
1 MHz	110			dB	
2 MHz	110			dB	
5 MHz	110			dB	
10 MHz	120			dB	
20 MHz	120			dB	
50 MHz	120			dB	
100 MHz	120			dB	
200 MHz	120			dB	
500 MHz	120			dB	
1 GHz	120			dB	
1.5 GHz	120			dB	
2 GHz	120			dB	
2.5 GHz	120			dB	
3 GHz	120			dB	
3.5 GHz	120			dB	
4 GHz	120			dB	

4.5 GHz	120			dB	
5 GHz	120			dB	
5.5 GHz	115			dB	
6 GHz	115			dB	
6.5 GHz	115			dB	
7 GHz	115			dB	
7.5 GHz	115			dB	
8 GHz	115			dB	
8.5 GHz	115			dB	
9 GHz	115			dB	
9.5 GHz	115			dB	
10 GHz	115			dB	
11 GHz	110			dB	
12 GHz	110			dB	
13 GHz	110			dB	
14 GHz	110			dB	
15 GHz	110			dB	
16 GHz	110			dB	
17 GHz	110			dB	
18 GHz	110			dB	
19 GHz	110			dB	
20 GHz	110			dB	
21 GHz	110			dB	
22 GHz	110			dB	
23 GHz	110			dB	
24 GHz	110			dB	
25 GHz	110			dB	
26 GHz	110			dB	
27 GHz	110			dB	
28 GHz	110			dB	
29 GHz	110			dB	
30 GHz	110			dB	
31 GHz	105			dB	
32 GHz	105			dB	

33 GHz	105			dB	
34 GHz	105			dB	
35 GHz	105			dB	
36 GHz	100			dB	
37 GHz	100			dB	
38 GHz	100			dB	
39 GHz	95			dB	
40 GHz	95			dB	



only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: In case of factory calibration of ZNBx 4-Port additional measurements have to be performed: S13; S31; S14; S41; S23; S32; S24; S42. Calibration data only for internal use. For these measurements, reduced specification are valid. Freq < 50 MHz => dynamic range > 105 dB.



Dynamic Range: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies:
only ZNB20/40: 100 MHz ... 20 GHz or 40 GHz, respectively, step size 100 MHz

1.4.15 Table: Input Noise Level

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.15, "Checking the Input Noise Level" , on page 27					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Input noise level					
Test frequency					
w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 115 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 125	dBm	
20 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 115 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 125	dBm	
50 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
w. and w/o ZNB-B1:					
100 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	

200 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
500 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
1 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
2 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
5 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
10 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
20 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
50 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
100 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
200 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
500 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
1 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
1.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
2 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
2.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
3 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
3.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
4 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 130 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
4.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
only ZNB8:					

5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
5.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
6 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
6.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 125 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 140	dBm	
7 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
7.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
8 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	
8.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: – 120 w. Opt. B52/B54: – 130	dBm	

ZNB20

Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.15, "Checking the Input Noise Level"](#), on page 27

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Input noise level					
Test frequency					
100 kHz			– 105	dBm	
200 kHz			– 105	dBm	
300 kHz			– 110	dBm	
500 kHz			– 110	dBm	
1 MHz			– 115	dBm	
2 MHz			– 115	dBm	
5 MHz			– 115	dBm	
10 MHz			– 120	dBm	
20 MHz			– 120	dBm	
50 MHz			– 120	dBm	
100 MHz			– 125	dBm	
200 MHz			– 125	dBm	
500 MHz			– 125	dBm	

1 GHz			– 125	dBm	
1.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
2 GHz			– 125	dBm	
2.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
3 GHz			– 125	dBm	
3.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
4 GHz			– 125	dBm	
4.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
5.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
6 GHz			– 125	dBm	
6.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
7 GHz			– 125	dBm	
7.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
8 GHz			– 125	dBm	
8.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
9 GHz			– 125	dBm	
10 GHz			– 125	dBm	
11 GHz			– 120	dBm	
12 GHz			– 120	dBm	
13 GHz			– 120	dBm	
14 GHz			– 120	dBm	
15 GHz			– 120	dBm	
16 GHz			– 120	dBm	
17 GHz			– 120	dBm	
18 GHz			– 120	dBm	
19 GHz			– 120	dBm	
20 GHz			– 120	dBm	

ZNB40 var72Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.15, "Checking the Input Noise Level"](#), on page 27

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Input noise level					

Test frequency					
10 MHz			– 100	dBm	
20 MHz			– 100	dBm	
50 MHz			– 110	dBm	
100 MHz			– 115	dBm	
200 MHz			– 115	dBm	
500 MHz			– 125	dBm	
1 GHz			– 125	dBm	
1.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
2 GHz			– 125	dBm	
2.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
3 GHz			– 125	dBm	
3.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
4 GHz			– 125	dBm	
4.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
5.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
6 GHz			– 125	dBm	
6.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
7 GHz			– 125	dBm	
7.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
8 GHz			– 125	dBm	
8.5 GHz			– 125	dBm	
9 GHz			– 125	dBm	
10 GHz			– 125	dBm	
11 GHz			– 125	dBm	
12 GHz			– 125	dBm	
13 GHz			– 125	dBm	
14 GHz			– 125	dBm	
15 GHz			– 125	dBm	
16 GHz			– 125	dBm	
17 GHz			– 125	dBm	
18 GHz			– 125	dBm	
19 GHz			– 125	dBm	

20 GHz			– 125	dBm	
21 GHz			– 115	dBm	
22 GHz			– 115	dBm	
23 GHz			– 115	dBm	
24 GHz			– 115	dBm	
25 GHz			– 115	dBm	
26 GHz			– 115	dBm	
27 GHz			– 115	dBm	
28 GHz			– 115	dBm	
29 GHz			– 115	dBm	
30 GHz			– 115	dBm	
31 GHz			– 115	dBm	
32 GHz			– 115	dBm	
33 GHz			– 115	dBm	
34 GHz			– 115	dBm	
35 GHz			– 115	dBm	
36 GHz			– 115	dBm	
37 GHz			– 115	dBm	
38 GHz			– 115	dBm	
39 GHz			– 115	dBm	
40 GHz			– 115	dBm	

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.15, "Checking the Input Noise Level"](#), on page 27

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Port __					
Input noise level					
Test frequency					
100 kHz			– 110	dBm	
200 kHz			– 110	dBm	
300 kHz			– 115	dBm	
500 kHz			– 115	dBm	
1 MHz			– 120	dBm	
2 MHz			– 120	dBm	

5 MHz			– 120	dBm	
10 MHz			– 120	dBm	
20 MHz			– 120	dBm	
50 MHz			– 120	dBm	
100 MHz			– 120	dBm	
200 MHz			– 120	dBm	
500 MHz			– 120	dBm	
1 GHz			– 120	dBm	
1.5 GHz			– 120	dBm	
2 GHz			– 120	dBm	
2.5 GHz			– 120	dBm	
3 GHz			– 120	dBm	
3.5 GHz			– 120	dBm	
4 GHz			– 120	dBm	
4.5 GHz			– 120	dBm	
5 GHz			– 120	dBm	
5.5 GHz			– 118	dBm	
6 GHz			– 118	dBm	
6.5 GHz			– 118	dBm	
7 GHz			– 118	dBm	
7.5 GHz			– 118	dBm	
8 GHz			– 118	dBm	
8.5 GHz			– 118	dBm	
9 GHz			– 118	dBm	
10 GHz			– 118	dBm	
11 GHz			– 118	dBm	
12 GHz			– 118	dBm	
13 GHz			– 118	dBm	
14 GHz			– 118	dBm	
15 GHz			– 118	dBm	
16 GHz			– 118	dBm	
17 GHz			– 118	dBm	
18 GHz			– 118	dBm	
19 GHz			– 118	dBm	

20 GHz			– 118	dBm	
21 GHz			– 115	dBm	
22 GHz			– 115	dBm	
23 GHz			– 115	dBm	
24 GHz			– 115	dBm	
25 GHz			– 115	dBm	
26 GHz			– 115	dBm	
27 GHz			– 115	dBm	
28 GHz			– 115	dBm	
29 GHz			– 115	dBm	
30 GHz			– 115	dBm	
31 GHz			– 115	dBm	
32 GHz			– 115	dBm	
33 GHz			– 115	dBm	
34 GHz			– 115	dBm	
35 GHz			– 115	dBm	
36 GHz			– 105	dBm	
37 GHz			– 105	dBm	
38 GHz			– 105	dBm	
39 GHz			– 105	dBm	
40 GHz			– 105	dBm	



Input noise level: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies:
only ZNB20/40: 100 MHz ... 20 GHz or 40 GHz, respectively, step size 100 MHz

1.4.16 Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Directivity

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance" , on page 28					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					

Directivity					
Frequency Range					

only ZNB4/8, w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
20 kHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
50 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB

only ZNB4/8, w. and w/o ZNB-B1, ZNB20: ZNB40 var82, var83, var84: ZNB40 temper- ature range +18°C... +28°C					
100 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
200 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
500 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
1 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
2 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
5 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
ZNB4/8/ 20/40:					
10 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
20 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
50 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
100 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
200 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
500 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
1 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
1.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
2 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
2.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
3 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB

3.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
4 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
4.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
only ZNB8/20/40:					
5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
5.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
6 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
6.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
7 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
7.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
8 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
8.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB

only ZNB20/40:					
9 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
10 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.12 dB
11 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
12 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
13 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
14 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
15 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
16 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
17 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
18 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
19 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB
20 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.12 dB

only ZNB40:					
21 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
22 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
23 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
24 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
25 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
26 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB

27 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
28 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
29 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
30 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
31 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
32 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
33 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
34 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
35 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.12 dB
36 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.12 dB
37 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.12 dB
38 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.12 dB
39 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.12 dB
40 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.12 dB



Directivity: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies: All that are stated in section [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28.

only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:

Uncorrected System Performance - Directivity: "Typ 2" approval measurements: Full temperature range (+5°C ... +40°C) tolerance < -25 dB < 10 GHz

1.4.17 Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Source Match

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance" , on page 28					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Source Match					
Frequency Range					

only ZNB4/8, w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
20 kHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
50 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB

only ZNB4/8, w. and w/o ZNB-B1, ZNB20: ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:					
100 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
200 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
500 kHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
1 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
2 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
5 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
ZNB4/8/ 20/40:					
10 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
20 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
50 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
100 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
200 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
500 MHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
1 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
1.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
2 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
2.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
3 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB

3.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
4 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
4.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB8/20/40:					

5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
5.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
6 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
6.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
7 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
7.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
8 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
8.5 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB

only ZNB20/40:					
9 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
10 GHz			< - 30	dB	0.1 dB
11 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
12 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
13 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
14 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
15 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
16 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
17 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
18 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
19 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB
20 GHz			< - 25	dB	0.1 dB

only ZNB40:					
21 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
22 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
23 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
24 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
25 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
26 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
27 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
28 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
29 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
30 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB

31 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
32 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
33 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
34 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
35 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
36 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
37 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
38 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
39 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
40 GHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB



Source Match: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies: All that are stated in section [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28.

1.4.18 Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Load Match

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance" , on page 28					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Load Match					
Frequency Range					
w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
20 kHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
50 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
100 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
200 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
with ZNB-B1:					

100 kHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
200 kHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
with and w/o ZNB-B1:					
500 kHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
1 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
2 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
5 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
10 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
20 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
50 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
100 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
200 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
500 MHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
1 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
1.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
2 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
2.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
3 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
3.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
4 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB

4.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
only ZNB 8:					0.1 dB
5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
5.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
6 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
6.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
7 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
7.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
8 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB
8.5 GHz			w/o Opt. B52/B54: < - 20 w. Opt. B52/B54: < - 18	dB	0.1 dB

ZNB20

Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Load Match					
Frequency Range					
100 kHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
200 kHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
300 kHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
500 kHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
1 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
2 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
5 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB

10 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
20 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
50 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
100 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
200 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
500 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
1 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
1.5 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
2 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
2.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
3 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
3.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
4 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
4.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
5.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
6 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
6.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
7 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
7.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
8 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
8.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
9 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
10 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
11 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
12 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
13 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
14 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
15 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
16 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
17 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
18 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
19 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
20 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB

ZNB40 var72					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance" , on page 28					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Load Match					
Frequency Range					
10 MHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
20 MHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
50 MHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
100 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
200 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
500 MHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
1 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
1.5 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
2 GHz			< - 20	dB	0.1 dB
2.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
3 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
3.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
4 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
4.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
5.5 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
6 GHz			< - 16	dB	0.1 dB
6.5 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
7 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
7.5 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
8 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
8.5 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
9 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
10 GHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
11 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB

12 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
13 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
14 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
15 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
16 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
17 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
18 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
19 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
20 GHz			< - 10	dB	0.1 dB
21 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
22 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
23 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
24 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
25 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
26 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
27 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
28 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
29 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
30 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
31 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
32 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
33 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
34 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
35 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
36 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
37 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
38 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
39 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB
40 GHz			< - 8	dB	0.1 dB

ZNB40 var82, var83, var84

Test sequence description see [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28

Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
-----------	------------	--------------	------------	------	-----------------------

Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Load Match Temperature range +18°C... +28°C					
Frequency Range					
100 kHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
200 kHz			< - 12	dB	0.1 dB
300 kHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
500 kHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
1 MHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
2 MHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
5 MHz			< - 15	dB	0.1 dB
10 MHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
20 MHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
50 MHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
100 MHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
200 MHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
500 MHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
1 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
1.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
2 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
2.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
3 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
3.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
4 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
4.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
5.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
6 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
6.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
7 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
7.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
8 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB

8.5 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
9 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
10 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
11 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
12 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
13 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
14 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
15 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
16 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
17 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
18 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
19 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
20 GHz			< - 18	dB	0.1 dB
21 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
22 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
23 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
24 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
25 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
26 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
27 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
28 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
29 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
30 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
31 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
32 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
33 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
34 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
35 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
36 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
37 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
38 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
39 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB
40 GHz			< - 14	dB	0.1 dB



Load Match: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies: All that are stated in section [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28.

only ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:

Uncorrected System Performance - Load Match: "Typ 2" approval measurements: Full temperature range (+5°C ... +40°C) tolerance: < -12 dB < 300 kHz; < -15 dB < 1 GHz

1.4.19 Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Reflection Tracking

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance" , on page 28					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Reflection Tracking					
Frequency Range					

only ZNB4/8, w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
20 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
50 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB

only ZNB4/8, w. and w/o ZNB-B1, ZNB20 ZNB40 var82, var83, var84					
100 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
200 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
500 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
1 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
2 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
5 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB

ZNB 4/8/20/40:					
10 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
20 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
50 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
100 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
200 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
500 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
1 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
1.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
2 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
2.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
3 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB

3.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
4 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
4.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
only ZNB8/ 20/40:					
5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
5.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
6 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
6.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
7 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
7.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
8 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
8.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB

only ZNB20/40:					
9 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
10 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
11 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
12 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
13 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
14 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
15 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB

16 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
17 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
18 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
19 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
20 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB

only ZNB40:					
21 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
22 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
23 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
24 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
25 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
26 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
27 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
28 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
29 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
30 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
31 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
32 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
33 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
34 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
35 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
36 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
37 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
38 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
39 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB
40 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.001 dB



Reflection Tracking: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies: All that are stated in section [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28.

1.4.20 Table: Uncorrected System Performance - Transmission Tracking

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance" , on page 28					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Uncorrected System Performance					
Transmission Tracking					
Frequency Range					

only ZNB4/8, w/o ZNB-B1:					
9 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
20 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
50 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB

only ZNB 4/8, w. and w/o ZNB-B1, ZNB20, ZNB40 var82, var83, var84:					
100 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
200 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
500 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
1 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
2 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
5 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
ZNB 4/8/ 20/40:					
10 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
20 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
50 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
100 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
200 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB

500 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
1 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
1.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
2 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
2.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
3 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB

3.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
4 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
4.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
only ZNB8/ 20/40:					
5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
5.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
6 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
6.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
7 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
7.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
8 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
8.5 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB

only ZNB20/40:					
9 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
10 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
11 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
12 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
13 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
14 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
15 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
16 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
17 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
18 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
19 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
20 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB

only ZNB40:					
21 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
22 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
23 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
24 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
25 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
26 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
27 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
28 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
29 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
30 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
31 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
32 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
33 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
34 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
35 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
36 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
37 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
38 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
39 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB
40 GHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	0.0011 dB



Transmission Tracking: The automatic test program measures at additional frequencies: All that are stated in section [Chapter 1.3.16, "Checking the Uncorrected System Performance"](#), on page 28.

1.4.21 Table: USB Controller Connectors

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.17, "Checking the USB Controller Connectors" , on page 30	
USB Type A Connector	Pass / Fail
Front panel left	
Front panel right	
Rear panel upper	
Rear panel lower	

1.4.22 Table: Display Port

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.18, "Checking the Display Port" , on page 30	
Connector	Pass / Fail
Display Port	

1.4.23 Table: Reference Output Level

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.19, "Checking the Reference Output Level" , on page 30					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Reference frequency output level	+ 5 dBm		+ 13 dBm	dBm	0.3 dB

1.4.24 Table: Ext Trigger Input (Rear Panel BNC)

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.20, "Checking the EXT TRIGGER Input" , on page 31					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Test of input EXT TRG					pass / fail

1.4.25 Table: User Control

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.21, "Checking the User Control Port" , on page 31					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Test of input EXT TRG (pin 2)					pass / fail
Test of output BUSY (pin 4)					pass / fail
Test of output READY FOR TRIGGER (pin 6)					pass / fail
Test of outputs CHANNEL BIT I (pin 8 ... 11)					pass / fail
Test of outputs PASS I (pin 13, 14)					pass / fail
Test of outputs DRIVE PORT I (pin 16 ... 19)					pass / fail

1.4.26 Table: R&S ZNB-B81 DC Inputs

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.22, "Checking the optional DC Inputs" , on page 35					
Parameter	Min. value	Deviation	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
DC __					
Temperature range +18°C... +28°C Accuracy ResBw: 10 kHz					
Range DC ± 20 V					
10 V	-105		105	mV	0.1%
Offset at 0 V	-5		5	mV	
- 10 V	-105		105	mV	0.1%
Range DC ± 3 V					
3 V	-40		40	mV	0.1%
Offset at 0 V	-1		1	mV	
- 3 V	-40		40	mV	0.1 %
Range DC ± 300 mV					
300 mV	-4		4	mV	0.1 %
Offset at 0 V	-1		1	mV	
- 300 mV	- 4		4	mV	0.1 %

1.4.27 Table: ZNB-B1 BIAS

Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.14, "Checking the Dynamic Range" , on page 26					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance ^a
Resistance					
Port 1	9.9		10.1	V	
Port 2	9.9		10.1	V	

Port 3	9.9		10.1	V	
Port 4	9.9		10.1	V	

1.4.28 Table: Receiver Step Attenuator

ZNB4/8					
Test sequence description see Chapter 1.3.24, "Checking the Receiver Step Attenuators" , on page 37					
Parameter	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Measurement tolerance
Port __					
Receiver Step Attenuator					
Receiver Step Attenuator = 10 dB					
Frequency Range					
100 MHz	-1		+1	dB	0.2 dB
Receiver Step Attenuator = 20 dB					
Frequency Range					
100 MHz	-1		+1	dB	0.2 dB
Receiver Step Attenuator = 30 dB					
Frequency Range					
100 MHz	-1		+1	dB	0.2 dB

2 Adjustment

The following manual alignments or corrections can be performed on the R&S ZNB:

1. Alignment of the 10-MHz reference oscillator which determines the frequency accuracy of the R&S ZNB
2. Alignment of the DC inputs
3. Alignment of the touch display
4. Recording the correction values for the generators and the receivers which determine the measurement accuracy of the R&S ZNB's absolute values

The alignments must be performed within an ambient temperature range of +22 °C to +24 °C after the appropriate warm-up time.

NOTICE

The steps described in the following shall be performed only by appropriately skilled personnel since any changes made have a profound effect on the measurement accuracy of the instrument.

2.1 Installing the ZNBC Service Tool

Correction data is recorded by means of the ZNBC service tool. An installer for this software can be downloaded from R&S Extranet (GLORIS): Support and Services: Firm-/Software: Software- by type. Search for ZNBC. Download the latest version of the installer. Along with the service tool, an operating manual (ZNC-Service-e.doc) will be saved in the installation directory (Default: C:\Program Files\Rohde&Schwarz\ZNBC-Service). In this manual, the necessary test equipment for the service tool is listed.

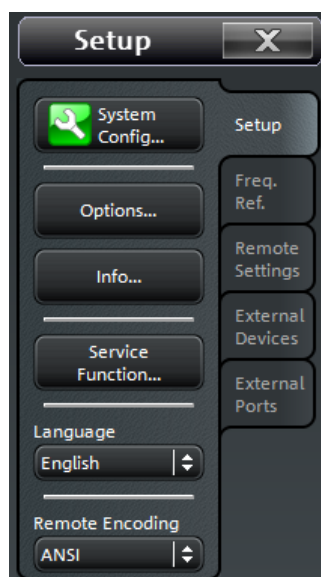
If the service tool has already been installed before and the installer is started once more, only the installed version of the service tool will be removed. One will have to start the .exe again to install the new program version.

2.2 Entering the Service Password



Access to the board-alignment functions is password-protected to prevent unintentional changes to settings.

1. [**SETUP** : Service Function...]



2. Enter service password.



2.3 Recording Correction Data and Performing Alignments

The analyzer must be allowed to warm up for at least 30 minutes before correction data can be recorded.

Follow the instructions given in the operating manual of the service tool in order to record power correction data, perform the factory system error calibration, trim the frequency reference and align the DC inputs.

3 Repair

This chapter describes the R&S ZNB's construction, including simple procedures for repairs, troubleshooting and board replacement. A self test that checks the diagnostic voltages of the boards and indicates limit violations is provided for troubleshooting and diagnostics.

Installation of options is described in [Chapter 4.3, "Installing Options"](#), on page 175.

3.1 Instrument Design and Function Description

The design of the R&S ZNB is shown schematically by 3D-views, exploded drawings and block diagrams (see corresponding sections in chapter [Documents](#)).

The block diagrams illustrate the functionality of the instrument.

3.1.1 Block Diagram

See block diagrams in the annex of [Chapter 5, "Documents"](#), on page 177.

3.1.2 Description of the Block Diagram

The R&S ZNB is a family of vector network analyzers covering 9 kHz to 40 GHz, depending on the respective model. All models are available as 2-port or 4-port versions. 2-port versions are equipped with a single Synthesizer board (LS) that contains both source and LO synthesizers. 4-port versions have two synthesizer boards, one with two sources (DS) and one with a single LO source. The second source, however, is only available with option R&S ZNB-B2 or R&S ZNB20-B2. In the microwave models R&S ZNB20 and R&S ZNB40 the Synthesizer signals are frequency-multiplied in the Reflectometers. The receiver path comprises RF downconversion, IF analog processing, A/D conversion and digital downconversion in the network controller FPGA. The raw measured values are further processed in the host PC that comprises a Pentium-PC, I/O interfaces and a graphics controller. The instrument can be expanded to handle future digital and analog requirements by retrofitting options.

The source signal of the R&S ZNB is generated by the local-source (LS) or double source (DS) Synthesizer. In a reflectometer the source signal is amplified (in microwave RMs also frequency-multiplied) before being passed on to the reference power splitter / bridge assembly. The splitter / bridge separates reference and test waves from each other. The reference wave is then fed to the reference receiver section of the Reflectometer, the test wave to the test receiver.

All internal reference frequencies are generated on the Frequency Reference board. The main reference frequency is 64 MHz, which serves as reference clock for source and LO Synthesizer, A/D converters and digital signal processors (NFCs).

The following sections describe the various boards in more detail.

Reflectometer

A Reflectometer separates the wave quantity incident to a specific DUT port, which is also referred to as "a" or reference wave, from the one that comes from the DUT port due to reflection or transmission. The latter one is also called "b" or measured wave. After separation, each wave is downconverted by means of a common LO signal and converted to digital. The digitized samples are then transferred to the NFCs via fast multilane serial links.

The Reflectometer (RM9 for R&S ZNB4/8, RM20 for R&S ZNB20, RM40 for R&S ZNB40) consists of three sections: Generator, receiver and bridge (RM9, RM20 and RM40BR) or coupler (RM40).

Generator

- provides an electronic step attenuator as amplitude control element that compensates for frequency response, in combination with the control elements on the DS Synthesizer
- amplifies and -if required- multiplies the source signal that serves as stimulus for the DUT

Receiver

- consists of two channels (measurement and reference channel)
- converts the wave quantities provided by the bridge (RM9, RM20 or RM40BR) or coupler (RM40) to the IF. Old versions of RM9 (CI below 11.00) and RM20/40 are provided with two mixers for low- and high-band, whereas newer versions of RM9 (CI at least 11.00) have only one.
- digitizes the IF

Bridge

- is a resistive coupler
- separates the signal that is incident on the DUT from the one that is reflected or transmitted by the DUT
- provides DC bias to the port (option ZNB-B1)
- With option B54, loss in the receiver path of the bridge is reduced at the expense of increased loss in the source path

Coupler (RM40)

- separates the signal that is incident on the DUT from the one that is reflected or transmitted by the DUT

The following components are also accommodated on the board:

- a controller FPGA (RMC) that provides the digital interface between reflectometer and NFC on the mainboard. The RMC also incorporates control registers programmed by the associated NFC and a flash memory for board-specific data
- A/D converters for the sampling of test and reference channel IF

Frequency Reference

The Frequency Reference board generates highly stable and spectrally pure clock signals that are required for synchronous and phase-locked operation of the modules of the R&S ZNB. The core reference is generated by a 128 MHz VCXO that can be locked to either an internal 10 MHz TCXO, an external reference from 1 to 20 MHz or an optional 10 MHz OCXO. The 128 MHz clock serves as reference for a 1.536 GHz VCO. This signal, divided by 4, provides a 384 MHz reference clock for the Synthesizers, and further division by 6 generates a 64 MHz signal that is used as reference for the other boards (except for the rear panel options).

By changing the divisor in the PLL, the VCO can be slightly shifted to 1.544 GHz. This increases the synthesizer reference to 386 MHz and the other reference to 64.333 MHz. Such a reference shift is needed e.g. when the receiver frequency is set to multiples of 64 MHz, in order to avoid spurious reception.

The following components are also accommodated on the board

- a controller FPGA providing the digital interface between Frequency Reference and NFC on the mainboard. This FPGA also incorporates control registers programmed by the NFC and a flash memory for board-specific data
- a D/A converter for VCXO pre-tuning

OCXO Option B4

As an option, the Frequency Reference board can be equipped with an OCXO, which improves the phase noise of the reference signal close to the carrier, short-term stability and long-term stability (the latter by about a factor of 10).

Synthesizers

The stimulus signals at the test ports and the LO signals for the mixers in the reflectometers are generated on a single (2-port ZNBs) Synthesizer board or two separate boards (4-port ZNBs). A Synthesizer board accommodates one or two individual synthesizers. Four different types of Synthesizer boards are used in the R&S ZNB models.

LS Synthesizer (used in 2-port ZNBs)

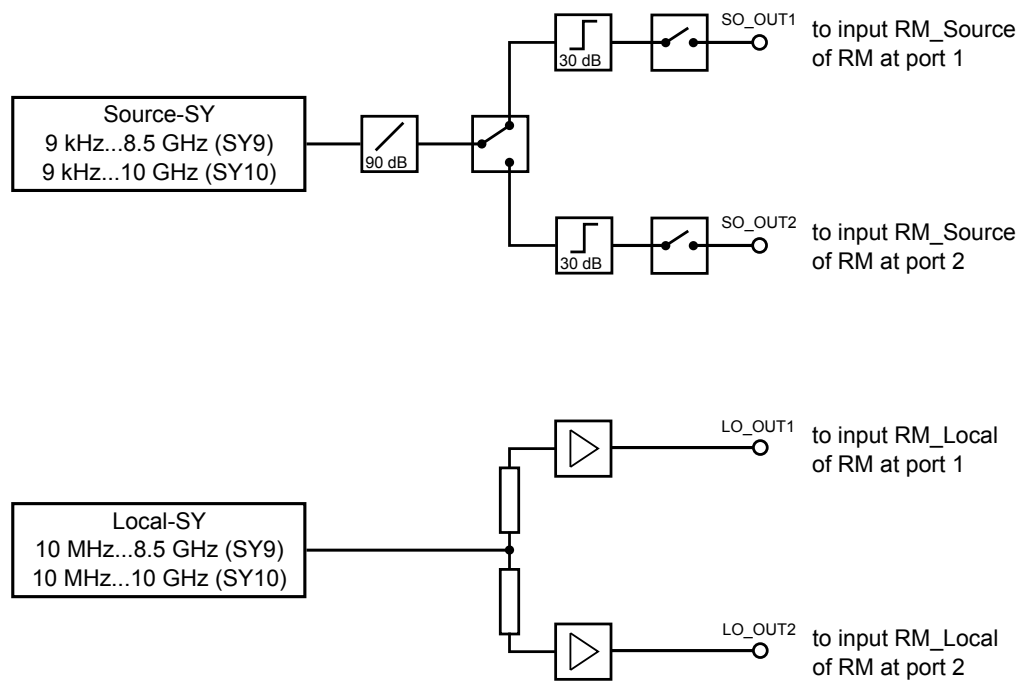


Figure 3-1: Block diagram of LS Synthesizer

DS Synthesizer (used in 4-port ZNBs)

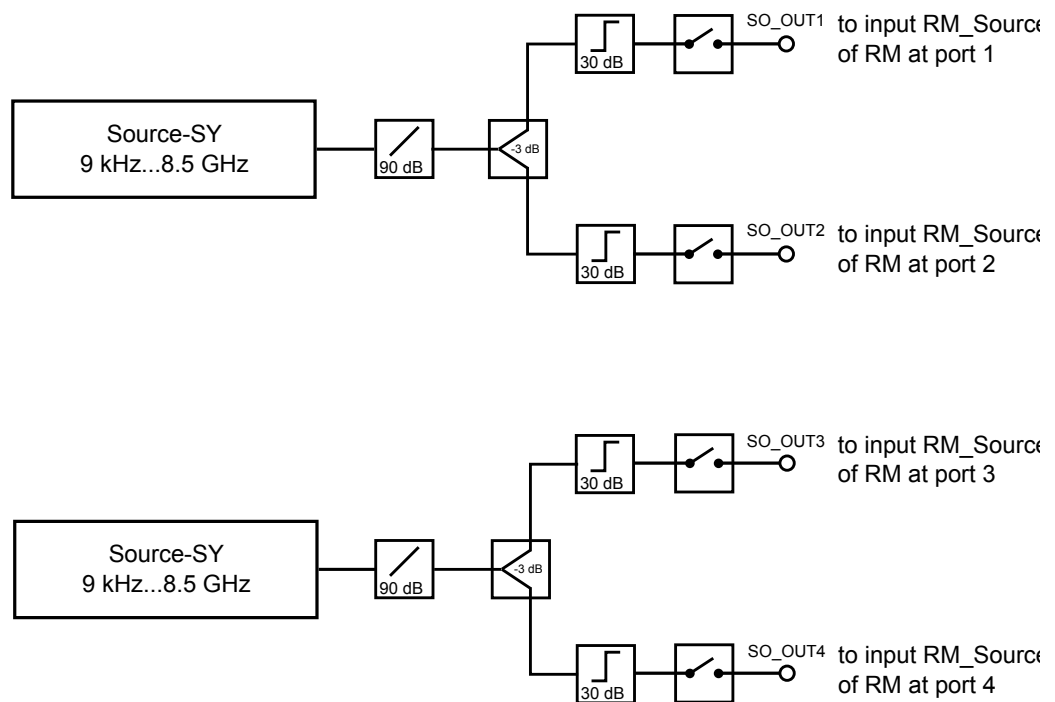


Figure 3-2: Block diagram of SY9 DS Synthesizer

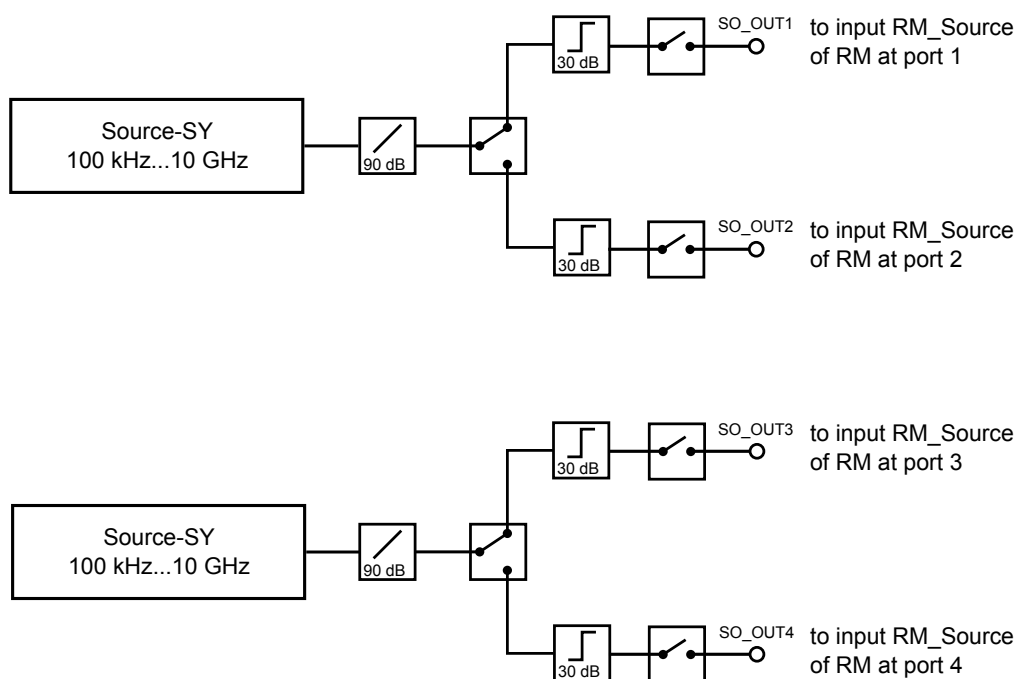


Figure 3-3: Block diagram of SY10 DS Synthesizer

L Synthesizer (4-port analyzers)

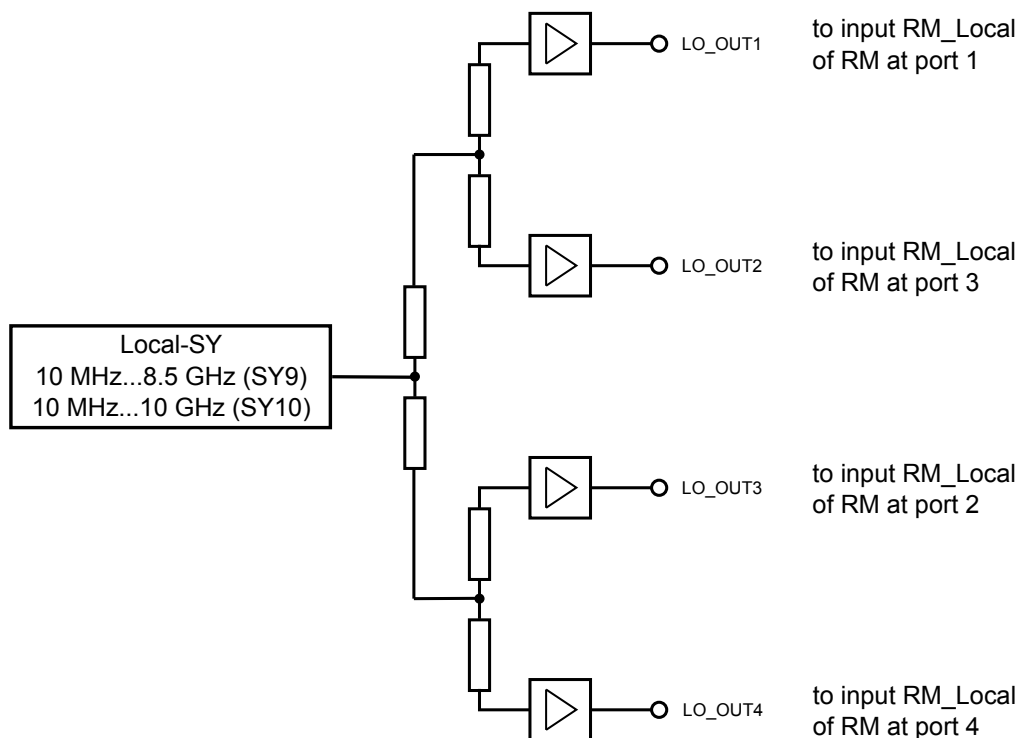


Figure 3-4: Block diagram of L Synthesizer

Front Unit

The Front Unit comprises a mounting plate on which the LCD, the flexible switch board, the key pad, the USB board and the tachogenerator are accommodated.

LC display

All results and setting information required by the user is displayed on the color LCD. The resolution of the 12.1" LCD is 1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA). The display is illuminated by a LED backlight and is provided with a LVDS interface.

Keyboard

The keyboard comprises a flexible switch board and a flexible key pad made from silicon. Whenever a key is pressed, a contact on the flexible switch board is closed. The two standby / on LEDs are also accommodated on the flexible switch board. Key detection and LED control are performed via a foil cable connection on the Front Panel board. They are controlled by means of a matrix method implemented by a special microprocessor on the Controller board; the two LEDs are controlled accordingly. When the instrument is turned off at the mains switch or mains power fails, the status (standby or on) is saved. When the mains switch is turned on again or mains power returns, the VNA will return into the saved state.

Controller

The Controller LPW10 is a all-in-one CPU Board with standard state-of-the-art PC functionality and additional R&S-specific functions. The board includes a CPU, RAM (SIMM modules), internal PCIe interfaces, a lithium battery, a LCD graphics controller, a controller for SATA hard disk and external DVI, LAN and USB interfaces.

All vector network analyzer models except ZNB40 var82, var83 and var84 are fitted with the LPW10 board. The ZNB40 variants 82, 83 and 84 are equipped with the LPW11 board which is a cost-optimised follower of the LPW10 with higher computing power. It offers upgradeability to 16 GB of RAM, a DisplayPort socket and USB 3.0

Hard Disk / Solid State Drive

Older ZNBT8/20 are fitted with a removable Hard Disk Drive (HDD) and Windows 7, ZNBT26/40 and newer ZNBT8/20 with a removable Solid State Drive (SSD) and Windows 10. The removable HDD/SSD is mounted in a slot on the rear panel of the vector network analyzer and attached with knurled screws. It is connected to the Controller via a SATA interface through the Motherboard (MB ZNT, see below).

Power Supply

The Power Supply module provides DC voltages: 12.2 V and 12.5 V standby.

The Power Supply, which is a primary clocked switching type, can be turned on and off via the mains power switch on the rear panel. When mains voltage is applied, standby voltage comes up first. It can be set via BIOS how the Controller behaves upon detection of the standby voltage. By default, it enters the state it had been in before being powered down, which can be either "on" or "standby". In "on" mode, the Controller sets its RS_PS_ON output low, which in turn enables the main output voltage of the Power Supply. When this voltage has settled, the Power Supply sets its Power Good output to high. This starts the power-up sequencer, which is a chain of delayed logic gates sup-

plied by the standby voltage. The power-up sequencer determines the order in which the DC/DC converters on the main board are ramped up. By releasing a lock (signal INHIBIT_LPW on mainboard / RS_PWRGD_NT on LPW11), the power-up sequencer also enables the Controller to boot.

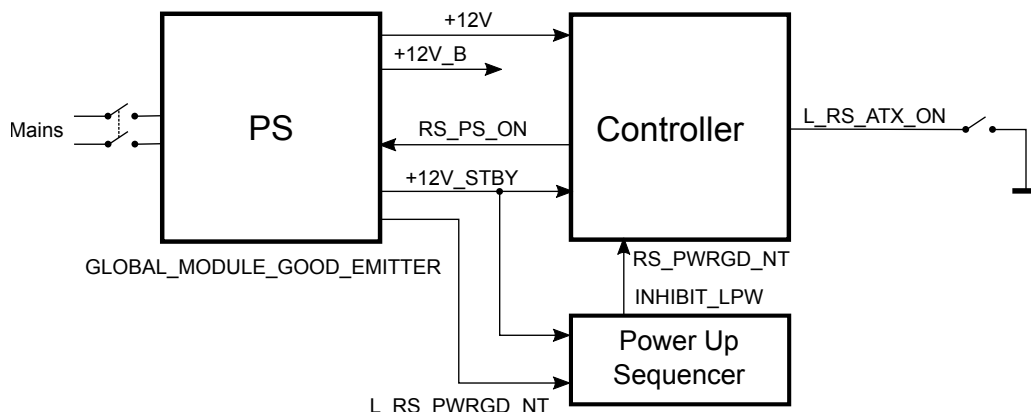


Figure 3-5: Signalling between Power Supply, Controller and power-up sequencer

When the Controller is in "standby", pressing the power button on the Front Panel (thus forcing L_RS_ATX_ON to ground) turns it on. This means that RS_PS_ON goes low, and the power-up and boot sequence starts as described above. Pressing the power button in on mode for more than 4 seconds makes the Controller enter standby mode.

In standby state, only Controller, power-up sequencer and (optional) OCXO oven are fed with a supply voltage.

NOTICE

If the ZNB is operated at 110-115 V mains supply, the power supply 3589.3189.00 must be upgraded to change index 2.0 or higher. Otherwise, intermittent reboots may occur during operation.

Mainboard

The digitized measurement values of the reflectometers are transferred to the mainboard, which hosts the digital processing components of the R&S ZNB.

The 12 V supply voltage from the Power Supply is routed directly to the mainboard where the main fuses are located. All necessary voltages for all the boards of the R&S ZNB are generated on the mainboard.

Temperature control is realized on an FPGA on the mainboard. The speed of the fans depends on the temperature of the boards.

The mainboard also provides supply / signalling connectors for Frequency Reference, Synthesizers, Hard Disk, as well as for the options Bias / RFFE interface, Device Control, Handler I/O and GPIB interface.

Board Data Readout upon Startup

Each time when the R&S ZNB is powered up, software evaluates instrument identity data and searches for the boards that are expected according to this information. This process is described in more detail below ([Chapter 3.4.4, "Troubleshooting - Boot Error"](#), on page 166).

Most of the boards are provided with non-volatile memory (Flash EEPROM in a FPGA or as a separate chip). This memory contains a zip file that is composed of at least a configuration file with stock #, serial #, change index and other essential information about the board, and in some cases additional correction data specific to the board or to the R&S ZNB as a whole.

When a board is powered up inside the R&S ZNB for the first time, the contents of its non-volatile memory is read out and written to hard disk. From there it is transferred to Controller RAM. Upon subsequent startups only a check is performed in order to determine whether the data headers in board memory and on hard disk are identical. If yes, data on hard disk is considered as valid and directly transferred to the Controller.

3.2 Board Replacement

For board replacement please also refer to the corresponding drawing(s) in Chapter 5.

WARNING

Shock hazard

Before opening the case, make sure that the instrument is switched off and disconnected from all power supplies. Read all safety instructions at the beginning of this manual carefully!

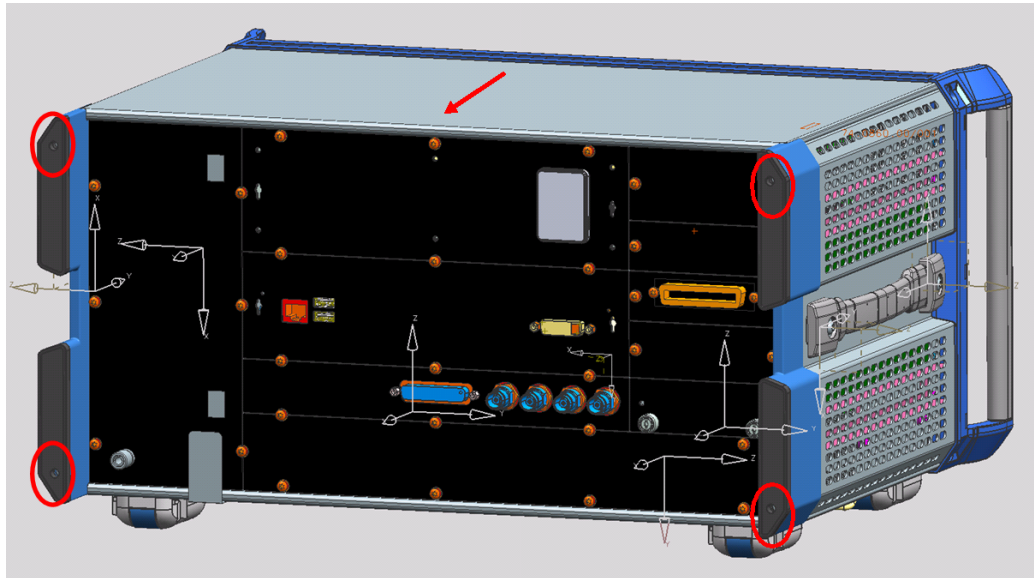
WARNING

Danger of injury

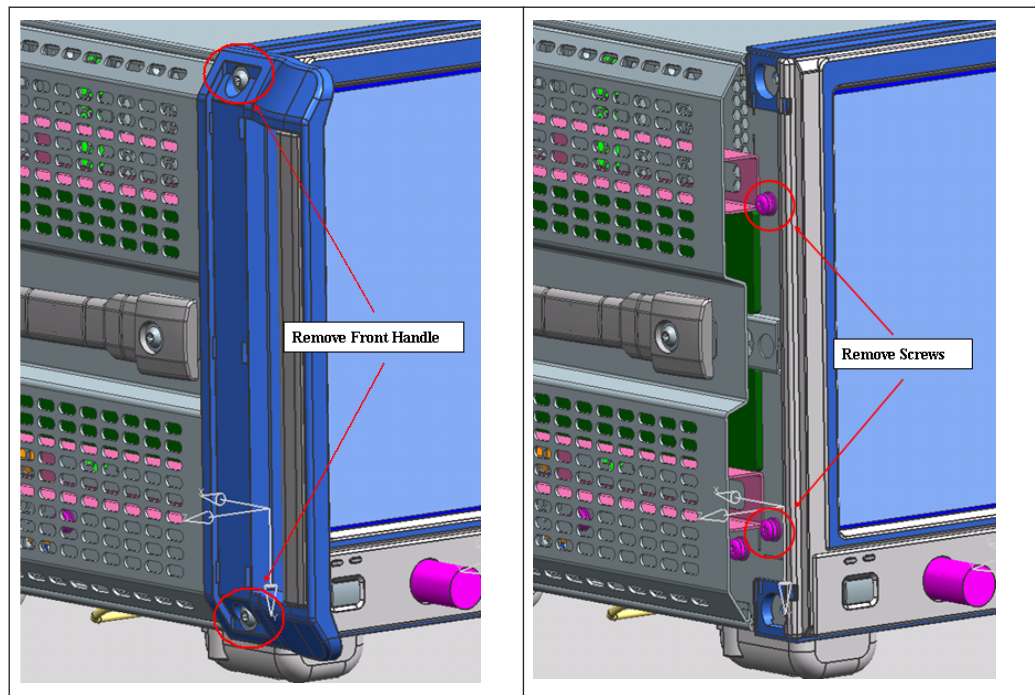
Any adjustments, replacement of parts, maintenance or repair must be carried out exclusively by technical personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz.

NOTICE**Opening the Instrument**

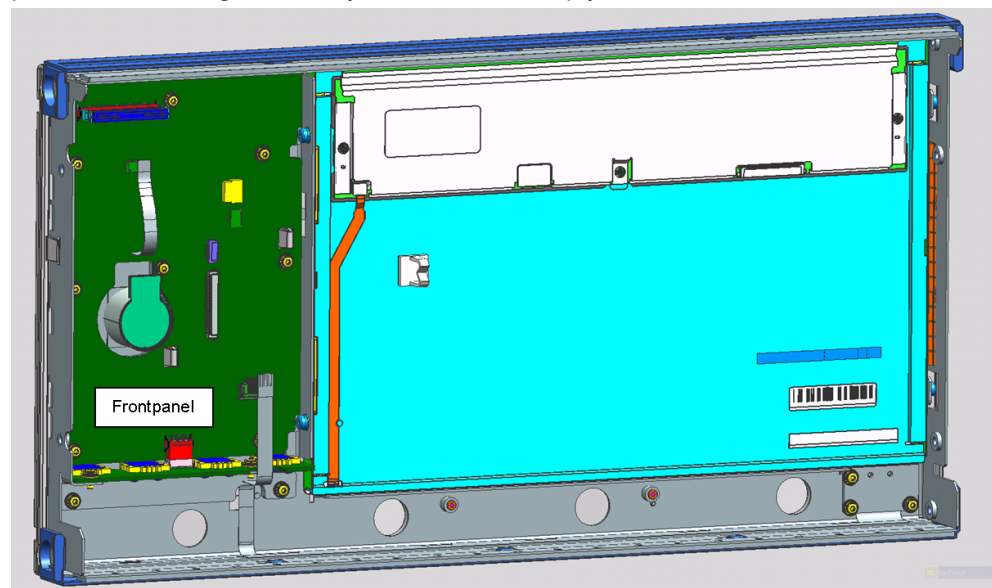
To take off the upper and lower cover, remove the rear feet:

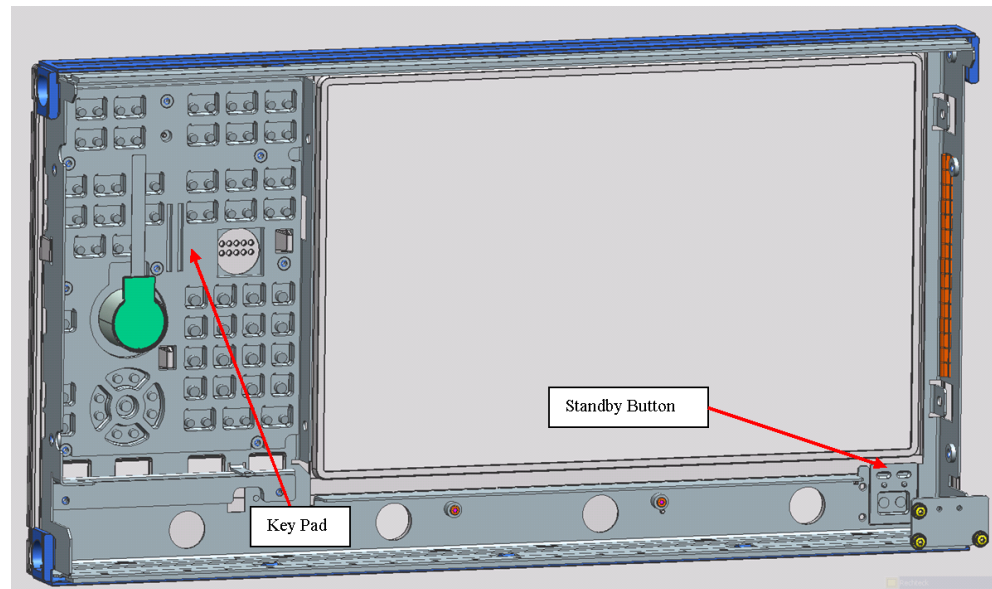


- Frontpanel and Display (POS.60): D 1311.5272.01 D 1; To change the Front Panel or display the Front Unit needs to be disassembled first. Remove the front handles (POS. 700) D 1311.4001.01 D 5 and then the four screws (POS. 650) D 1311.4001.01 D 2 placed on the instrument frame side panels. There is not necessarily the need to remove the upper and lower instrument cover. Unplug the interface cable.



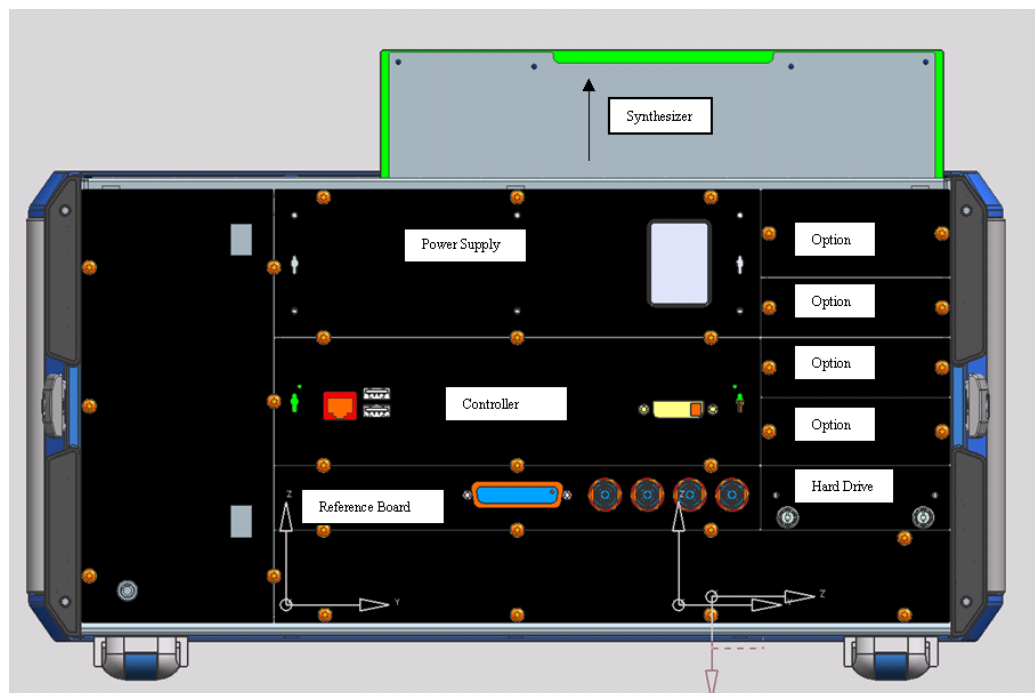
- Key Pad replacement: To replace the key pad and the Standby Button it is necessary to remove the Front Panel, USB Board and Display. The Standby Button is part of the molding of the Key Pad and can simply be detached.



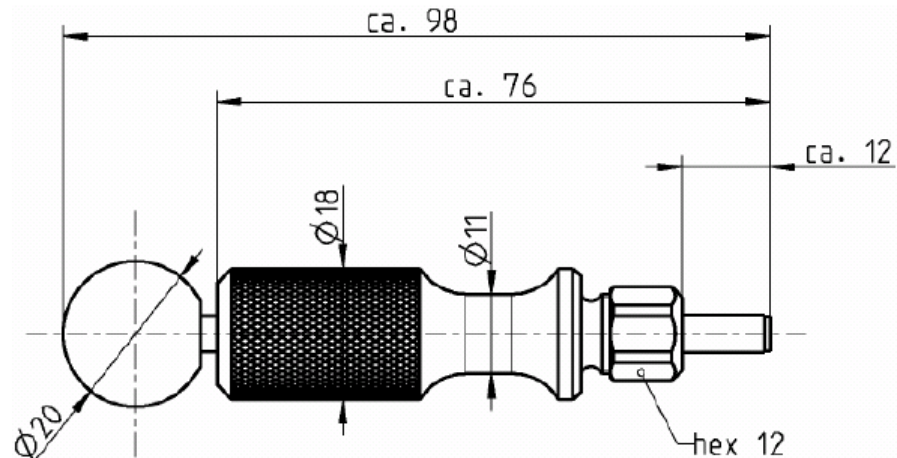
**Pull-out Tool for Controller and Power Supply**

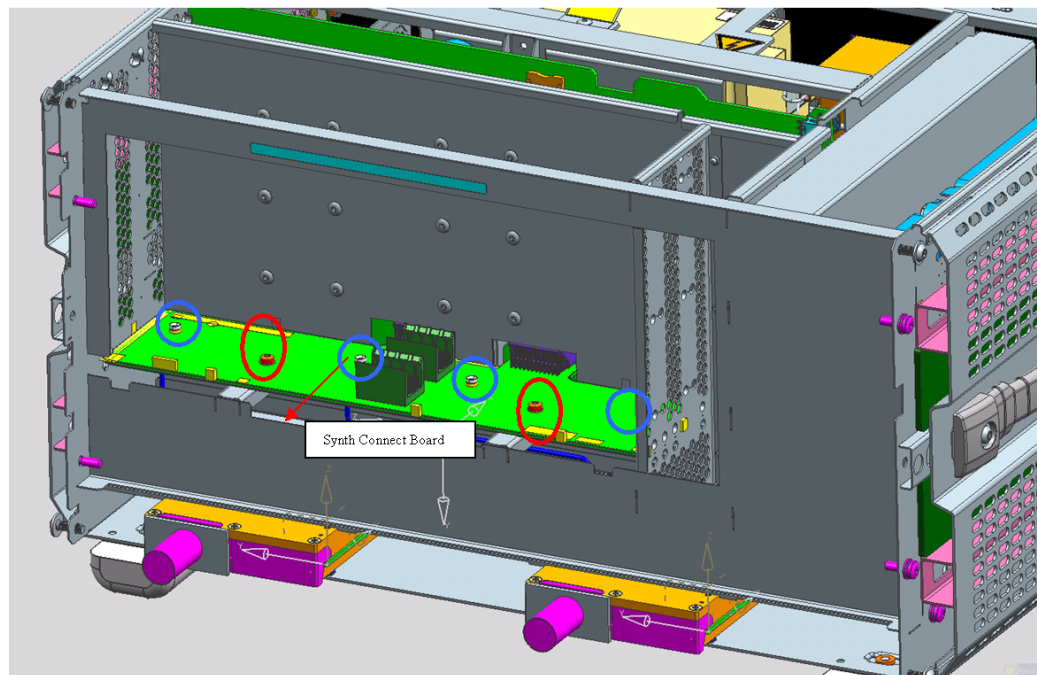
To remove the Controller or Power Supply a special tool (PN: 1174.0301.00) is required.

- Frequency Reference (POS. 260): D 1311.4001.01 D 4: Unscrew 6 back side screws and remove
- Synthesizer (POS. 560): D 1311.4001.01 D 4
- Hard drive (POS. 270): D 1311.4001.01 D 4
- Power Supply (POS. 110): D 1311.4001.01 D 4: Unscrew 7 back side screws and remove
- Controller LPW10 (POS. 210): D 1311.4001.01 D 4: Unscrew 6 back side screws and remove.
- Controller LPW11 (POS. 220): D 1311.4001.01 D 4: Unscrew 6 back side screws and remove.

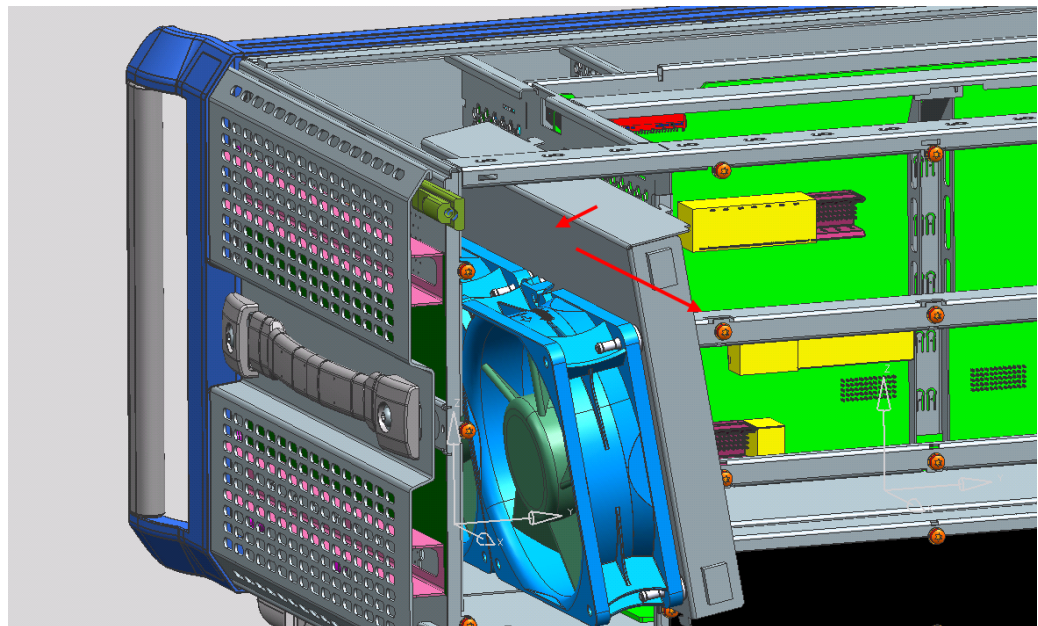


- Synthesizer Connect Board (POS. 360) D 1311.4001.01 D 1: To disassemble the Synthesizer Connect Board remove the Front Unit, Synthesizer, open the screws and press out the solid cables using the recommended special tooling (Rose-nberger extraction tool Order No. 11W101-000)



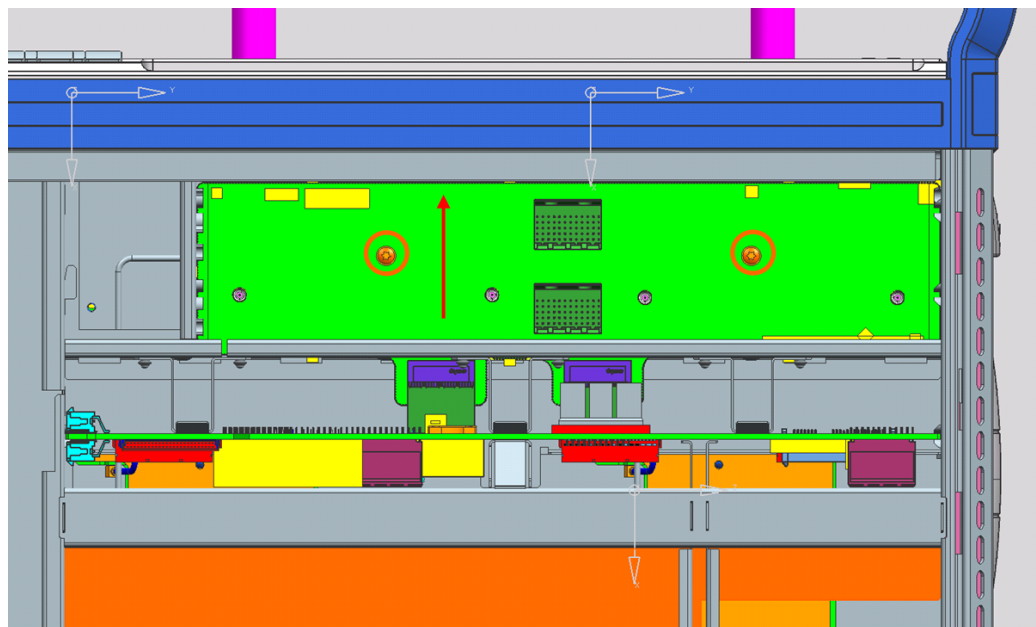
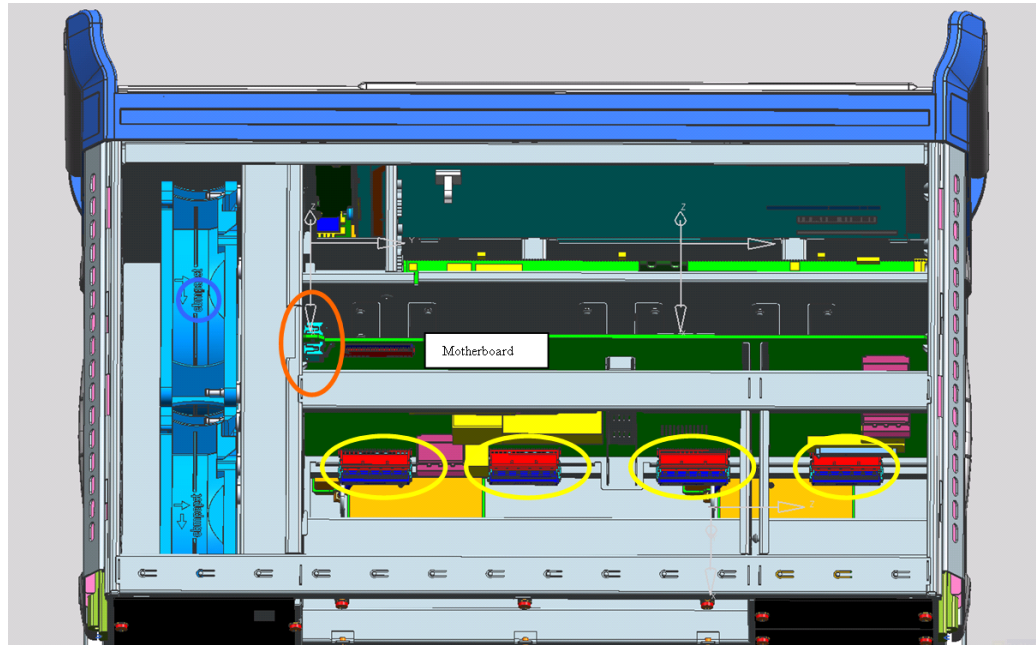


- Fan Unit: To remove the fan unit dismount the rear panel, unplug and move it as shown in the following picture



- Motherboard replacement (POS. 80) D 1311.4001.01 D 1:
 - Remove Power Supply
 - Remove Controller
 - Remove Frequency Reference
 - Remove Hard Disk Drive
 - Remove Optional Units

- Remove Synthesizer
- Unplug Fans and Reflectometer Connectors
- Loosen screws and move Synth Connect Board until its unplugged in direction to the Front Unit. It is not necessary to remove the Front Unit!
- Remove Motherboard, SIM card and fit SIM card to replacement Motherboard.



- Reflectometer replacement: To remove the reflectometer unplug interface cable, detach the solid cables and unscrew. It is not necessarily required to remove the Front Unit!

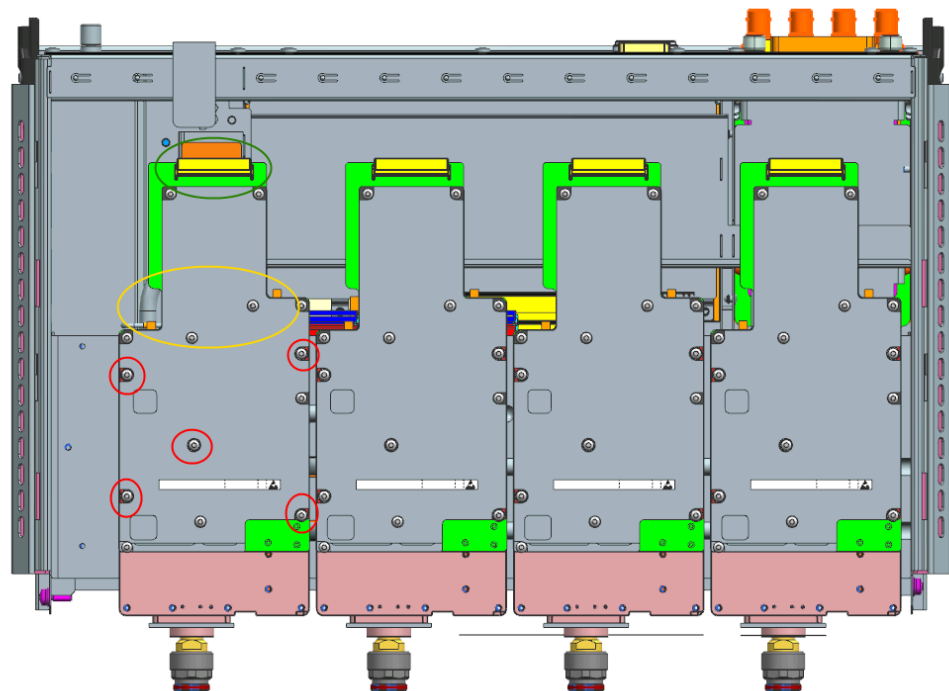
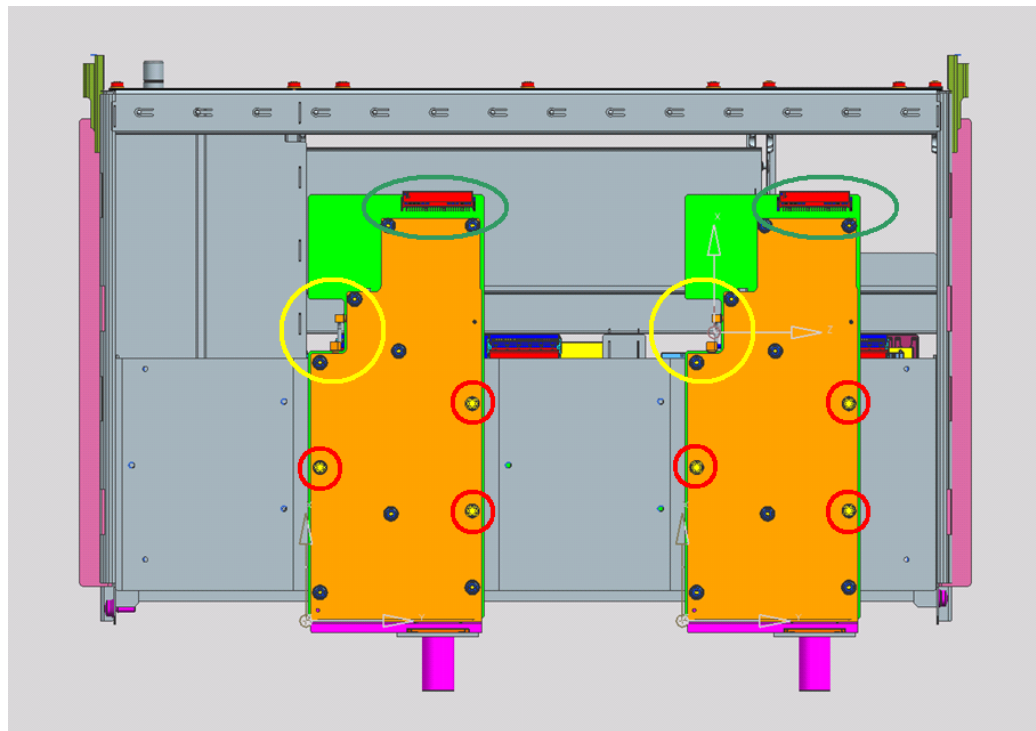


Figure 3-6: Reflectometer for R&S ZNB20 and R&S ZNB40 var82, var83, var84

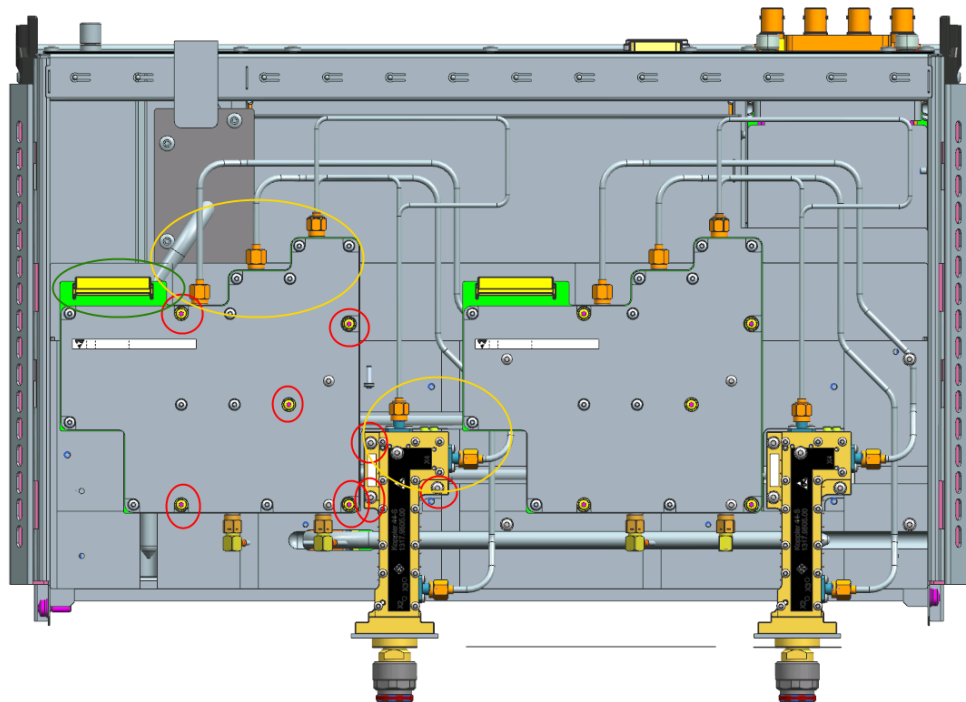


Figure 3-7: Reflectometer for R&S ZNB40

3.3 Action List after Module Replacement

Item	Board / Component	Actions after replacement
1	Controller	Open directory GLORIS / Support&Services / Firm- and Software and search for ZNB. Select "ZNB Recovery Image - Firmware" for the Controller in your ZNB. Download both .doc and .zip file and follow the instructions in the .doc file to create a recovery USB stick from the .zip file. Follow the instructions to update the BIOS with the help of the recovery USB stick. Check error log
2	CMOS backup battery	Enter date and time, check error log
3	HDD / SSD	Open directory GLORIS / Support&Services / Firm- and Software and search for ZNB. Select the latest R&S ZNBT Firmware. Download the .msi file and install the firmware according to the instructions. Check error log
4	Front Unit / LC display	Functional test
5	Key matt / key pad	Functional test
6	Power Supply	Check whether the R&S ZNB boots

Item	Board / Component	Actions after replacement
7	Motherboard	Note that the SIM card from the original board must be fitted to the replacement board (see replacement of Motherboard, above)! ZNBC Service Tool -> align and save all, check error log, selftest
8	Frequency Reference	ZNBC Service Tool -> align and save all, check error log, selftest, check frequency accuracy
9	Synthesizer board	ZNBC Service Tool -> Step 1 to 4, check error log, selftest
10	n.a.	
11	Input connector	ZNBC Service Tool -> Step1 to 4, check error log, selftest
12	Reflectometer	ZNBC Service Tool -> Step1 to 4, check error log, selftest
13	Bias tee or RFFE - GPIO option	Check error log, functional test
14	DC inputs option	ZNBC Service Tool -> align and save all & DC step 1 & DC Step 2, check error log, selftest
15	GPIO card option	Check error log, functional test
16	OCXO option	Check error log, check frequency accuracy

3.4 Troubleshooting

The instructions in this manual describe troubleshooting down to the board level. Any defective boards can then be replaced and the instrument put back into operation. A selftest which checks the board diagnostic voltages and displays limit violations is provided to facilitate troubleshooting and diagnosis.

We recommend that you return your instrument to the technical specialists at an R&S service facility for board replacement and any further repairs that may be needed (see the address list at the beginning of this manual).

WARNING

Do not insert or remove boards while power is applied.
Avoid causing shorts when measuring voltages.

Facilities to simplify diagnosis

The R&S ZNB has the following facilities to simplify diagnosis

- Selftest
- Service functions



The first thing you should do if you encounter a problem is to check if any electrical connection (cable, adapter etc.) is incorrectly installed or even damaged.

3.4.1 Test Equipment and Accessories

- Test equipment see: [Chapter 1.2, "Test Equipment"](#), on page 8
For repair, the following additional equipment is needed

Table 3-1: Additional Test Equipment

Item	Type of equipment	Recommended characteristics or features	Recommended model	R&S Order No.	Application
1.	Test cable	Suitable to connect the REF OUT BNC connector to the input of the spectrum analyzer Approx. 1.5 m			Board test Frequency Reference

3.4.2 Troubleshooting - Power-up Problems

- Fault: It is not possible to turn on the R&S ZNB.

Action	Cause of fault / remedy
Check mains switch on rear panel ↓	Mains switch OFF: Turn on mains switch
Check if LED lights up in yellow or green ↓	LED does not light up at all: Measure voltage on Front Panel at XFP.B19: Nom. value: +12.2 V $\pm$ 1V Nom. value reached: Fault in Front Panel No voltage: Power Supply defective or 12 V standby shorted.
If LED is lit in yellow: Turn on instrument, check if LED turns green	LED does not turn green: Measure voltage on MB ZNT at XPS1P and XPS2P Voltage << 12 V: Front Panel, Controller, Motherboard or Power Supply defective or short on 12 V supply voltages

- Fault: Fan does not turn

Action	Cause of fault / remedy
Check voltage at connector on MB ZNT: XFAN pin A9 to A12: nom. value 12 V XFAN PS 1 and 2, pin 1: nom. value > 5 V	If no voltage can be measured the Motherboard may be defective

3.4.3 Troubleshooting - Boot Problems

- Fault: R&S ZNB does not start the measurement application

Immediately after power up, the Controller starts its BIOS. After that, Windows starts up. Then the measurement application is loaded as an autostart program.

If there are errors during the boot phase, messages indicate possible defects.

The message "No System Disk or Disk error..." indicates that the HDD/SSD is either missing, not correctly fitted in its slot, or that there is a connector problem either between Controller and Motherboard or between Motherboard and HDD/SSD. If, for example, the drive has frequently been removed and re-inserted, the connectors may be worn out. If this is the case, replace HDD/SSD and / or Motherboard.

If the operating system on the HDD/SSD has been corrupted and can therefore not be loaded correctly, Windows may output a "blue screen". Corruption of the operating system may, however, also manifest itself in a different way.

3.4.4 Troubleshooting - Boot Error

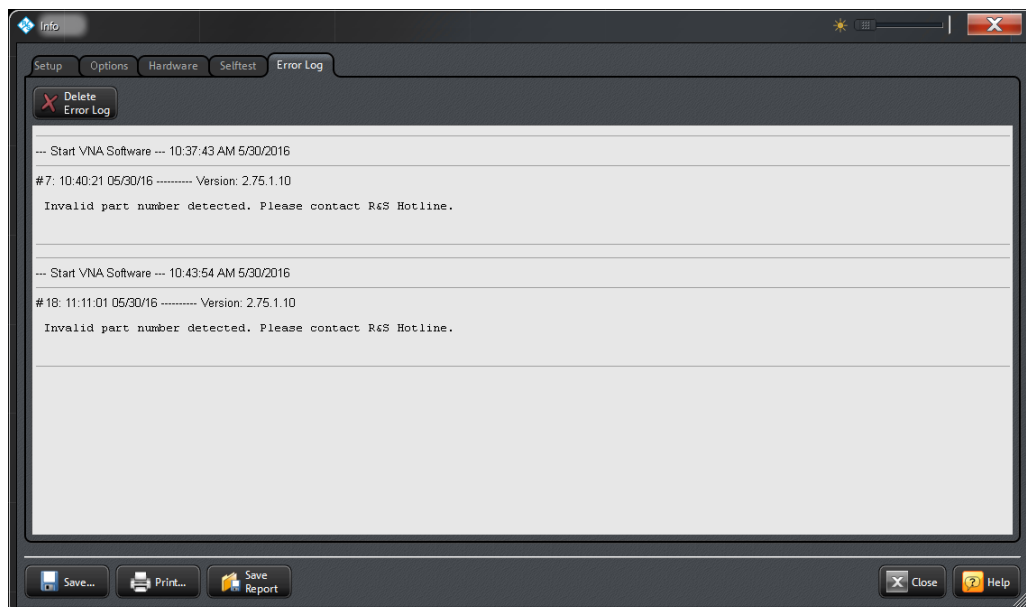
Upon startup, the R&S ZNB software tries to access all boards that it expects to find according to the instrument identity information. Depending on the level of access that can be verified, various board stati are possible. The status of each board can be read from the table in Info: Hardware Info.

1. If no MB Module is found, either due to missing power supply or because the drivers of all the FPGAs on the MB Modules have been disabled in the Windows control panel, a message appears: "Error: Connection to Motherboard driver failed. Try a reboot and/or try to reinstall the software"
2. If column "Name" in the list contains only entries like "NFC<i>i>", where i is a number between 0 and 5, and the status of these devices is "connected": Check whether the SIM card has been inserted into its fixture on the Motherboard. If in addition a NFC has no power supply (or its driver has been disabled via the Windows control panel), the status of this NFC becomes N.C.
3. If a board is not plugged in, this is detected via a pull-up resistor connected to a contact pin in the connector of the board. In this case, the status is set to "no_BG"
4. If a board is plugged in, but cannot be accessed via the programming bus, its status is set to "no_ProgBus"
5. If a board can be accessed via the programming bus, but its memory data set cannot be read, the status depends on whether a valid copy of the memory content can be found on the HDD/SSD (see ["Board Data Readout upon Startup"](#) on page 155). If yes, the status is set to "no_EEP", if not, to "no_FILE"
6. If everything is ok, the status is set to "exists"

If not all non-optional boards that can queried via the programming bus obtain status "exists", a message appears on the screen when startup has been completed:

Warning: Boot error occurred. For details browse Error Log file.

Optional boards are not included in this test. The cause of the error can be found in the Error Log file.



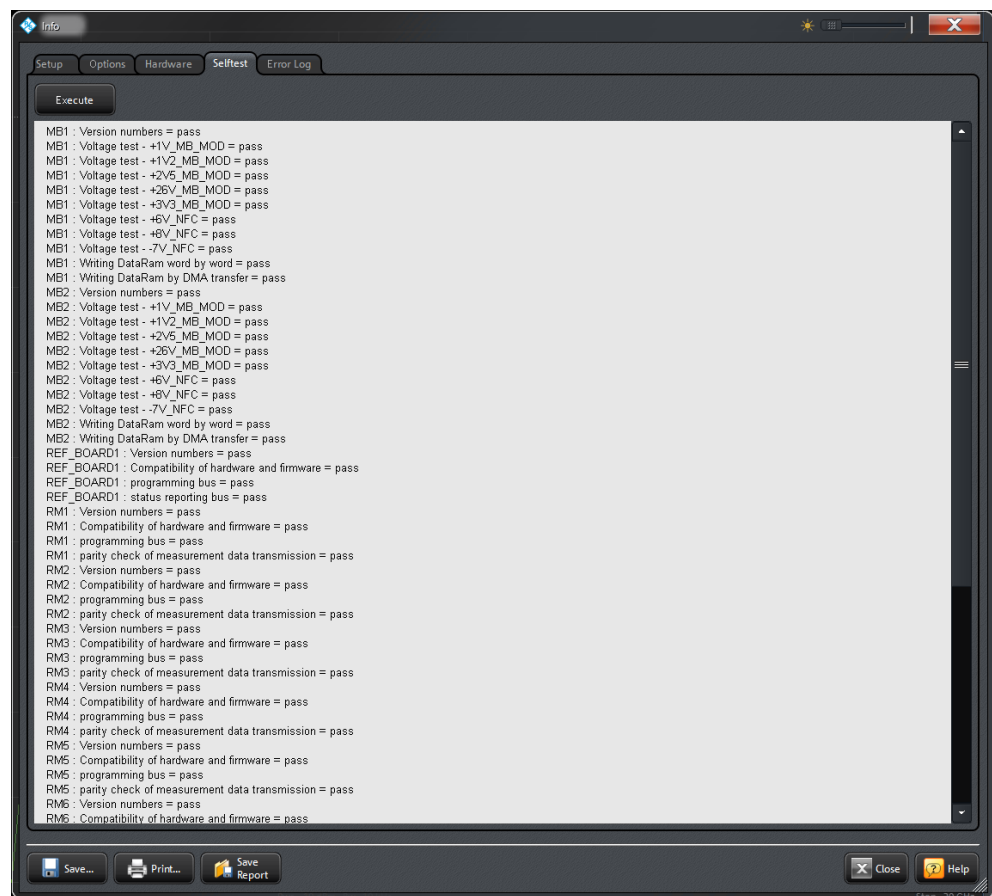
3.4.5 Troubleshooting via Selftest

The selftest automatically performs a sequence of checks that provide some information about the health of the R&S ZNB. These checks can be divided into the following categories:

- Board supply voltages
- Functionality check of memory (only for sequencer RAM on Main Board)
- Functionality check of buses
- Compatibility of boards with current instrument software

Starting the selftest

1. Select Service Level 1 (see Service Functions) – this makes the temperature sensor readings being displayed and tighter voltage tolerances being used.
2. [**SETUP** : Info... : Selftest]



After termination of selftest a report and a final selftest status are displayed.

Interpreting the Results of the Selftest

For each tested board, the selftest report shows board name, tested function and status of the respective test. The report can be printed or saved to a file for further analysis by pressing the respective softkey buttons in the selftest window.

The tested board supply voltages may either be generated on the board itself or on another board (e.g. the supply voltages for the Reflectometers are generated on the Main Board).

The voltages supplied by the Power Supply (+12V, +12V_B and +12V_STBY), however, are not checked directly. In case that one of these voltages fails, the power-up sequencer on the Motherboard will not start, which means that the R&S ZNB will not boot at all (see "[Power Supply](#)" on page 153).

Consider also the possibility that one of the four +12 V fuses on the Motherboard may be blown. Then the respective supplied boards will not operate.

Bus test depends on the types of buses through which the respective board communicates with NFC0. Only programming bus and status reporting buses are tested, but no data buses. If the latter fail, no measurement results will be shown and no error messages will appear.

The check of compatibility of a board with the current R&S ZNB software consists of two parts: During "Version number" test, it is checked whether the change index (TAZ) of a board and the version number of its FPGA are within the ranges that are allowed by the current software. "Compatibility of hardware and firmware" checks whether the version number of the current software is at least as large as the minimum number recorded in the config.ini file in the flash memory of the board.

3.4.6 Service Functions

Service functions allow one to examine particular circuit sections on specific boards or to make well-defined settings that would normally change automatically according to the state of the instrument (e.g. the IF). There are a number of service functions which, if used incorrectly, could cause malfunction of the R&S ZNB. Usually, these functions are disabled. They are enabled only after a code number (PASSWORD) has been entered.

Service level	Password
0	No password necessary
1	894129

See [Chapter 2.2, "Entering the Service Password"](#), on page 146.

3.4.7 Hardware Communication Problems

During operation, if the firmware observes a serious unexpected disturbance (e.g. due to ESD), it resets all hardware components to ensure proper instrument functioning. It then restores the user settings to the state before the disturbance and indicates the foregone hardware reset by an information popup with the following text:

"Hardware communication problem detected. Hardware was reset. Measurement data of this sweep may be incorrect. Please contact Rohde & Schwarz if this problem persists."

The firmware also generates a service level 2 error log entry "Hardware reset is caused by the following error(s): <error cause>", where <error cause> indicates a board or module in the instrument.

- If the same error occurs repeatedly in the logfile, this indicates a hardware defect of the related board or module.
- If the error occurs with different error causes, this typically indicates an ESD problem.

3.4.8 Determining defective boards

The table below lists boards that are probably defective based on the fault(s) that occurred during performance test.

	Defective board	
Problem with	Probable	Also possible
Frequency Accuracy	Frequency Reference	
Output Harmonics	Reflectometer associated with the respective port	
Output Power Linearity		
Only one port	Correction data (recorded by service tool)	Reflectometer associated with the respective port
All ports	Correction data (recorded by service tool)	DS Synthesizer
Maximum Output Power		
Only one port	Reflectometer associated with the respective port	
All ports	DS Synthesizer	
Accuracy of Output Power		
Only one port	Correction data (recorded by service tool)	Reflectometer associated with the respective port
All ports	Correction data (recorded by service tool)	DS Synthesizer
Input Power Measurement Accuracy		
Only one port	Correction data (recorded by service tool)	Reflectometer associated with the respective port
All ports	Correction data (recorded by service tool)	L Synthesizer
Input Power Linearity (Low or High Level)		
Only one port	Reflectometer associated with the respective port	
All ports	L Synthesizer	
Trace Noise Magnitude or Phase		
Only one port	Reflectometer associated with the respective port	LO Splitter associated with the respective port, semirigid LO cable, RM Connect Board
All ports	L Synthesizer	Frequency Reference

Dynamic Range	Reflectometers associated with the respective port pair(s)	
Input Noise Level		
Only one port	Reflectometer associated with the respective port	
All ports	L Synthesizer	Frequency Reference
Uncorrected System Performance - Directivity, Source or Load Match, Reflection or Transmission Tracking	Reflectometer associated with the respective port !Notice! If the performance test protocol shows limit violations in section Uncorrected System Performance: Before replacing a Reflectometer, one should consider to perform a factory calibration with the ZNBC service tool, step 1-4. Limit violations may be caused by a slight drift of the Reflectometer characteristics. If the drift is not too large, the Reflectometer should not be classified as defective.	Semirigid source or LO cables, L synthesizer

If possible, a board test should be performed before the board that appears to be defective is replaced.

3.4.9 Board Test

In the signal path, only those boards can be tested directly that provide an interface to the outside world of the R&S ZNB. These are Frequency Reference and Reflectometer. Synthesizer, Source Switch and Local Divider are not accessible from outside, so a potential malfunction of these boards must be logically deduced from observations.

3.4.9.1 Testing the Frequency Reference

1. Connect REF OUT to a spectrum analyzer using an appropriate test cable
2. The frequency of the signal must be very close to 10 MHz, its power > 5 dBm

3.4.9.2 Testing the DS Synthesizer and the Source Sections of the Reflectometers

Test Maximum Output Power ([Chapter 1.4.7, "Table: Maximum Output Power"](#), on page 73) at all ports. If Maximum Output Power is out of tolerance only at a single port, there is probably a fault in the generator part of the respective Reflectometer. If the same fault is present on all ports, the reason is most likely to be found in the DS Synthesizer board.

3.4.9.3 Testing the L Synthesizer and the Receiver Sections of the Reflectometers

Mount short circuits to all ports. Perform a Preset and view the a and b waves of all ports. If for a wave a trace at $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 1 \text{ dB}$ is shown, the reference (a) or test (b) receiver section of the respective Reflectometer is ok. If a fault can be observed for a single port, then probably the respective Reflectometer is defective. If the same fault is present on all ports, the reason is most likely to be found in the L Synthesizer board or board section.

3.4.9.4 Testing the Bridge Sections of the Reflectometers

It is assumed that Synthesizers and source and receiver sections of the Reflectometers are ok

Switch factory cal off: System: Service Function...: sw.common.factorycal_status.1 (Service Level 0)

For each port i:

1. Perform a Preset, measure ratio b_i/a_i (Source Port i)
2. Connect the SHORT from the calibration kit to the port, save measured values (Trace: Trace Config: Mem Math: Data to New Mem)
3. Connect the OPEN from the calibration kit to the port, save measured values (Trace: Trace Config: Mem Math: Data to New Mem)
4. Trace: Trace Config: All Mem All Data: Hide All Mem
5. Connect the MATCH from the calibration kit to the port
6. Trace: Trace Config: Mem Math: Define Math...: $\text{Data} / (\text{linMag}(\text{Mem2}[\text{Trc1}]) + \text{linMag}(\text{Mem3}[\text{Trc1}])) / 2$: OK (Note: Instead of the arithmetic mean of SHORT and OPEN, the geometric mean can be used as well: $\text{Data} / (\text{Mem2}[\text{Trc1}] * \text{Mem3}[\text{Trc1}])^{0.5}$)
7. Trace: Trace Config: Mem Math: User Defined:

The displayed math trace shows the directivity

Frequency range	Directivity
ZNB 8: 9 kHz to 50 MHz	< -10 dB
ZNB 8: 50 MHz to 8.5 GHz	< -16 dB
ZNB 20/40: 100 kHz to 10 GHz	< -12 dB
ZNB 20: 10 GHz to 20 GHz ZNB 40: 10 GHz to 25 GHz	< -15 dB
ZNB 40: 25 GHz to 40 GHz	< -10 dB

If the measured values are larger than the limits stated in the table, the Reflectometer must be replaced.

3.4.9.5 Testing Mainboard, Controller, HDD/SSD and the Digital Sections of the Reflectometers

If there are faults in the digital part of the R&S ZNB, replace Mainboard and / or Controller and / or Hard Disk Drive / Solid State Drive and /or RMs until the fault disappears.

4 Software Update / Installing Options

This chapter contains information on installing/updating the firmware, restoring the operating system and installing options on the R&S ZNB. For a complete list of R&S ZNB options refer to the "Ordering Information" section at the end of R&S ZNB product brochure or data sheet.

4.1 Installation of new R&S ZNB Firmware

For information on how to update the firmware refer to the release notes. The most recent version is provided on the R&S website www.rohde-schwarz.com.

Upgrade versions of the analyzer firmware are supplied as Microsoft Installer files; the file name is `ZNB_xxyy.msi` for the 32 bit firmware and `ZNB_xxyy_x64.msi` for the 64 bit firmware.



- The 32 bit (64 bit) firmware can only be updated with another 32 bit (64 bit) firmware.
- Make sure not to install a 32 bit firmware on a 64 bit R&S ZNB, i.e. running the 64 bit version of Windows 7 embedded; see also [Chapter 4.2, "Restoring and Updating the Operating System"](#), on page 174.

You need administrator rights to install the firmware. In factory configuration, "894129" is preset as the password for both user accounts "Administrator" and "Instrument".

To perform a firmware update

1. Copy the setup file to any storage medium accessible from the analyzer. This may be the internal hard disk, an external storage medium (USB memory stick, CD-ROM with external drive) or a network connection (LAN, GPIB bus). Note that the update process is somewhat slower when started directly from a USB 2.x memory stick that is connected to the front panel USB connectors. Copying the file beforehand to the internal hard disk may accelerate this.
2. Double-click the setup file and follow the instructions of the setup wizard.

4.2 Restoring and Updating the Operating System

The 64-bit Windows 7 Embedded / Windows 10 operating system can be restored or updated from a bootable USB recovery device (*Recovery Flash Drive*), whereas for a 32-bit OS an external DVD drive is required. In both cases, this recovery device is generated with the help of the *Recovery Flash Drive Tool*, which can be found in the R&S Extranet (GLORIS): Support & Services. Here, in column *Downloads*, select Firm-/Software and search for ZNBT. Download the latest version of *ZNB Recovery 64Bit Recov-*

ery-Stick (for a 64-bit system), and *ZNB Recovery 32Bit DVD Image* (for a 32-bit system), respectively.

Then download both .doc and .zip file and follow the instructions in the .doc file to create a recovery USB stick from the .zip file. Follow the instructions to update the BIOS with the help of the recovery USB stick. Check error log.

For R&S ZNB with 32-bit OS, an upgrade from 32 to 64 bit is recommended. This applies in particular to VNAs that are used for multiport measurements, since they may significantly benefit from > 4 GB of RAM.

The upgrade has to be performed by R&S service staff and involves

- a RAM upgrade (optional)
- a bios update for older R&S ZNB
- an update of the system hard disk to 64 bit OS and FW
- an update of additional hard disks (option B19) to 64 bit OS and FW

A downgrade to 32 bit is also possible.



Support for 32 bit OS and FW will be discontinued in the medium term.

4.3 Installing Options

A list of all available hardware and software options is provided on the R&S website www.rohde-schwarz.com. You can also follow the link on the CD supplied with the instrument.

For retrofitting, note the mounting instructions enclosed with the options.



WARNING

Shock hazard

Before opening the housing, ensure that the instrument is switched off and disconnected from the power supply by removing the plug from the AC and DC power connector. Read all safety instructions at the beginning of this manual carefully!



Risk of electrostatic discharge

Protect the operational site against electrostatic discharge to avoid damage to electronic components of the modules. For details refer to the safety instructions at the beginning of this manual.

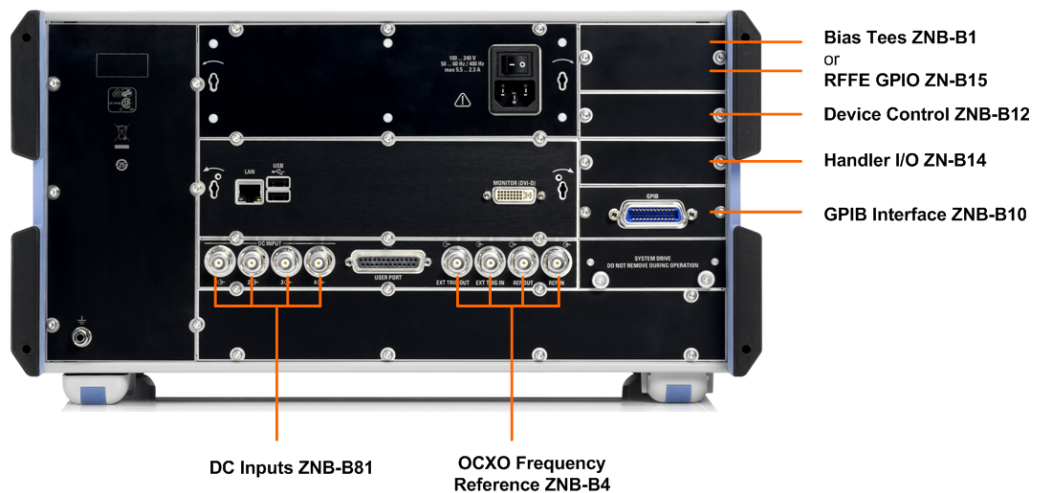
When installing hardware options, note the following

1. Switch off the instrument and disconnect the power supply cables.
2. Unscrew the part of the rear panel cover where the option is going to be inserted.

3. Plug in the option and fix it using the screws you previously removed.
4. Switch on the R&S ZNB.
5. Install additional software and / or license key, if supplied, according to the instructions enclosed with the option.
6. If an adjustment is required for this option, the appropriate notes can be found in the installation instructions for the option.

4.4 Options Overview

Only those options are shown that require the fitting of additional or the exchange of existing hardware modules.



5 Documents

This chapter contains the spare parts list and the documents for the complete R&S ZNB unit. For general information about spare parts for our products please refer to the sheet "Procedure in Case of Service and Ordering of Spare Parts" at the beginning of this manual.

5.1 Spare Parts

The stock numbers necessary for ordering replacement parts and modules can be found in the component lists further down.

CAUTION

Risk of shock hazard and instrument damage

When replacing a module please note the safety instructions and the repair instructions given in [Chapter 3, "Repair"](#), on page 148 and at the beginning of this service manual.

When shipping a module be careful to provide for sufficient mechanical and antistatic protection.

5.1.1 Available Power Cables

Rohde & Schwarz provides power cables with different properties, to be used in different countries.

Table 5-1: List of power cables available

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 0006.7013.00	BS1363: 1967' 10 A 250 V complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2	Great Britain
DS 0006.7020.00	Type 12 , 10 A 250 V complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059, standard sheet S 24 507	Switzerland
DS 0006.7036.00	Type 498/13 10 A 125 V complying with US-regulation UL 498, or with IEC 83	USA/Canada
DS 0041.4752.00	GB2099 , GB1002 10 A 250 V approvals CCC	China
DS 0041.6232.00	JIS C 8303 7A 125V AC approvals PSE (JET)	Japan
DS 0006.7107.00	Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V complying with AS C112-1964 Ap.	Australia

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 0025.2365.00	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight approvals VDE, ÖVE, CEBEC, KEMA, S, D, N, FI, LCIE, IMQ, UCIEE	Europe (except Switzerland)
DS 0086.4400.00	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, angular approvals VDE, ÖVE, CEBEC, KEMA, S, D, N, FI, LCIE, IMQ, UCIEE	

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH	
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=ZNP6 - 2TOR 1311.6004.02 +VAR02=ZNP6 - 2PORT 1311.6004.02 *VAR12=ZNC3 - 2TOR 1311.6004.12 +VAR12=ZNC3 - 2PORT 1311.6004.12 *VAR22=ZNB4 - 2TOR 1311.6010.22 +VAR22=ZNB4 - 2PORT 1311.6010.22 *VAR24=ZNB4 -4TOR 1311.6010.24 +VAR24=ZNB4 - 4PORT 1311.6010.24 *VAR32=ZNC6- 2TOR 1311.6004.32 +VAR32=ZNC6 - 2PORT 1311.6004.32 *VAR41=ZNB8 - 2TOR 1311.6010.41 +VAR41=ZNB8 - 2PORT 1311.6010.41 *VAR42=ZNB8 - 2TOR 1311.6010.42 +VAR42=ZNB8 - 2PORT 1311.6010.42 *VAR44=ZNB8 -4TOR 1311.6010.44 +VAR44=ZNB8 - 4PORT 1311.6010.44 *VAR62=ZNB20 - 2TOR +VAR62=ZNB20 - 2PORT *VAR64=ZNBXX - 4TOR +VAR64=ZNBXX - 4PORT *VAR72=ZNB40 - 2TOR 1311.6010.72 +VAR72=ZNB40 - 2PORT 1311.6010.72 *VAR77=NICHT VERWENDET +VAR77=UNUSED *VAR82=ZNB40 - 2TOR +VAR82=ZNB40 - 2PORT *VAR83=ZNB-N +VAR83=ZNB-N *VAR84=ZNB40 - 4TOR +VAR84=ZNB40 - 4PORT *VAR92=ZND 1328.5170.92 +VAR92=ZND 1328.5170.92						
1	0	S		PH BEMERKUNG NOTE Ersatzteilstückliste von 1311.4001.01 / Spare Part List of 1311.4001.01		0999.9610.00		B	O	
10	0	S		MM BW2 GERAETEFUSS BW2 FOOT		1096.2506.00		B	T	
20	1	S	ARM1	ED RM9 RM9 VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1311.4076.02		M	A	
			ARM2 ARM3 ARM4							
21	0	S		ED RM9 RM9 VAR 22 24 42 44 Nur in Verwendung mit Optionen B52/B54 / only with options B52/54	Z	1311.4076.05		M	P	
22	1	S		ED RM9_B5X RM9_B5X VAR 22 24 42 44 92 Ersetzt Pos. 21 / instead of pos. 21	Z	1326.6611.05		M	W	
30	1	S		EV 119X119X38 67L/S 12V PWM L100 FAN 119X119X38 67L/S 12V PWM L100 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1304.7021.00		B	O	
40	0	S		EE SYNTH9_LS SYNTH9_LS VAR 12 22 41 42	Z	1311.4124.02		M	O	
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ERSATZTEILE ZNBC SPAREPARTS ZNBC			Sprach./Lang de en		Ä.I. / C.I 39.04	Blatt/Sheet 1 of 10	
ZNBC			Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	1EC4	Name / Name	WN		
						Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1316.0091.01 ST				

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
45	0	S	ASY1	Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: 1311.4124.03 EE SYNTH9_LS SYNTH9_LS VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: 1311.4124.05	Z	1311.4124.03		M	O
47	1	S	ASY1	EE SYNTH9_LS SYNTH9_LS VAR 02 12 22 32 42 92 Nur in Verwendung mit Optionen B52/54 / only with options B52/54 Ersetzt ab ca. 09/2013 Pos. 45 / instead of old pos. 45 from 09/2013	Z	1311.4124.05		M	P
50	0	S		ED MB_NFC MB_NFC VAR 22 24 41 42 44 Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: 1311.4030.03	Z	1311.4030.02		M	O
60	1	S	AREFB	EE REF BOARD REF BOARD Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1311.4053.02		M	P
61	0	S	AREFB	ED REF BOARD REF BOARD VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 84 92 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01 to be replaced by 1311.4053.02 in case of repair	Z	1311.4053.52		M	
70	0	S		MM BW2010 5E FRONTGRIFF KPL. BW2010 5U FRONT GRIP CPL. Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: 1174.3981.00	Z	1174.6516.00		B	A
75	1	S		MM BW2010 5E FRONTGRIFF BW2010 5U FRONT GRIP		1174.3981.00		B	T
80	0	S		MM BW2010 5E GRIFFDECKEL BW2010 5U GRIP COVER Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: 1174.5378.00		1174.6997.00		B	T
85	1	S		MM ABDECKSTOPFEN CAP		1174.5378.00		B	O
86	1	S		VS SCHRAUBE M4 X 21 ISR PA SCREW M4 X 21 ISR PA Schrauben zur Montage des Frontgriff / screws to mount front handle 2 Stück pro Griff / 2 pieces per handle		1096.4996.00		B	O
100	1	S		MM BW2010 5E RUECKWANDFUSS KOMPL. BW2010 5HU REAR FOOT COMPL. Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1174.6522.00		B	T
110	0	S		HS SATA HD WITH SW ZNB LPW10 32 BIT SATA HD WITH SW ZNB LPW10 32 BIT VAR 22 24 41 42 44 62 64 72 Komponente nicht mehr verfügbar sh. ServiceCircular SC15470 ## Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: ## Pos.: 111 / 1311.4299.07	Z	1311.4299.02		M	P
111	1	S		HS SATA HD WITH SW ZNB LPW10 64 BIT SATA HD WITH SW ZNB LPW10 64 BIT	Z	1311.4299.07		M	
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ				Benennung/Designation ERSATZTEILE ZNBC SPAREPARTS ZNBC			Sprach./Lang de en	Ä.I. / C.I 39.04	Blatt/Sheet 2 of 10
				Datum/ Date 2020-12-21			Abt. / Dept. 1EC4		
ZNBC				Name / Name WN			Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1316.0091.01 ST		







Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH	
540	1	S		1311.4001.01 OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB40 TYPE LABEL ZNB40 VAR 72 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1317.8796.00		B	O	
550	0	S		ZM FRONTEINHEIT ZNP FRONT UNIT ZNP VAR 02 ZNP discontinued	Z	1317.8673.02		M	B	
560	0	S		HS SATA HD WITH SW ZNP IPS2 64 BIT SATA HD WITH SW ZNP IPS2 64 BIT VAR 02 ZNP discontinued	Z	1311.4299.09		M		
570	1	S		ZM FRONTEINHEIT ZNBC FRONT UNIT ZNBC VAR 62 72 82 83 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1311.5272.72		M	B	
800	1	S		EE BIAS BIAS VAR 22 24 41 42 44 72 Option B1 BIAS TEES ist für 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 verfügbar / option B1 BIAS TEES is available for 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72	Z	1311.4347.04		M	O	
810	1	S		ED RM9 RM9 VAR 22 24 41 42 44 72 Wird für die Option B1 BIAS TEES benötigt / is needed in case of an B1 BIAS TEES option	Z	1311.4076.03		M	V	
820	0	S		EE GPIB_ZNBC GPIB_ZNBC VAR 02 12 22 24 41 42 44 72 Option B10 GPIB ist verfügbar für 1311.6004.02-12 und 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 / option B10 GPIB is available for 1311.6004.02-12 and 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 Ersetzt durch/replaced with 1319.4152.02	Z	1311.4376.02		M	P	
821	1	S		EE R&S IEC_BUS R&S IEC_BUS Option B10 GPIB ist verfügbar für 1311.6004.02-12 und 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 / option B10 GPIB is available for 1311.6004.02-12 and 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72	Z	1319.4152.02		M	P	
830	1	S		EE REF BOARD REF BOARD VAR 22 24 41 42 44 72 Option B81 DC-INPUTS ist verfügbar für 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 / option B81 DC-INPUTS is available for 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72	Z	1311.4053.03		M	B	
831	0	S		ED REF BOARD REF BOARD VAR 22 24 41 42 44 72 Option B81 DC-INPUTS ist verfügbar für 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 / option B81 DC-INPUTS is available for 1311.6010.22-24-41-42-44-72 to be replaced by 1311.4053.03 in case of repair	Z	1311.4053.53		M		
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ERSATZTEILE ZNBC SPAREPARTS ZNBC			Sprach./Lang de en		Ä.I. / C.I 39.04	Blatt/Sheet 7 of 10	
						Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1316.0091.01 ST				
ZNBC			Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	1EC4	Name / Name	WN		



Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
910	1	S	ARM1 ARM2 ARM3 ARM4	& B54 in Verbindung mit Synth10_DS_BX 1326.6905.02 / & B54 in connection with Synth10_DS_BX 1326.6905.02 ZE REFLEKTOMETER 20GHZ REFLECTOMETER 20GHZ VAR 62 64 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1317.8809.02		M	P
920	1	S		ZE RM 40 BR RM 40 BR VAR 82 83 84 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1326.7876.40		M	
930	1	S	ASY1	EE SYNTH9_LS SYNTH9_LS VAR 92	Z	1311.4124.05		M	P
940	1	S	AMP	ED MB_IPS2 MB_IPS2 VAR 92	Z	1325.5605.02		M	P
950	1	S	APS	ZM PSW EINHEIT KOMPLETT PSW UNIT COMPLETE VAR 92	Z	1328.5241.00		M	G
960	1	S		ZM SSD FÜR ZND IPS2 64BIT WIN10 SSD FOR ZND IPS2 64BIT WIN10 VAR 92 Wird verwendet in / used in: 1334.3324.08	Z	1334.3499.08		M	
961	0	S		HS SATA HARDDISK ZND IPS2 64BIT WIN7 SATA HARDDISK ZND IPS2 64BIT WIN7 VAR 92 Wird verwendet in / used in: 1328.5206.01 Wird ersetzt durch / is replaced by: 1334.3499.08 Wird verwendet in / used in: 1334.3324.08	Z	1311.4299.06		M	P
970	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZND TYPE LABEL ZND VAR 92		1328.5187.00		B	O
980	0	S		EE GPIB_ZNBC GPIB_ZNBC VAR 92 Option B10 GPIB 1328.5358.02 Ersetzt durch/replaced with 1319.4152.02	Z	1311.4376.02		M	P
981	1	S		EE R&S IEC_BUS R&S IEC_BUS Option B10 GPIB 1328.5358.02	Z	1319.4152.02		M	P
990	1	S		EE HANDLER_IO HANDLER_IO VAR 92 Option B14 Handler I/O 1328.5364.02	Z	1311.4418.02		M	P
995	1	S		EE HANDLER_IO HANDLER_IO VAR 92 Option B14 Handler I/O	Z	1311.4418.05		M	
1000	1	S		EE DIRECT CTRL DIRECT CTRL Option B12	Z	1317.8473.02		M	B



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Benennung/Designation

**ERSATZTEILE ZNBC
SPAREPARTS ZNBC**

Sprach./Lang
de en

Ä.I. / C.I
39.04

Blatt/Sheet
9 of 10

Dokument Nr. / Document No.

1316.0091.01 ST

ZNBC

Datum/
Date 2020-12-21

Abt. /
Dept. 1EC4

Name /
Name WN

Pos.-Nr. <i>ItemNo</i>	Menge <i>Quantity</i>	ME <i>Unit</i>	El.Kennz <i>Ref.Des.</i>	Benennung / Bezeichnung <i>Designation</i>	Z	Sachnummer <i>Stock No.</i>	Ersatzteil <i>Subst.part</i>	BA	VH
1010	1	S		GS ZN-B121 DIRECT CONTROL CABLE ZN-B121 DIRECT CONTROL CABLE Kabel für Option B12 / cable for option B12	Z	1323.9290.00		M	P
1020	1	S		EE RFFE_BOARD RFFE_BOARD Option B15	Z	1319.3840.02		M	P
1030	1	S		EE RFFE_BOARD RFFE_BOARD Option B15	Z	1319.3840.03		M	
1050	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB20 TYPE LABEL ZNB20 VAR 62 64 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1317.8780.00		B	O
1060	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB40 BR TYPE LABEL ZNB40 BR VAR 82 84 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1323.9532.00		B	O
1070	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB40-N TYPE LABEL ZNB40-N VAR 83 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1332.9654.00		B	O
1080	0	S		ZW GABELSCHLUESSEL SW19 EINMAUL FORK WRENCHES SW19 VAR 83 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		3640.9103.00		B	O
1090	0	S		GZ ZN-ZTW TORQUE WRENCH 0.9NM ZN-ZTW TORQUE WRENCH 0.9NM VAR 83 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01	Z	1328.8534.19		M	
1100	1	S		DH TESTCABLE PORT 2.92 - 3.5 FEMALE TESTCABLE PORT 2.92 - 3.5 FEMALE VAR 83 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1332.8193.00		B	O
1110	1	S		DH TESTCABLE PORT 2.92 - 3.5 MALE TESTCABLE PORT 2.92 - 3.5 MALE VAR 83 Verwendet in / used in: 1311.4001.01		1332.9660.00		B	O
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ERSATZTEILE ZNBC SPAREPARTS ZNBC			Sprach./Lang de en	Ä.I. / C.I 39.04	Blatt/Sheet 10 of 10	
ZNBC			Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	1EC4	Name / Name	Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1316.0091.01 ST	

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
100	1	S		BC SMARTCARD SLJ52GCA128 SIM FORMAT SMARTCARD SLJ52GCA128 SIM FORMAT		3630.3525.00		B	O
110	1	S	APS	NJ PSW300 PSU 1X 300W 12.2V 24.6A AC/DC POWER SUPPLY UNIT VAR 22 24 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 83 84		1317.2669.00	X	B	O
111	1	S	APS	ZM PSW EINHEIT KOMPLETT PSW UNIT COMPLETE VAR 92	Z	1328.5241.00	X	M	G
112	1	S		ZN RUECKWAND PSW300 BEDRUCKT REAR PANEL PSW300 PRINTED VAR 22 24 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 83 84	Z	1326.6870.00		M	P
113	1	S		MZ DISTANZBLECH NETZTEIL PSW300 DISTANCE SHEETMETAL POWERSUPPLY PSW300 VAR 22 24 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 83 84		1334.3576.00		M	
114	4	S		VS 965/ISR M2.5 X 5 A4 PA 965/ISR M2.5 X 5 A4 PA VAR 22 24 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 83 84		1148.2752.00		B	T
120	1	S		ZM XL125-IPS2 HALTERUNG KOMPL. ZNP XL125-IPS2 ASSEMBLY COMPLETE ZNP VAR 02	Z	1326.8020.03		M	
125	1	S		ZM XL125-IPS2 HALTERUNG KOMPL. ZNC XL125-IPS2 ASSEMBLY COMPLETE ZNC VAR 12 32	Z	1326.8020.02		M	
130	1	S		ZM IPS2 WIN10 HALTERUNG KOMPLETT IPS2 WIN10 ASSEMBLY COMPLETE VAR 92	Z	1338.8672.00		M	
131	0	S		ZM IPS2 WIN7 HALTERUNG KOMPLETT IPS2 WIN7 ASSEMBLY COMPLETE VAR 92 ## ersetzt durch 1338.8672.00 ## replaced by 1338.8672.00	Z	1328.5235.00		M	B
210	1	S	APC	ZE LPW 11 KOMPLETT MIT RW LPW 11 COMPLETE WITH RW VAR 22 24 42 44 62 64 72 82 83 84	Z	1326.7682.00	X	M	
260	1	S	AREFB	EE REF BOARD REF BOARD VAR 83	Z	1311.4053.02	X	M	P
263	0	S	AREFB	EE REF BOARD REF BOARD VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 84 92 also allowed / is replaced by Pos.264 1311.4053.52 together with Pos.265 OCXO 1300.3180.08	Z	1311.4053.02	X	M	P
264	1	S	AREFB	ED REF BOARD REF BOARD VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 84 92 nur in Verbindung mit/together with Pos.265 OCXO 1300.3180.08	Z	1311.4053.52	X	M	
265	1	S		EE OCXO HIGH PERFORMANCE OCXO HIGH PERFORMANCE nur in Verbindung mit/together with Pos.264 1311.4053.52	Z	1300.3180.08	X	M	P
270	0	S	ASATA	ZM ZNB HD UNIT KOMPLETT LPW10 32 BIT ZNB HD UNIT KOMPLETT LPW10 32 BIT	Z	1316.2365.02		M	P
 ROHDE&SCHWARZ				Benennung/Designation ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Sprach./Lang de en	Ä.I. / C.I 67.08	Blatt/Sheet 2 of 10
ZNBC				Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	3MTEK	Name / Name	MK
							Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1311.4001.01 ST		



Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
360	1	S	ASY_CO N	EE SY_CON SY_CON	Z	1311.4201.02		M	P
370	2	S		VS SCHRAUBE M3 X 5 ISR PA SCREW M3 X 5 ISR PA		1096.4980.00		B	O
380	1	S	W21	DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM2 (2TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM2 (2TOR) VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 92	Z	1317.7931.00		M	B
390	1	S	W11	DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM1 (2TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM1 (2TOR) VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 92	Z	1311.5114.00		M	B
400	1	S	W41	DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM4 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM4 (4TOR) VAR 24 44	Z	1311.5089.00		M	O
410	1	S	W21	DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM2 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM2 (4TOR) VAR 24 44	Z	1311.5066.00		M	P
420	1	S	W31	DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM3 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM3 (4TOR) VAR 24 44	Z	1311.5072.00		M	P
430	1	S	W11	DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM1 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM1 (4TOR) VAR 24 44	Z	1311.5050.00		M	P
440	1	S	W40	DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM4 (4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM4 (4TOR) VAR 24 44	Z	1311.5043.00		M	P
450	1	S	W30	DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM3 (4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM3 (4TOR) VAR 24 44	Z	1311.5037.00		M	P
460	1	S	W20	DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM2 (2-4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM2 (2-4TOR) VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 92	Z	1311.5020.00		M	B
470	1	S	W10	DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM1 (2-4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM1 (2-4TOR) VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 92	Z	1311.5014.00		M	B
480	1	S		ZM RM AUFLAGE INKL. KÜHLTURM 2-TOR RM SUPPORT INCL COOLING TOWER 2- TOR VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 62 82 83 92	Z	1317.8709.04		M	O
483	1	S		MZ BEFESTIGUNG KUEHLER 2/4 TOR CLAMPING COOLING 2/4 PORT VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 62 64 82 83 84 92		1317.7902.00		M	P
485	1	S		ZM RM AUFLAGE INKL. KÜHLTURM 4-TOR RM SUPPORT INCL COOLING TOWER 4- TOR VAR 24 44 64 84	Z	1317.8709.05		M	P
490	2	S	W101 W102	DY DATENKABEL W4 DATA CABLE W4	Z	1300.2783.00		M	P
500	2	S	W103 W104	DY DATENKABEL W4 DATA CABLE W4 VAR 24 44 64 84	Z	1300.2783.00		M	P
510	2	S	ARM1 ARM2	ED RM9 RM9 VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44	Z	1311.4076.02	X	M	A



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Benennung/Designation
ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER
ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER

Sprach./Lang
de en

Ä.I. / C.I
67.08

Blatt/Sheet
4 of 10

Dokument Nr. / Document No.

1311.4001.01 ST

ZNBC

Datum/
Date 2020-12-21

Abt. /
Dept. 3MTEK

Name /
Name MK

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
650	4	S		TYPE LABEL ZND VAR 92					
				VS 6900/ISR M4 X 12 A2 COMBI SCREW 6900/ISR M4 X 12 A2		3584.1020.00		B	O
700	2	S		MM BW2010 5E FRONTGRIFF BW2010 5U FRONT GRIP		1174.3981.00	X	B	T
705	4	S		ZN STUETZLEISTE SUPPORT RAIL		1317.8467.00		M	P
706	8	S		VS SCHRAUBE M3 X 5 ISR PA SCREW M3 X 5 ISR PA		1096.4980.00		B	O
710	2	S		MM ABDECKSTOPFEN CAP		1174.5378.00	X	B	O
720	4	S		VS SCHRAUBE M4 X 20 ISR PA SCREW M4 X 20 ISR PA		1096.5005.00		B	O
730	2	S		KN BW2010 5E T300 SEITENTEIL LINKS BW2010 5U D300 SIDE PANEL LEFT		1176.3650.00		M	P
740	1	S		ZN ABDECKUNG OBEN MIT LEITSCHAUM COVER TOP INCL CONDUCTIVE FOAM	Z	1316.2794.00		M	B
750	1	S		ZN ABDECKUNG UNTEN MIT LEITSCHAUM COVER BOTTOM INCL CONDUCTIVE FOAM	Z	1316.2807.00		M	P
760	2	S		MM BW2010 5E RUECKWANDFUSS KOMPL. BW2010 5HU REAR FOOT COMPL.	Z	1174.6522.00	X	B	T
790	4	S		MM BW2010 3E ABDECKUNG TRAGEGRIFF BW2010 3E COVER HANDLE	Z	1174.6397.00		B	T
800	2	S		MM BW2010 3E TRAGEGRIFF T300 BW2010 3E HANDLE T300	Z	1174.6297.00		B	T
900	1	S		HS WIN10 IOT ENT 2016 MLOEI VALUE EP WIN10 IOT ENT 2016 MLOEI VALUE EP		3627.0293.00		B	O
901	0	S		HS WINDOWS EMBEDDED STANDARD 7 WS7E WINDOWS EMBEDDED STANDARD 7 WS7E ## ersetzt durch 3627.0293.00 ## replaced by 3627.0293.00		3586.9834.00		B	T
950	1	S		ZB ZUBEHÖR ZNB ACCESSORIES ZNB VAR 22 24 41 42 44 62 64 72 82 84	Z	1316.0085.00		M	O
960	1	S		ZB ZUBEHÖR ZNC ACCESSORIES ZNC VAR 12 32	Z	1316.2413.00		M	
970	1	S		ZB ZUBEHÖR ZNP ACCESSORIES ZNP VAR 02	Z	1317.8850.00		M	
980	1	S		ZB ZUBEHÖR ZND ACCESSORIES ZND VAR 92	Z	1328.5193.00		M	V
1100	1	S	AMB	ED MB_NFC MB_NFC VAR 62 64 72 82 83 84	Z	1317.8515.02	X	M	P
1110	1	S		MF RM AUFLAGE ZNB40 RM SUPPORT ZNB40 VAR 72		1317.8215.00		M	P



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Benennung/Designation

ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER
ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER

Sprach./Lang
de en

Ä.I. / C.I
67.08

Blatt/Sheet
6 of 10

Dokument Nr. / Document No.

1311.4001.01 ST

ZNBC

Datum/
Date 2020-12-21

Abt. /
Dept. 3MTEK

Name /
Name MK

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH		
1120	2	S	ARM1 ARM2	MZ INLAY RM AUFLAGE ZNB40 INLAY RM SUPPORT ZNB40 VAR 72		1317.8238.00		M	P		
1130	2	S		ZE REFLEKTOMETER 40GHZ REFLECTOMETER 40GHZ VAR 72	Z	1317.8015.02	X	M	W		
1140	10	S		VS 6900/ISR M2.5 X 25 A2 COMBI SCREW 6900/ISR M2.5 X 25 A2 VAR 62 64 72 82 83 84		3584.5502.00		B	O		
1145	10	S		VS 6900/ISR M2.5 X 25 A2 COMBI SCREW 6900/ISR M2.5 X 25 A2 VAR 64 84		3584.5502.00		B	O		
1150	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM1 RF CABLE LOCAL RM1 VAR 72	Z	1317.8050.00		M	W		
1160	1	S		DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM1 RF CABLE SOURCE RM1 VAR 72	Z	1317.8196.00		M	P		
1170	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM2 RF CABLE LOCAL RM2 VAR 72	Z	1317.8044.00		M	P		
1180	1	S		DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM2 RF CABLE SOURCE RM2 VAR 72	Z	1317.8180.00		M	P		
1190	2	S		DW HF KABEL GEN RF CABLE GEN VAR 72	Z	1317.8150.00		M	P		
1200	2	S		DW HF KABEL MEAS RF CABLE MEAS VAR 72	Z	1317.8144.00		M	P		
1210	2	S	DW HF KABEL REF RF CABLE REF VAR 72	Z	1317.8138.00		M	P			
1220	2	S	AKO1 AKO2	ZE KOPPLER 44 - S COUPLER 44 - S VAR 72	Z	1317.9505.02	X	M	P		
1230	6	S		VS 6900/ISR M2.5 X 10 A2 COMBI SCREW 6900/ISR M2.5 X 10 A2 VAR 72		0041.1660.00		B	T		
1240	1	S	ASY1	ZM FRONTEINHEIT ZNBC FRONT UNIT ZNBC VAR 62 72 82 83	Z	1311.5272.72	X	M	B		
1245	1	S		ZM FRONTEINHEIT ZNBC FRONT UNIT ZNBC VAR 64 84	Z	1311.5272.64	X	M	B		
1250	1	S		ED SYNTH10_LS SYNTH10_LS VAR 62 72 82 83	Z	1317.8096.03	X	M			
1260	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB40 TYPE LABEL ZNB40 VAR 72		1317.8796.00	X	B	O		
1270	1	S		MZ ABDECKUNG ZWISCHENBODEN COVER VAR 72		1317.9192.00		M	P		
ROHDE&SCHWARZ				Benennung/Designation ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Sprach./Lang de en		Ä.I. / C.I 67.08	Blatt/Sheet 7 of 10	
ZNBC				Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	3MTEK	Name / Name	MK	Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1311.4001.01 ST	

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
1280	3	S		VS SCHRAUBE M3 X 5 ISR PA SCREW M3 X 5 ISR PA VAR 72		1096.4980.00		B	O
1300	1	S	ABIAS	EE BIAS BIAS VAR 62 64 72 82 83 84	Z	1311.4347.04		M	O
1410	2	S	ARM1 ARM2	ZE REFLEKTOMETER 20GHZ REFLECTOMETER 20GHZ VAR 62 64	Z	1317.8809.02	X	M	P
1415	2	S	ARM3 ARM4	ZE REFLEKTOMETER 20GHZ REFLECTOMETER 20GHZ VAR 64	Z	1317.8809.02	X	M	P
1420	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM1 (2TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM1 (2TOR) VAR 62	Z	1317.9005.00		M	P
1430	1	S		DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM1 (2-4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM1 (2-4TOR) VAR 62 64	Z	1317.9092.00		M	P
1440	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM2 (2TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM2 (2TOR) VAR 62	Z	1317.8996.00		M	W
1450	1	S		DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM2 (2-4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM2 (2-4TOR) VAR 62 64	Z	1317.9086.00		M	P
1460	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB20 TYPE LABEL ZNB20 VAR 62 64		1317.8780.00		B	O
1470	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM1 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM1 (4TOR) VAR 64	Z	1317.9011.00		M	P
1480	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM2 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM2 (4TOR) VAR 64	Z	1317.9028.00		M	P
1490	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM3 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM3 (4TOR) VAR 64	Z	1317.9040.00		M	O
1500	1	S		DW HF KABEL LOCAL RM4 (4TOR) HF CABLE LOCAL RM4 (4TOR) VAR 64	Z	1317.9057.00		M	P
1510	1	S		DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM3 (4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM3 (4TOR) VAR 64	Z	1317.9070.00		M	P
1520	1	S		DW HF KABEL SOURCE RM4 (4TOR) HF CABLE SOURCE RM4 (4TOR) VAR 64	Z	1317.9063.00		M	P
1530	1	S	ASY1	EE SYNTH10_DS SYNTH10_DS VAR 64 84	Z	1317.8280.02	X	M	P
1540	1	S	ASY2	EE SYNTH10_L SYNTH10_L VAR 64 84	Z	1317.8309.02	X	M	P
1550	2	S		FJ SCHUTZKAPPE F. N-STECK. PROTECTION CAP VAR 62 72 82 83		0114.1770.00		B	V
1560	4	S		FJ SCHUTZKAPPE F. N-STECK.		0114.1770.00		B	V
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Sprach./Lang de en		Ä.I. / C.I 67.08	Blatt/Sheet 8 of 10
						Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1311.4001.01 ST			
ZNBC			Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	3MTEK	Name / Name	MK	





Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=FRONTEINHEIT 2-TOR MIT OPTREX DISPLAY +VAR02=FRONT UNIT 2-PORT WITH OPTREX DISPLAY *VAR04=FRONTEINHEIT 4-TOR MIT OPTREX DISPLAY +VAR04=FRONT UNIT 4-PORT WITH OPTREX DISPLAY *VAR12=FRONTEINHEIT 2-TOR MIT CMI DISPLAY +VAR12=FRONT UNIT 2-PORT WITH CMI DISPLAY *VAR14=FRONTEINHEIT 4-TOR MIT CMI DISPLAY +VAR14=FRONT UNIT 4-PORT WITH CMI DISPLAY *VAR22=ZNB4 2-TOR +VAR22=ZNB4 2-PORT *VAR24=ZNB4 4-TOR +VAR24=ZNB4 4-PORT *VAR42=ZNB8 2-TOR +VAR42=ZNB8 2-PORT *VAR44=ZNB8 4-TOR +VAR44=ZNB8 4-PORT *VAR62=FRONTEINHEIT 2-TOR ZNB20 +VAR62=FRONT UNIT 2-PORT ZNB20 *VAR64=FRONTEINHEIT 4-TOR ZNB20 +VAR64=FRONT UNIT 4-PORT ZNB20 *VAR72=FRONTEINHEIT 2-TOR ZNB40 +VAR72=FRONT UNIT 2-PORT ZNB40					
10	1	S		MZ MONTAGEWANNE MOUNTING PANEL VAR 02 04 12 14	Z	1316.2988.00		M	P
15	1	S		MZ MONTAGEWANNE ZNB40 MOUNTING PANEL ZNB40 VAR 62 64 72	Z	1317.8080.00		M	P
20	2	S		MM BW2010 RAHMENTEIL 1/1 BW2010 FRAME 1/1		1174.1014.00		B	T
30	1	S		KB ZNBC 2-TOR FRONTHAUBE BEDRUCKT ZNBC 2-PORT FRONT COVER VAR 02 12	Z	1311.4924.00		M	P
35	1	S		KB FRONTPLATTE ZNB20/40 2-TOR BEDRUCKT FRONT COVER ZNB20/40 2-TOR PRINTED VAR 62 72	Z	1317.8896.00		M	P
40	1	S		KB ZNBC 4-TOR FRONTHAUBE BEDRUCKT ZNBC 4-TOR FRONT COVER VAR 04 14	Z	1311.4930.00		M	P
42	1	S		KB FRONTPLATTE ZNB20 4-TOR BEDRUCKT FRONT COVER ZNB20 4-TOR PRINTED VAR 64	Z	1317.8909.00		M	P
45	2	S		VS SCHRAUBE F.KUST 2.0 X 5 A2 DELTA PT SCREW WN5451 20 X 5 A2		1148.3207.00		B	O
46	2	S		MB ABSTANDSÄULE 4.5 STANDOFF 4.5		1316.1846.00		M	P
50	1	S		SF SCHALTMATTENSATZ RUBBER KEYPAD SET		1311.5866.00	X	B	B
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation FRONTEINHEIT ZNBC FRONT UNIT ZNBC			Sprach./Lang de en		Ä.I. / C.I 20.00	Blatt/Sheet 1 of 3
						Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1311.5272.01 ST			
ZNBC			Datum/ Date	2015-12-16	Abt. / Dept.	3MTEK	Name / Name	RA	



Für diese Unterlage behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.
Ausgedruckte Dokumente unterliegen nicht dem Änderungsdienst.
For this document all rights are reserved.
Printed documents are not subject to revision

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
200	1	S	W105	OS EINLEGESCHILD TASTATUR ZNBC INLAYLABEL KEYBOARD ZNBC		1311.5008.00		B	B
210	1	S		DY DATENKABEL W4 DATA CABLE W4 VAR 02 04 14 22 24 42 44 62 64 72	Z	1300.2783.00		M	P
220	1	S		DY KABEL FRONTEINHEIT W120 CABLE FRONT CON W120 VAR 12	Z	1318.8119.00		M	P

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=BIAS TEES FÜR 2 TOR +VAR02=BIAS TEES FOR 2 PORT *VAR04=BIAS TEES FÜR 4 PORTS +VAR04=BIAS TEES FOR 4 PORT					
20	1	S	ABIAS	EE BIAS BIAS	Z	1311.4347.04	X	M	O
30	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB BIAS OPTION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB BIAS OPTION		1316.1798.00		M	P
40	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
50	2	S	ARM9	ED RM9 RM9 VAR 02	Z	1311.4076.03	X	M	V
60	4	S	ARM9	ED RM9 RM9 VAR 04	Z	1311.4076.03	X	M	V
70	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB8 TYPE LABEL ZNB8		1317.8773.00		B	O
80	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB4 TYPE LABEL ZNB4		1317.8767.00		B	O
90	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB8 TYPE LABEL ZNB8		1350.5286.00		B	M
100	1	S		OS TYPENSCHILD ZNB4 TYPE LABEL ZNB4		1350.5270.00		B	O



Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG *EXPLANATION OF MODELS VAR02=GRUNDVARIANTE MOD02=BASIC MODEL					
20	1	S		EE OCXO HIGH PERFORMANCE OCXO HIGH PERFORMANCE	Z	1300.3180.08		M	
30	1	S		PD EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB-B4 OCXO OPTION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB-B4 OCXO OPT.I		1316.1800.00		M	
40	1	S		PD STD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES STD SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
ROHDE&SCHWARZ Benennung/Designation ZNB-B4 OCXO REFERENZ FREQUENZ ZNB-B4 OCXO REFERENZ FREQUENZ Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1316.1769.01 ST									
ZNB-B4			Datum/ Date	2010-11-09	Abt. / Dept.	1ESK	Name / Name	RN	
Sprach./Lang		Ä.l. / C./		Blatt/Sheet					
de en		01.00		1 of 1					

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=GRUNDVARIANTE +VAR02=BASIC MODEL *VAR04=GPIB INTERFACE ZNB-MK2 +VAR04=GPIB INTERFACE ZNB-MK2					
20	1	S		EE R&S IEC_BUS R&S IEC_BUS VAR 02 Spare Part BOM ZNBC 1316.0091.01	Z	1319.4152.02	X	M	P
30	1	S		EE R&S IEC_BUS R&S IEC_BUS VAR 04 Spare Part BOM ZNB-MK2 1334.3853.01	Z	1319.4152.02	X	M	P
40	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
50	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNBC-B10 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNBC-B10		1316.0140.00		M	P
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ZNB-B10 GPIB-SCHNITTSTELLE ZNB-B10 GPIB INTERFACE			Sprach./Lang de en	Ä.I. / C.I 07.00	Blatt/Sheet 1 of 1	
ZNB-B10			Datum/ Date	2020-09-24	Abt. / Dept.	3MTEK	Name / Name	Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1311.5995.01 ST	



Für diese Unterlage behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.
Ausgedruckte Dokumente unterliegen nicht dem Änderungsdienst.
For this document all rights are reserved.
Printed documents are not subject to revision

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=GRUNDVARIANTE +VAR02=BASIC MODEL *VAR05=VARIANTE MIT 5V +VAR05=MODEL WITH 5V					
20	1	S		EE HANDLER_IO HANDLER_IO VAR 02	Z	1311.4418.02		M	P
25	1	S		EE HANDLER_IO HANDLER_IO VAR 05	Z	1311.4418.05		M	
30	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
40	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZN-B14 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZN-B14		1316.2465.00		M	P

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLÄRUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=GRUNDVARIANTE +VAR02=BASIC MODEL *VAR03=MIT AD-CONVERTER +VAR03=WITH AD-CONVERTER					
5	0	S		ZS ERSATZTEILLISTE VORHANDEN SPARE PARTS LIST AVAIL 1326.6992.01		0999.9684.00		M	O
20	1	S	ARFFE	EE RFFE_BOARD RFFE_BOARD VAR 02	Z	1319.3840.02	X	M	P
25	1	S	ARFFE	EE RFFE_BOARD RFFE_BOARD VAR 03	Z	1319.3840.03	X	M	
30	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
40	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZN-B15 RFFE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZN-B15 RFFE		1325.5692.00		M	P
50	1	S		ZB ZUBEHOER ZN-B15 RFFE-GPIO INTERFACE ACCESSORIES ZN-B15 RFFE-GPIO INTERFACE	Z	1323.9584.00		M	
60	1	S		KB RUECKWAND RFFE BOARD BEDRUCKT REAR PANEL RFFE BOARD PRINTED	Z	1323.9349.00		M	P
70	2	S		FM VERRIEGELUNGSBOLZEN M3 LOCKING SCREW M3		0009.6501.00		B	O
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO INTERFACE ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO INTERFACE			Sprach./Lang de en	Ä.I. / C.I 07.00	Blatt/Sheet 1 of 1	
ZN-B15			Datum/ Date	2018-01-25	Abt. / Dept.	1ESK	Name / Name	Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1323.9355.01 ST	

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=WECHSELFESTPLATTE FÜR ZNB 32BIT +VAR02=REMOVABLE HARDDISK FOR ZNB 32BIT *VAR07=WECHSELFESTPLATTE FÜR ZNB 64BIT +VAR07=REMOVABLE HARDDISK FOR ZNB 64BIT *VAR10=WECHSELFESTPLATTE 500GB FÜR ZNB 64BIT LPW11 +VAR10=REMOVABLE HARDDISK 500GB FOR ZNB 64BIT LPW11					
20	1	S		ZM ZNB HD UNIT KOMPLETT LPW10 32 BIT ZNB HD UNIT KOMPLETT LPW10 32 BIT VAR 02	Z	1316.2365.02	X	M	P
21	1	S		ZM ZNB HD UNIT KOMPLETT LPW10 64 BIT ZNB HD UNIT COMPLETE LPW10 64 BIT VAR 07	Z	1316.2365.07	X	M	
22	1	S		ZM ZNB HD UNIT KOMPLETT LPW11 64 BIT ZNB HD UNIT COMPLETE LPW11 64 BIT VAR 10	Z	1316.2365.10		M	
30	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
40	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNX_B19 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION ZNX_B19		1323.9510.00		M	P

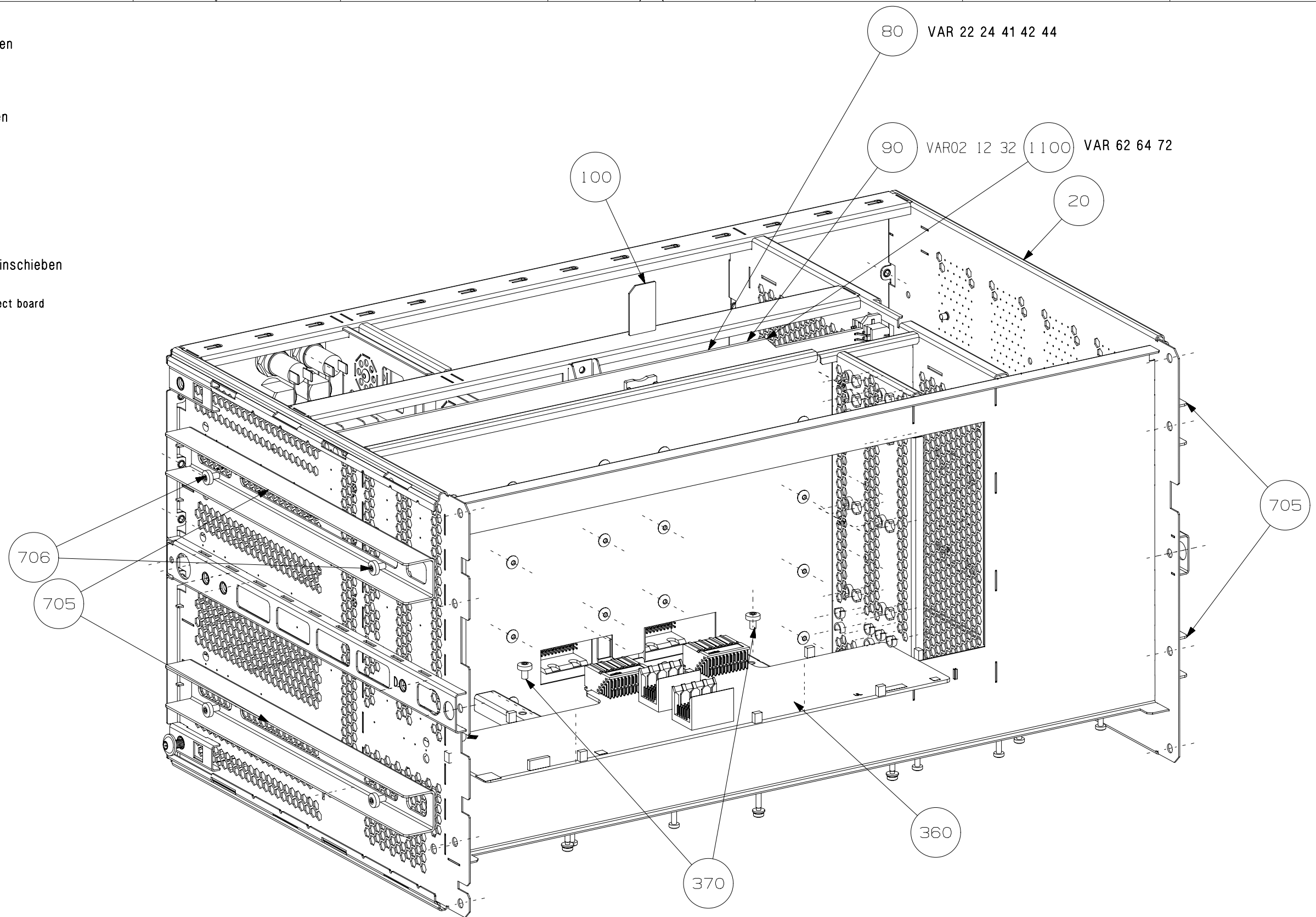
Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLAERUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=ZNB-B19 +VAR02=ZNB-B19 *VAR03=ZNB-B19 IPS14 MKII +VAR03=ZNB-B19 IPS14 MKII					
20	1	S		ZM ZNB HARDDISKEINHEIT - SSD 512GB ZNB HARD DISK UNIT - SSD 512GB VAR 02	Z	1334.3324.06		M	
21	1	S		ZM HD UNIT KOMPLETT ZNB IPS14 HD UNIT COMPLETE ZNB IPS14 VAR 03	Z	1334.4608.03		M	
30	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
40	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNX -B19 /-U10 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNX -B19 /-U10 VAR 02		1323.9510.00		M	P
41	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB -B19 IPS14 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB -B19 IPS14 VAR 03		1350.5292.00		M	

Pos.-Nr. ItemNo	Menge Quantity	ME Unit	El.Kennz Ref.Des.	Benennung / Bezeichnung Designation	Z	Sachnummer Stock No.	Ersatzteil Subst.part	BA	VH
				ACHTUNG EGB/ATTENTION ESD *VARIANTENERKLÄRUNG +EXPLANATION OF VARIANTS *VAR02=GRUNDVARIANTE +VAR02=BASIC MODEL					
20	1	S		EE REF BOARD REF BOARD für lose Lieferung/for loose delivery	Z	1311.4053.03	X	M	B
21	1	S		ED REF BOARD REF BOARD für Lieferung über K-Mat/for delivery via K-Mat	Z	1311.4053.53	X	M	
30	1	S		PD SICHERHEITSHW BROSCHÜRE A4 EN ES SAFETY INSTR. BOOKLET A4 EN ES DE FR	Z	1171.0100.42		M	
40	1	S		PI EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB-B81 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB-B81		1316.0256.00		M	P
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ			Benennung/Designation ZNB-B81 DC INPUTS ZNB-B81 DC INPUTS			Sprach./Lang de en	Ä.I. / C.I 03.00	Blatt/Sheet 1 of 1	
ZNB-B81			Datum/ Date	2020-12-21	Abt. / Dept.	1EC4	Name / Name	WN	Dokument Nr. / Document No. 1316.0004.01 ST

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- Stuezleisten anschrauben
- mount support sheets
- Motherboard einschieben
- insert motherboard
- SIM Karte einstecken
- insert SIM Card
- Synth Connect Board einschieben
und verschrauben
- insert and screw synth connect board



Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material			
Benennung / Designation		ROHDE&SCHWARZ ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ZNBC		Datum Date	02.11.2012	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN
					1311.4001.01	D	

NX

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- Montage der Festmantelverkabelung
- mount solid cables
- Montage der RM Auflage inkl. Kuehltuerme
noch nicht festschrauben!
- place RM support plate inkl. cooling towers, do not fix yet !

Verkabelung VAR 72 siehe D7, VAR 62 64 siehe D8
Cabeling VAR 72 see D7, VAR 62 64 see D8

- Montage der Fronteinheit
- mount Front Unit

VAR 72 siehe D7, VAR 62 64 siehe D8
VAR 72 see D7, VAR 62 64 see D8

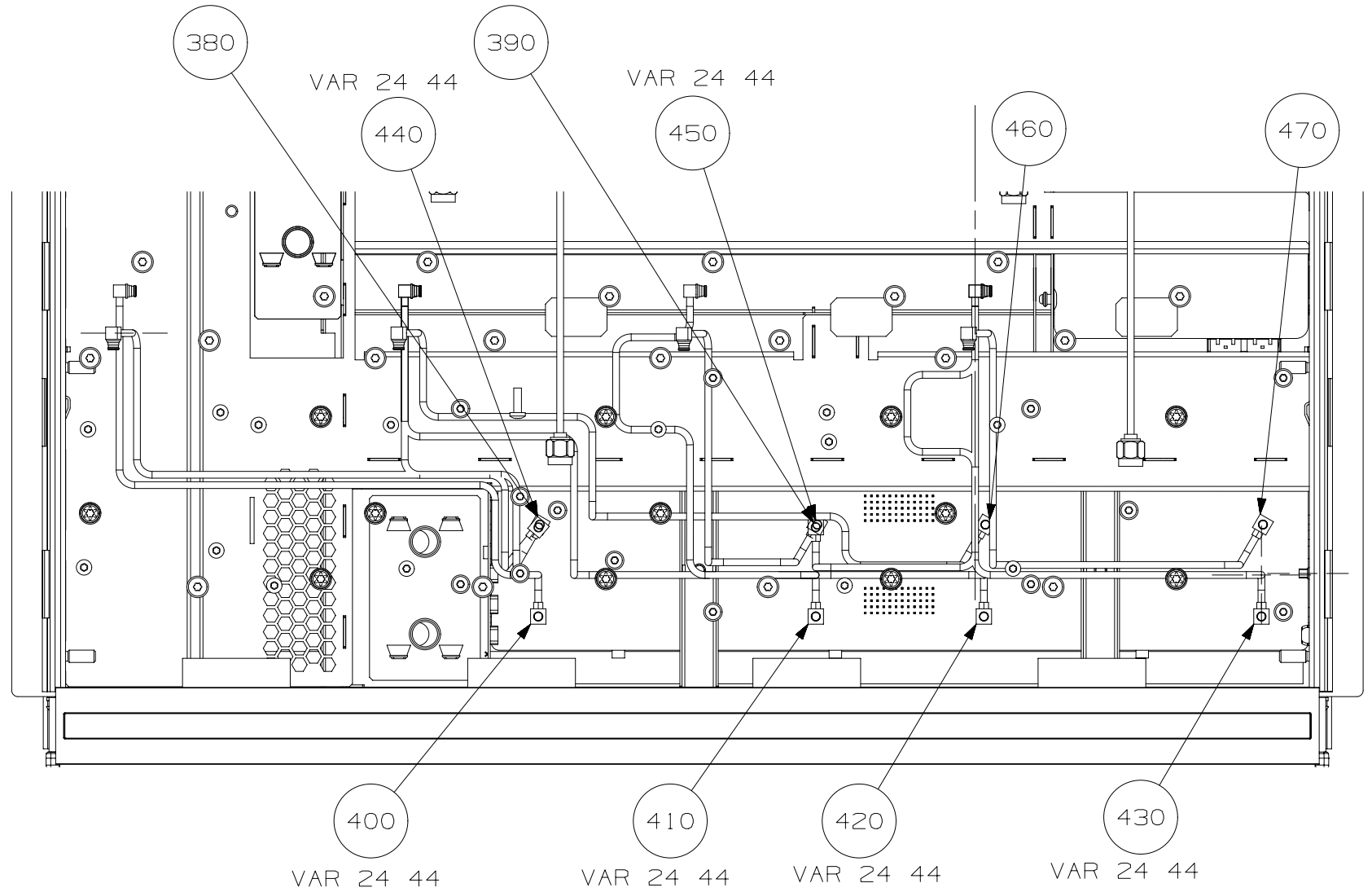
- Verschrauben der Reflektometer
mit der RM Auflage
- screw Reflectometer with RM support plate

- Befestigung der RM Auflage
- mount RM support plate

- Festmantelkabel mit Reflektometer
verbinden
- connect solid cables and reflectometer

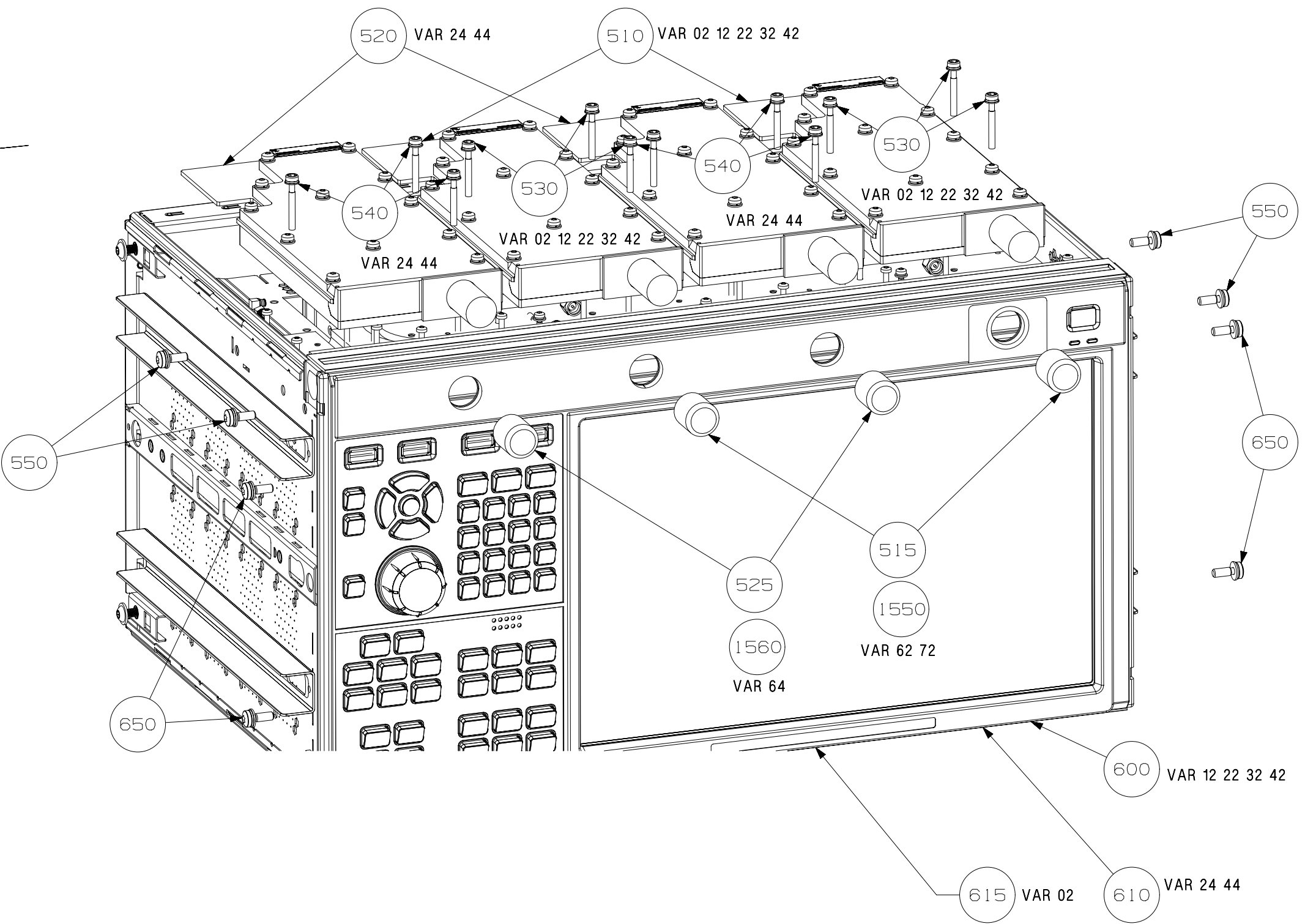
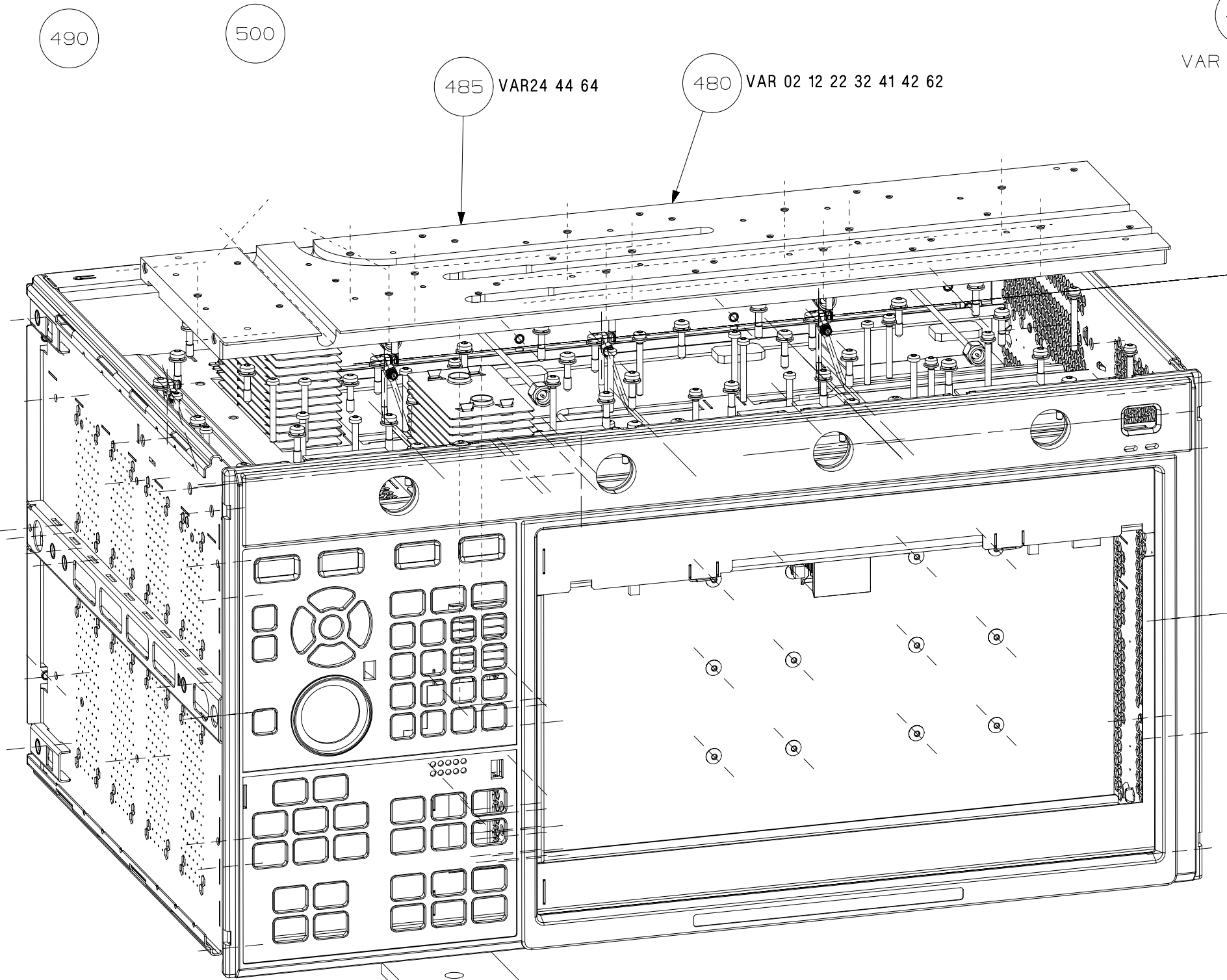
- Flachbandkabel Motherboard - Reflektometer verbinden
- connect flat cables motherboard - reflectometer

VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42



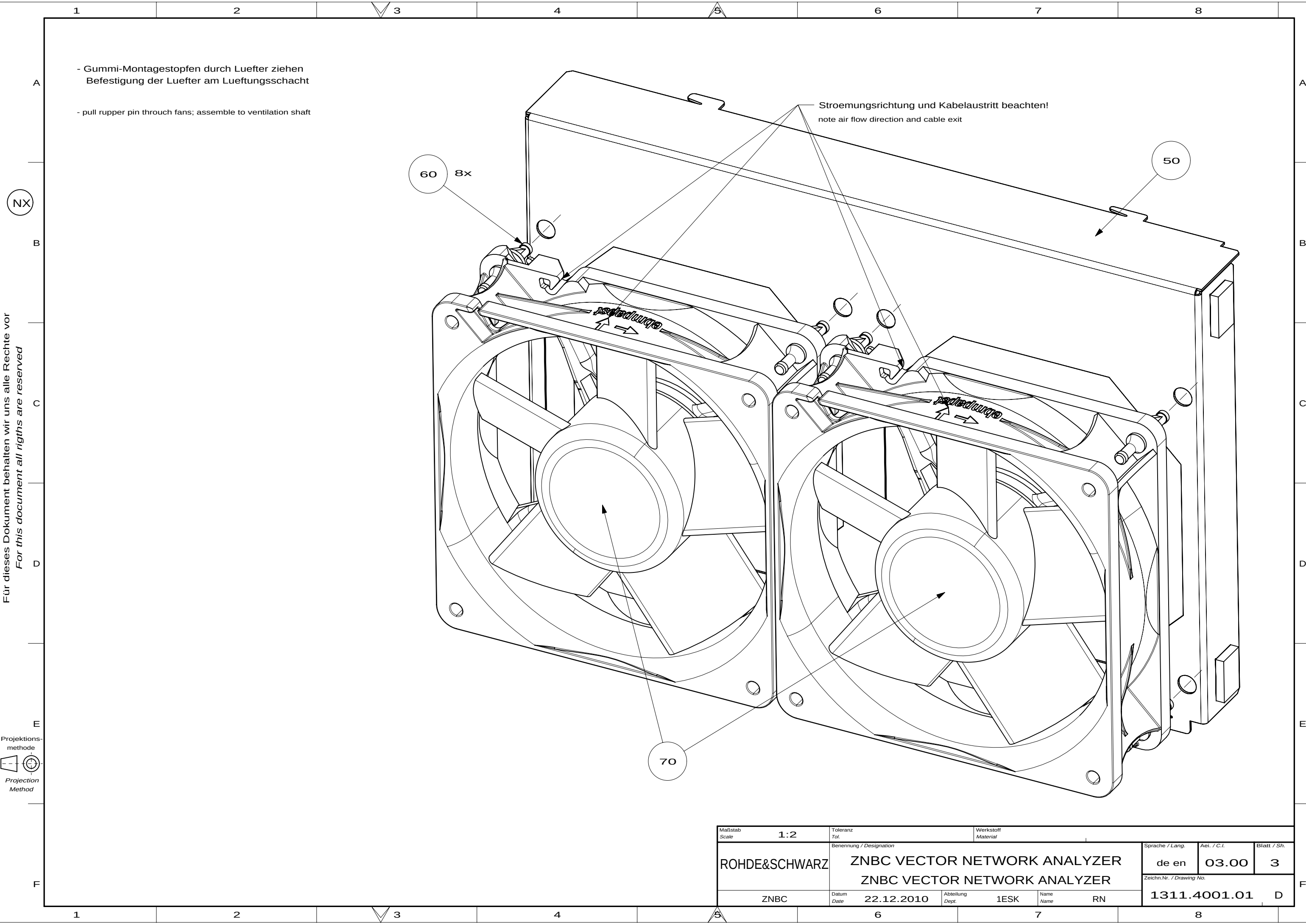
VAR 02 12 22 32 42 62

VAR 24 44 64



VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 62 64

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material		Sprache / Lang.	de en	Aes. / C/L	12.00	Blatt / Sh.	2
Benennung / Designation	ROHDE&SCHWARZ ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		1311.4001.01			
Datum Date	2016-01-14	Abteilung Dept.	3MTEK	Name Name	hm			D			



- Gummi-Montagestopfen durch Luefter ziehen
Befestigung der Luefter am Lueftungsschacht

- pull rupper pin through fans; assemble to ventilation shaft

Stroemungsrichtung und Kabelaustritt beachten!
note air flow direction and cable exit

NX

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material					
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.	
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			de en		03.00	3	
					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.				
ZNBC		Datum Date	22.12.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name		RN	
					1311.4001.01				D

COMPANY RESTRICTED

Schutzvermerk ISO 16016 beachten.
Refer to protection notice ISO 16016.

Maßeinheit
Measuring Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

ISO
A2

- VAR 22/24/42/44/62/72
- Synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580,1250) einschieben
 - insert synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580,1250)
- Lüfterbaugruppe einschieben
- insert fan assembly
- Pos. 330 mit Pos. 320 verschrauben
- assemble Pos. 330 and Pos. 320
- Module (Pos. 110,210) einschieben, Rückwandbleche aufsetzen und mit Pos. 350 anschrauben
- insert modules (Pos. 110,210), place rear panels and mount with Pos. 350
- Festplattenlaufwerk einschieben
- insert hard disk drive

- VAR 02 12 32
- Synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580) einschieben
 - insert synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580)
- Lüfterbaugruppe einschieben
- insert fan assembly
- Pos. 330 mit Pos. 320 verschrauben
- assemble Pos. 330 and Pos. 320
- Modul Pos. 120 einschieben, Rückwandbleche aufsetzen und mit Pos. 350 anschrauben
- insert modul Pos. 120, place rear panels and mount with Pos. 350
- SATA Kabel (Pos. SATA) einsetzen
- plug in SATA Cable (Pos. SATA)
- Spannungsversorgung einstecken
- plug in power supply
- Erdung einstecken
- plug in earthing

not shown (SATA)

Mutter

Zahnscheibe

320

330

260 VAR83

263 VAR02/12/22/24/42/44/
62/64/72/82/84/92

340

350 (31x)

271 VAR 22/24/42/44/62/64/
72/82/84

276 VAR 12 32

277 VAR 02

278 VAR92

281 VAR83

110

VAR 22/24/41/42/44/
62/64/72/82/83/84

111

VAR92

112

113

114

210

VAR 22/24/42/44/
62/64/72/82/83/84

120

VAR02

125

VAR12/32

130

VAR92

1250

VAR 62/72

570

VAR 24/44

560

VAR 02/12/22/32/42/92

555

VAR41

580

VAR 24/44

1530

VAR64/84

1540

VAR64/84

Position fuer WIN7
Lizenz Aufkleber

280

290

300

310

VAR 02/12/22/24/32/42/41/44/92

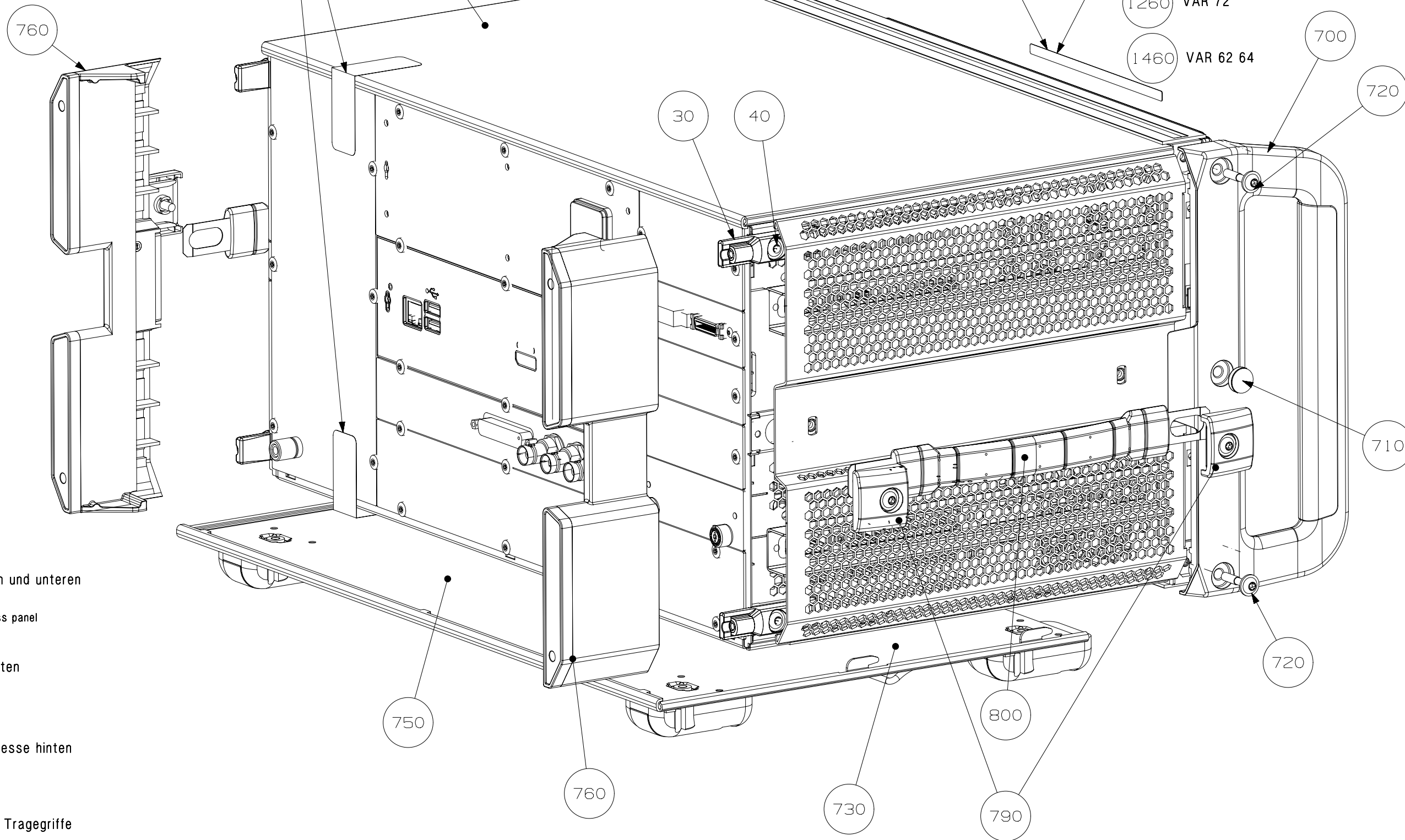
ROHDE&SCHWARZ				Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tolerance	ISO2768-m	Gerät Device	ZNBC	Sprache Lang.	de en	Unit Kennb./ Doc. Ref.	D		
Datum / Date		Name / Name		Abt. / Dept.	Werkstoff Material			Worksheet							
Erstellt Created	2010-08-06	RN	IESK		Titel / title			ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER							
Geändert Modified	2020-12-18	WUENSCH		IEC4				15.00							
Techn. Ref.		Verantw. Abt. Resp. Dept.			ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			1311.4001.01							
											Änd./ Change	Blatt/ Sheet		4	
											Zeichn.Nr./ Drawing No.			1311.4001.01	

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- Typenbezeichnung aufkleben
- affix type label
- Fusshalter Pos. 30 mit Pos. 40 anschrauben
- mount holder Pos.30 using Pos. 40
- Montage der Frontgriffe inkl. Abdeckung
- mount front handles incl. cover

Kalibriersiegel
Calibration Sticker



- Aufschieben der oberen und unteren
Abdeckung
- insert upper and lower access panel
- Montage der Seitenleisten
- mount side panels
- Montage der Geraetefuesse hinten
- mount rear stand
- Montage der seitlichen Tragegriffe
- mount side handles

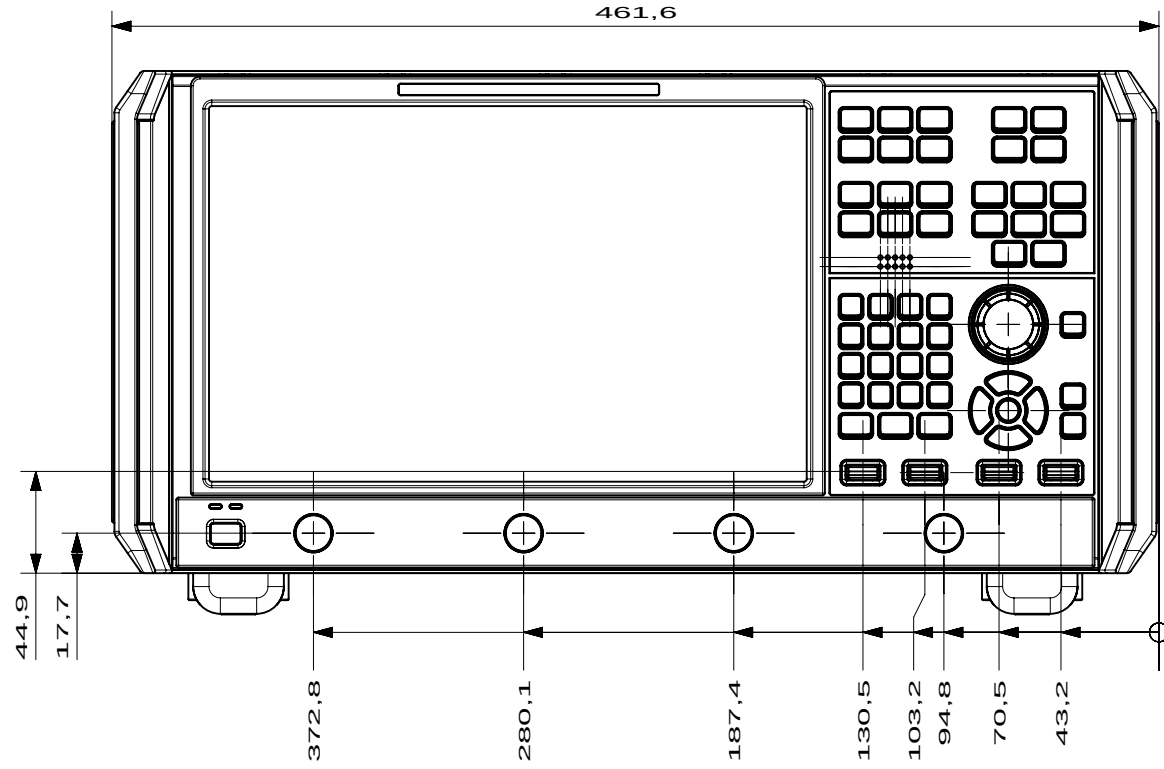
Maßstab Scale	1 : 2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	
Benennung / Designation		Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		de en		15.00	5
ZNBC		Datum Date		2017-11-14	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.
		Abteilung Dept.		3MTEK	1311.4001.01
		Name Name		mk	D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

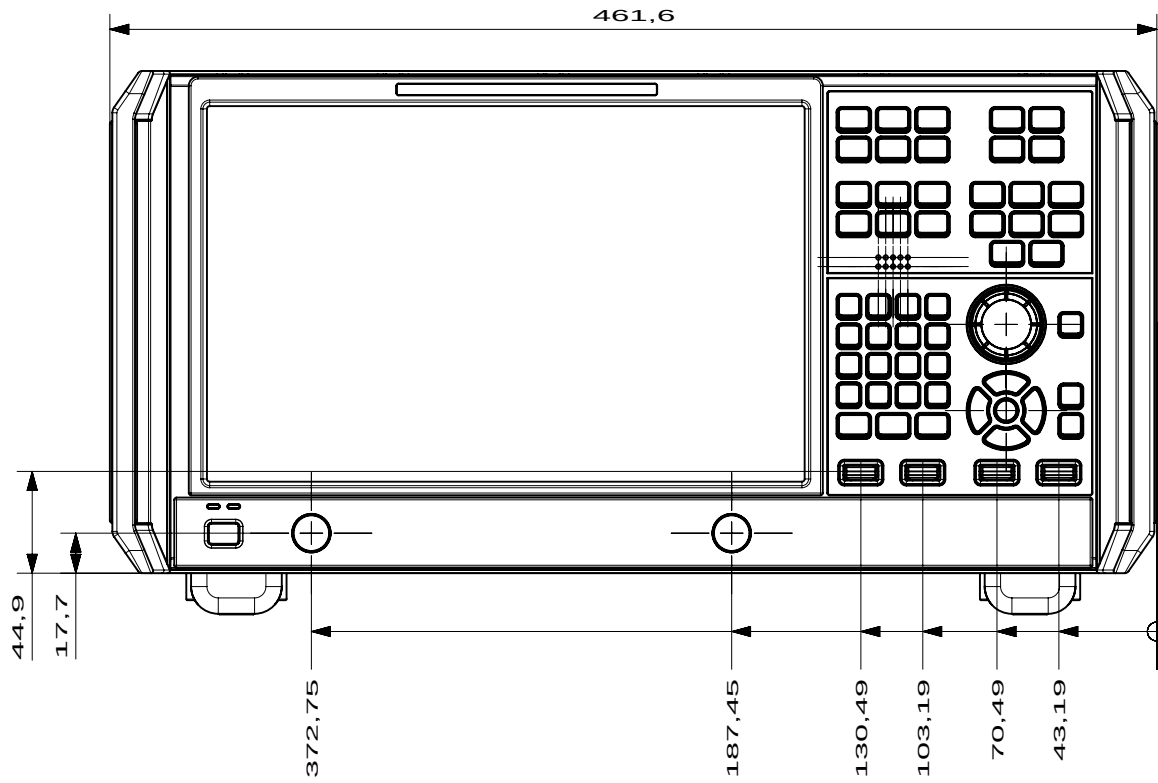
Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

NX

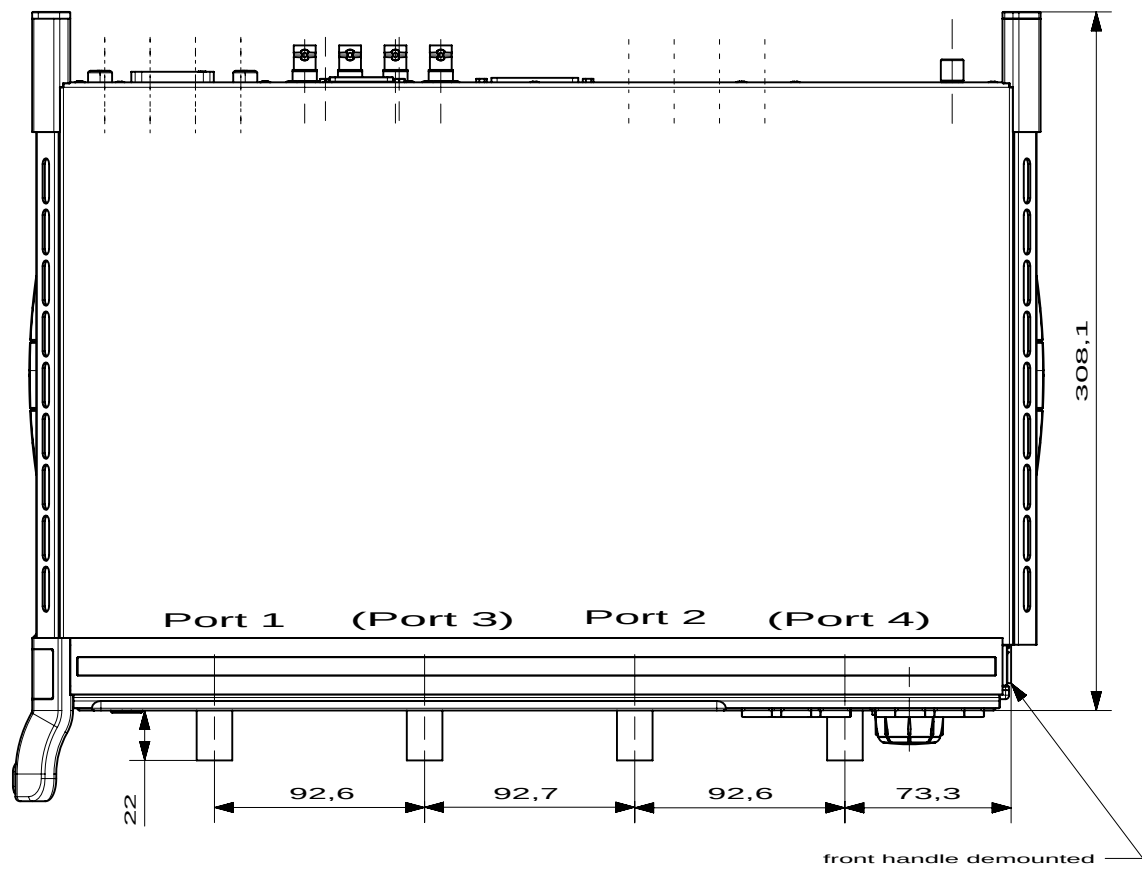
Front View ZNB 2-4Port



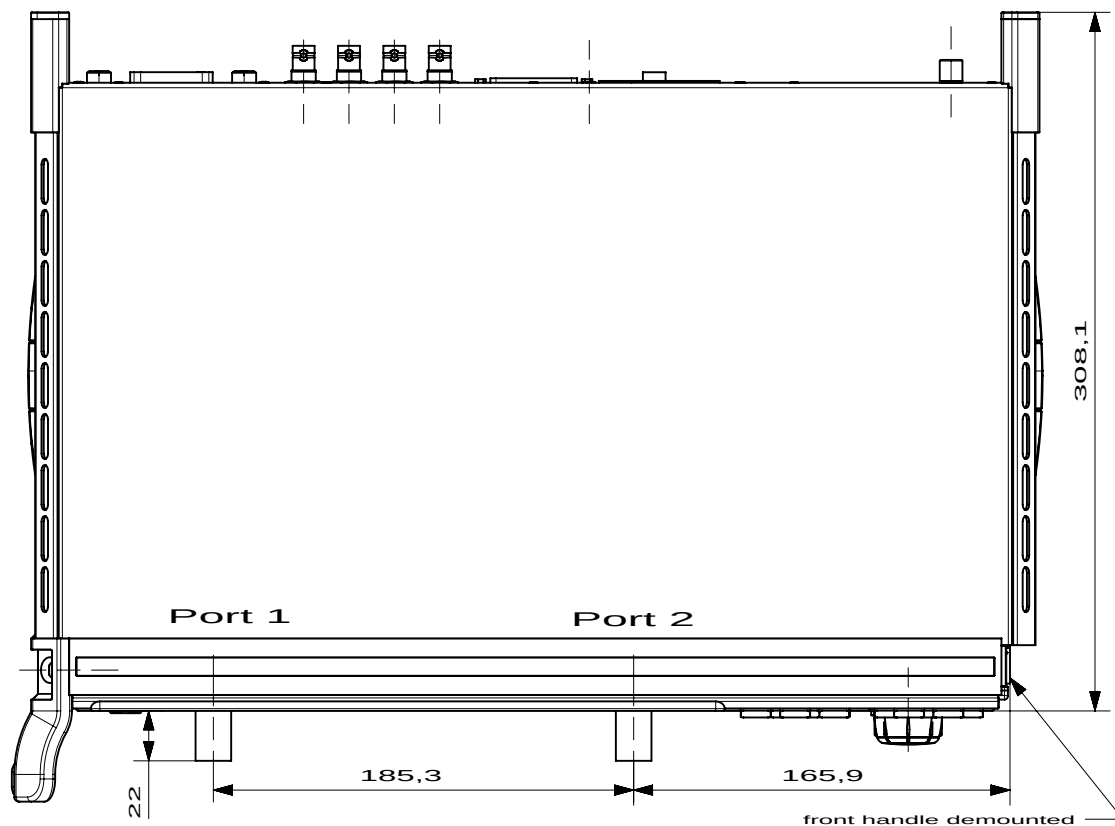
Front View ZNC



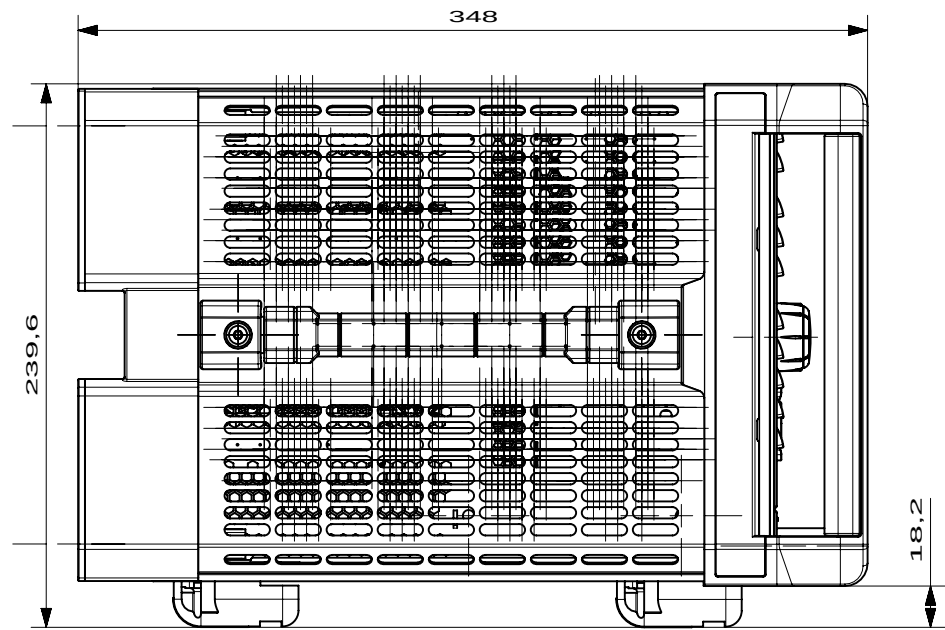
Top View ZNB2(4)-Port



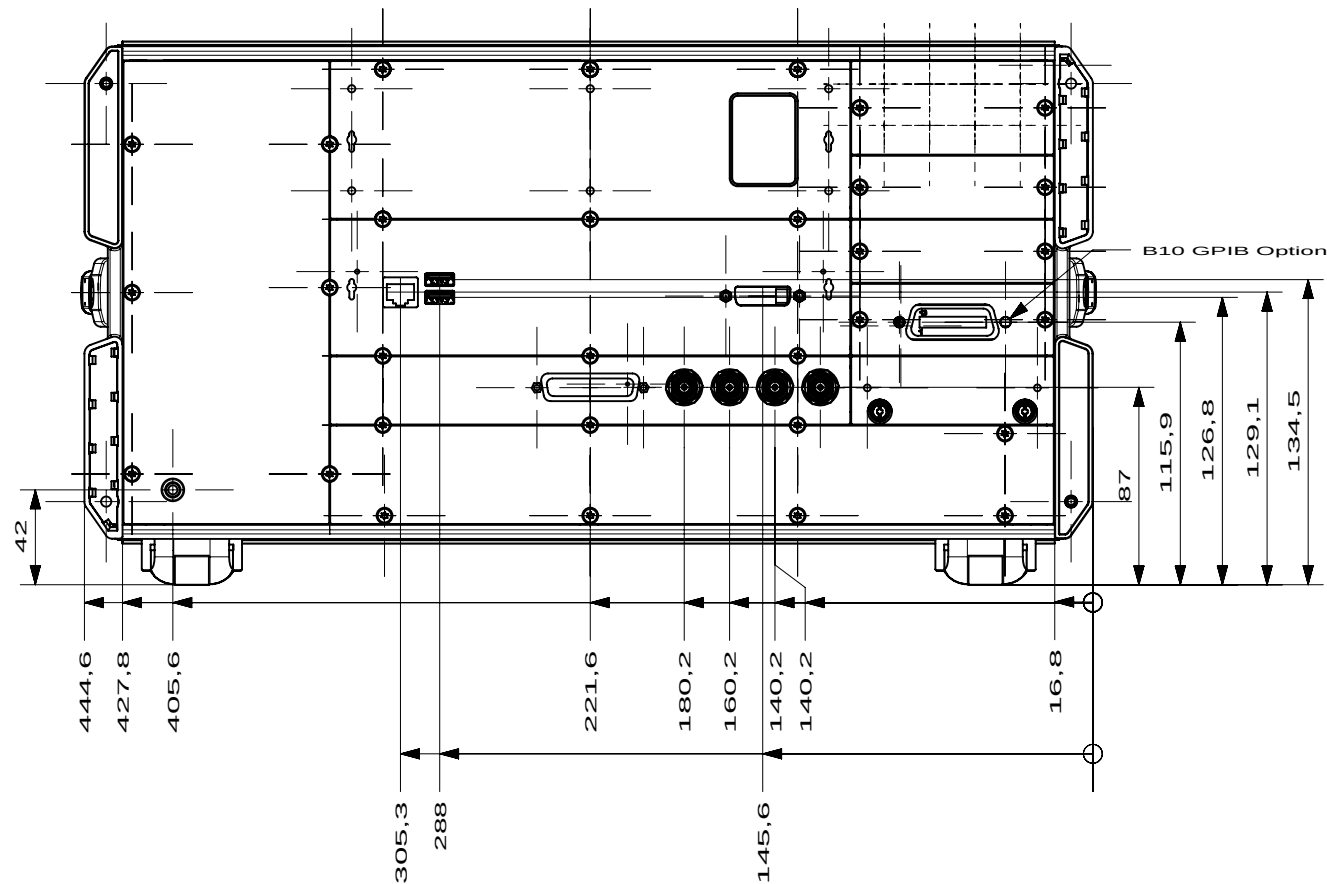
Top View ZNC



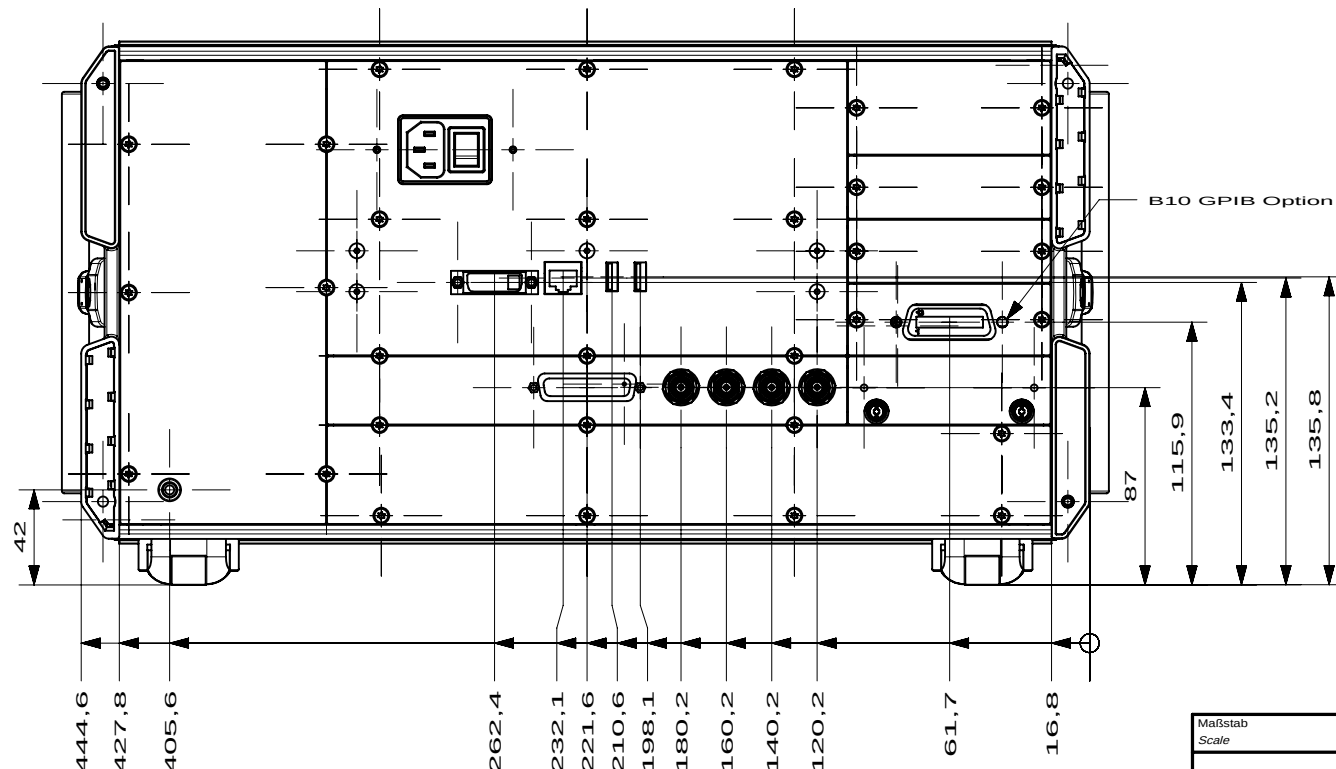
Side View ZNBC



Rear View ZNB



Rear View ZNC

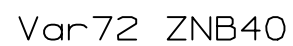


Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang.	Ans. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER		de en	01.00	6
ZNBC	Datum Date	Abteilung Dept.	Name Name	Zeichen-Nr. / Drawing No.	
	26.10.2010	1ESK	RN	1311.4001.01	D

Projektions-
methode



*Projection
Method*

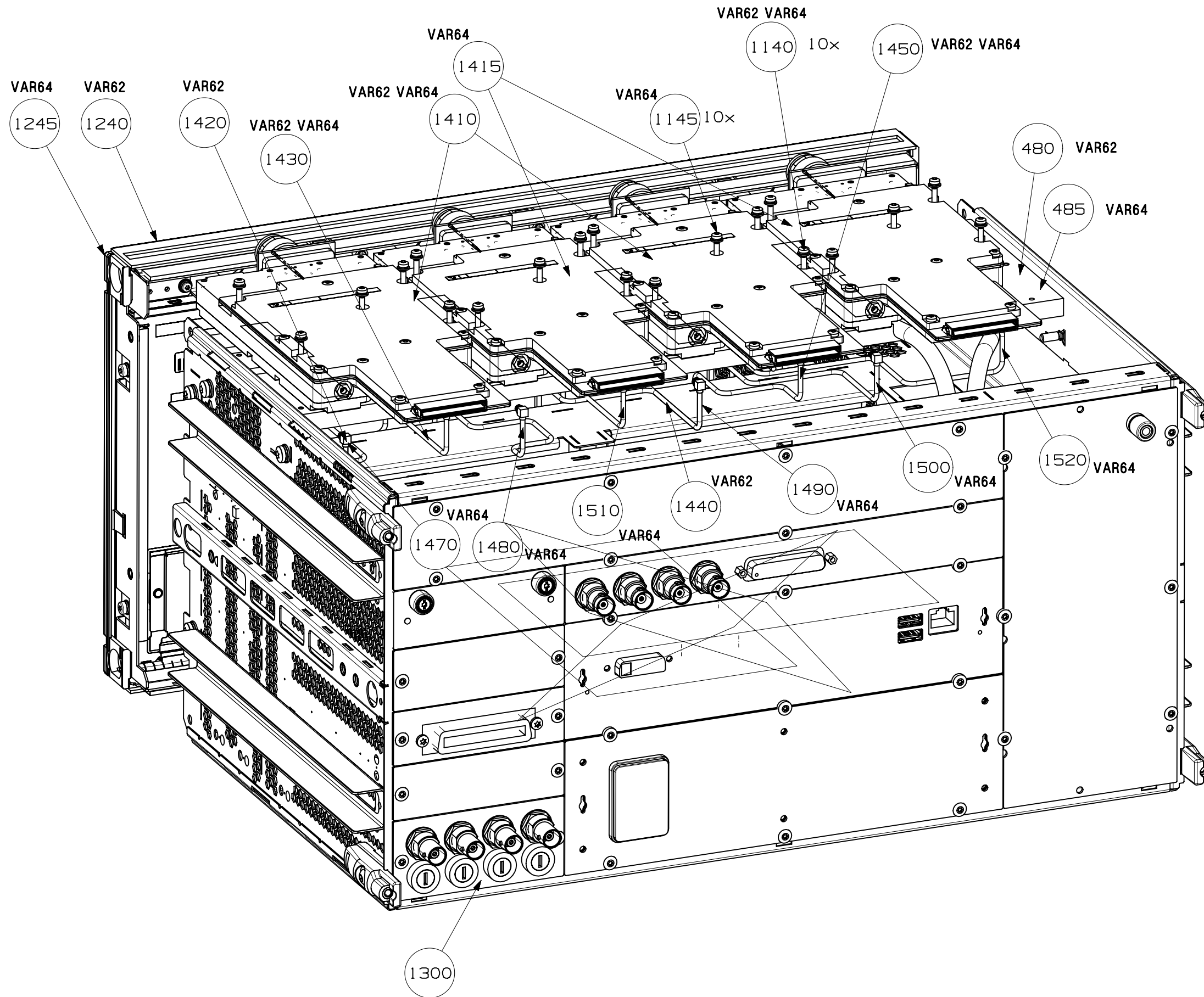


Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material				
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER				Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
						de en		04.00	7
ZNBC		Datum Date	2012-12-18	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1311.4001.01 D	

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

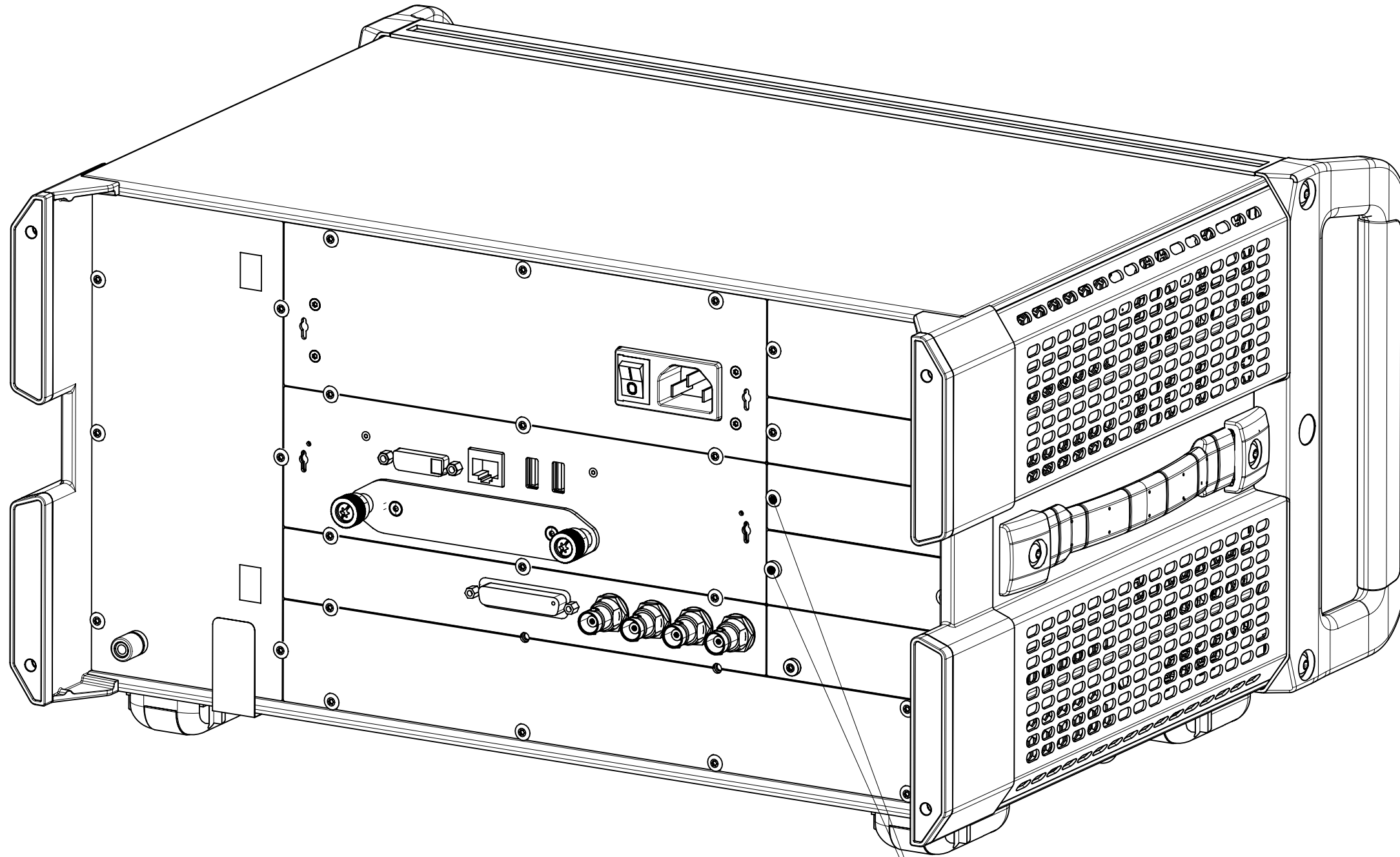
VAR 62 ZNB20 2-Port
VAR 64 ZNB20 4-Port



Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material					
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation				Sprache / Lang.		Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.	
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER				de en		03.00	8	
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER				Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.				
ZNBC		Datum Date	2013-01-17	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN		1311.4001.01	D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



Options

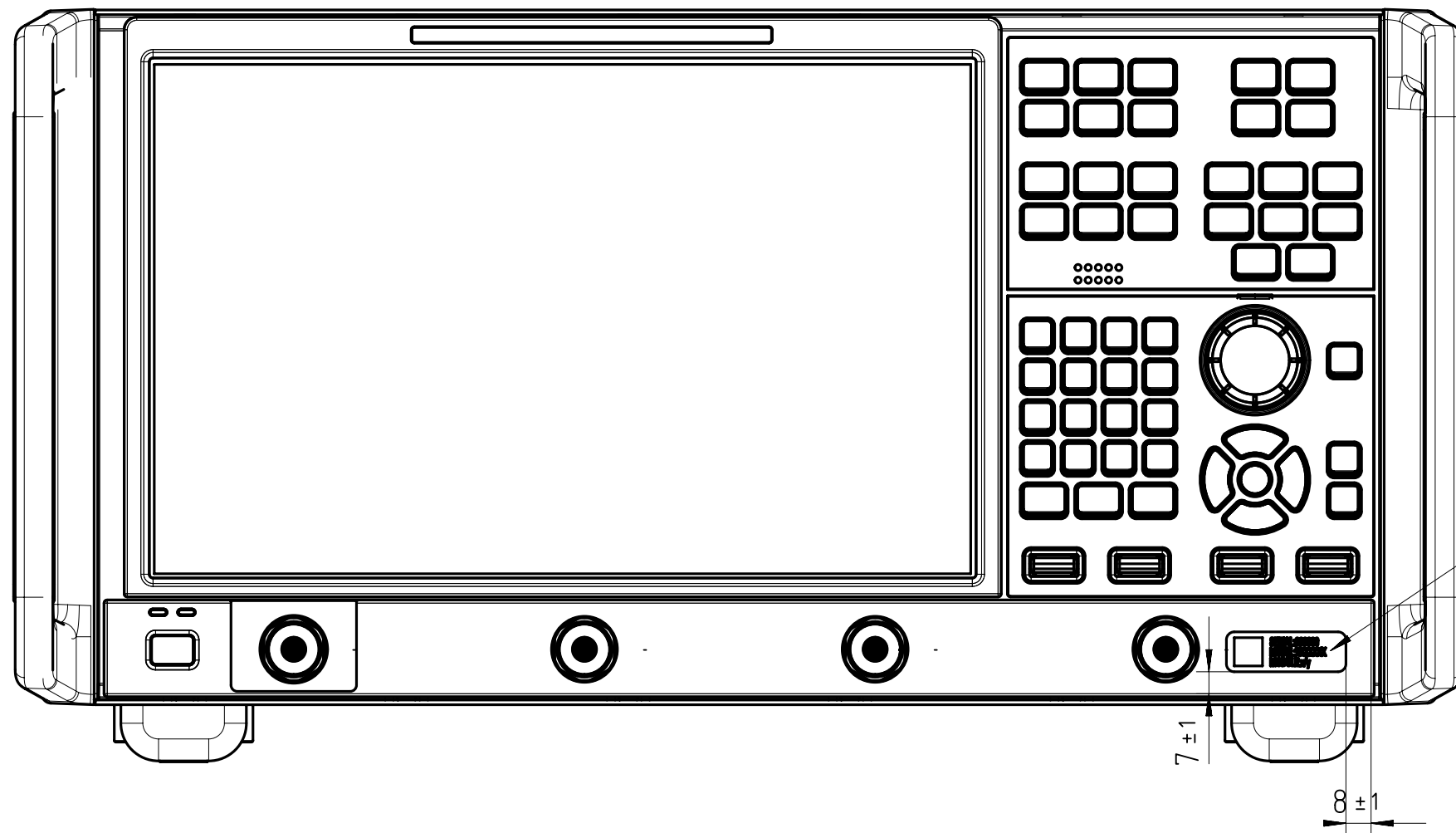
ZND-B10 GPIB Interface Card

1328.5370.00 D 1

ZN-B14 Handler I/O, fuer ZNB, ZNC und ZND

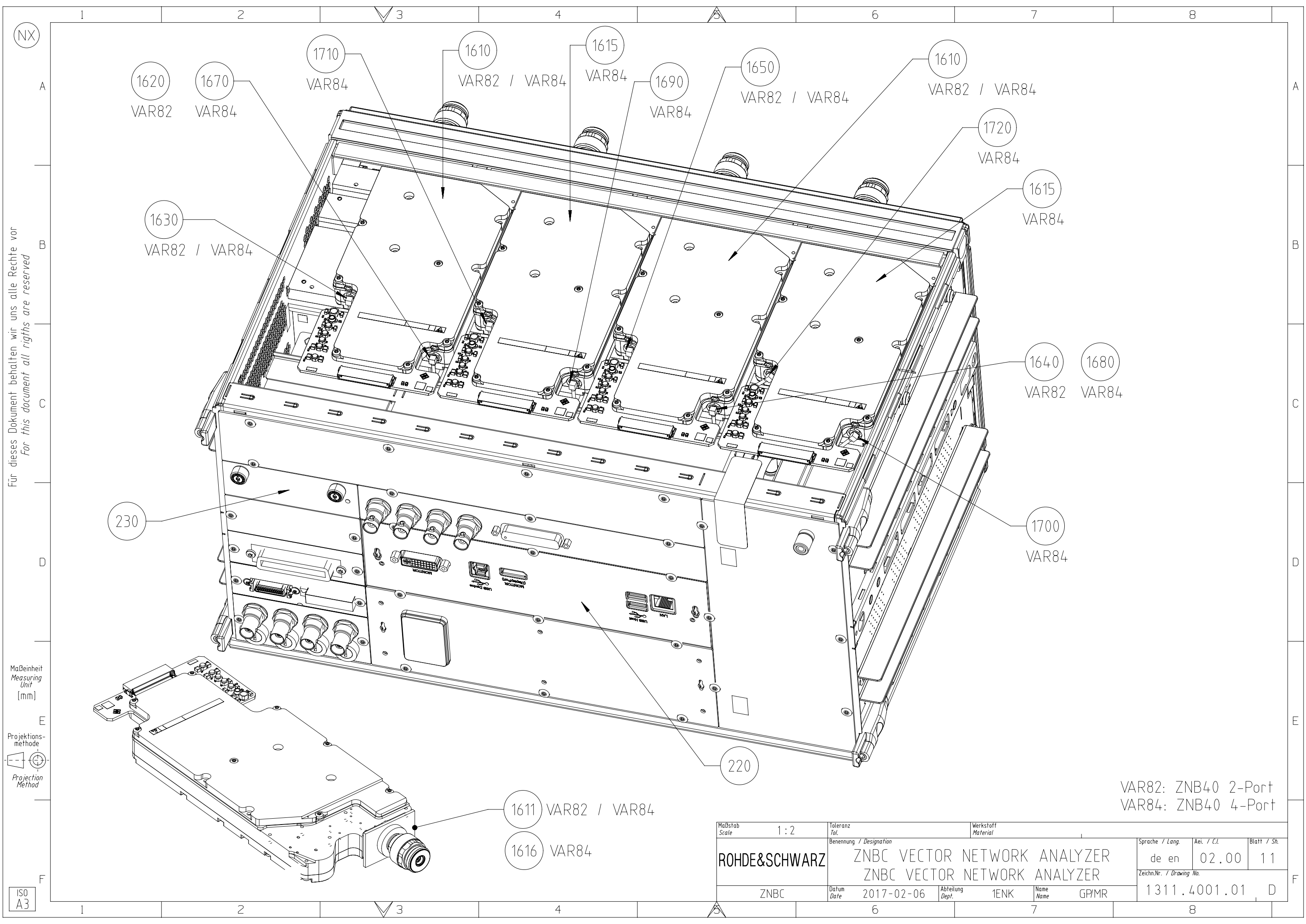
1316.2465.00 M

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			de en
ZNBC		Datum Date	2014-07-04	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK
		Name Name	Sp/BC	1311.4001.01	
					Blatt / Sh.
					9
					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.
					D



—EQUIPMENT LABEL
Kundengruppe 75

Maßstab Scale		1 : 2		Toleranz Tol.		ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material														
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation							Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.									
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER							de en		01.00		10									
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER							Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.													
		ZNBC							Datum Date		2014-05-14		Abteilung Dept.		MTEK		Name Name		MK		1311.4001.01	



Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

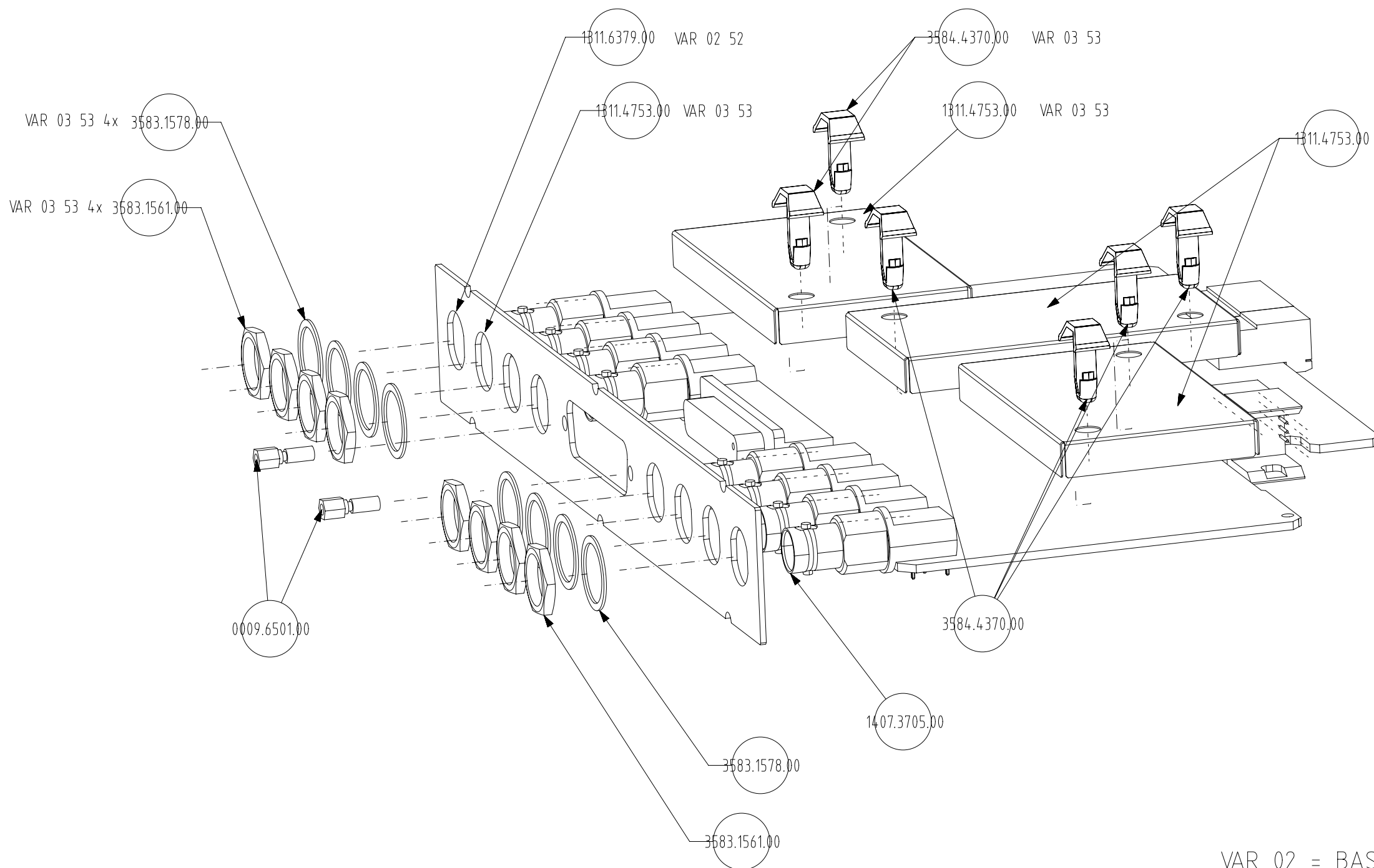
Maßeinheit
Measuring Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

ISO
A3

VAR82: ZNB40 2-Port
VAR84: ZNB40 4-Port

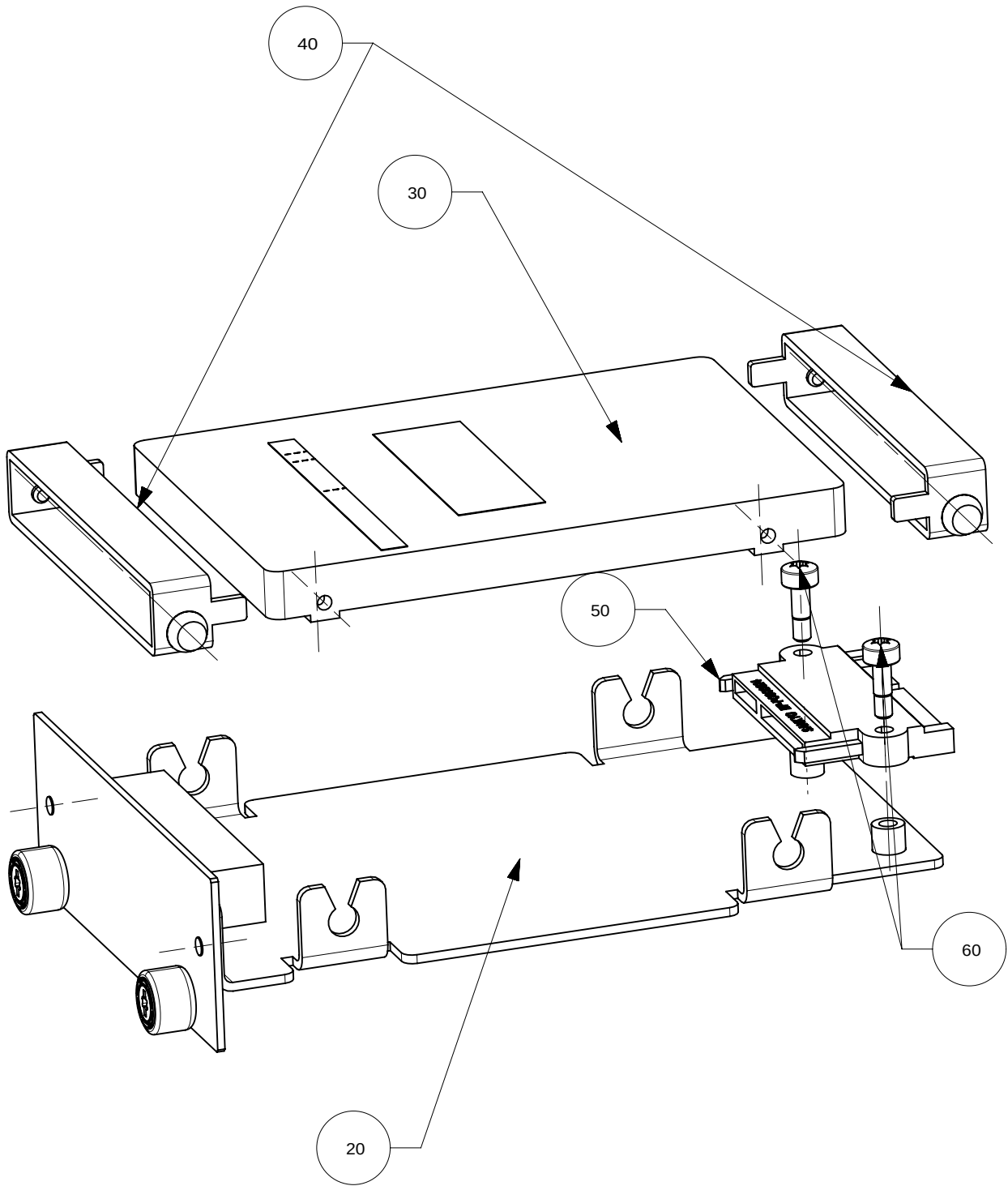
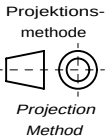
Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
Benennung / Designation		Sprache / Lang.			Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		de en			02.00	11
ZNBC		Datum Date			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	
		2017-02-06			1311.4001.01	
		Abteilung Dept.	1ENK	Name Name	GPMP	D



```
VAR 02 = BASIC MODEL
VAR 03 = DC_IN MODEL
VAR 52 = BASIC MODEL WITHOUT TCXO
VAR 53 = DC_IN MODEL WITHOUT TXCO
```

ROHDE&SCHWARZ Maßstab Scale 1 : 1 Toleranz Tolerance Gerät Device ZNBC Sprache Lang. de en Unt.Kennb./ Doc.Lef. M			
Datum/ Date Name/ Name Abt./ Dept. Werkstoff Material			
Erstellt Created 29.06.2010 Geändert Modified 2020-12-18 Techn.Ref. Verantw.Abt. Resp.Dept. RN 3MTEK Titel / Title REF BOARD REF BOARD Änd.Ind./ Change 03.00 Blatt/ Sheet 1 Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1311.4053.01			

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved



Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material		
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation				Sprache / Lang.
	HD UNIT KOMPLETT HD UNIT COMPLETE				de en
PANTHER		Datum Date	13.08.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK
		Name Name	RN		1311.5943.00
				Blatt / Sh.	1
				Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	D

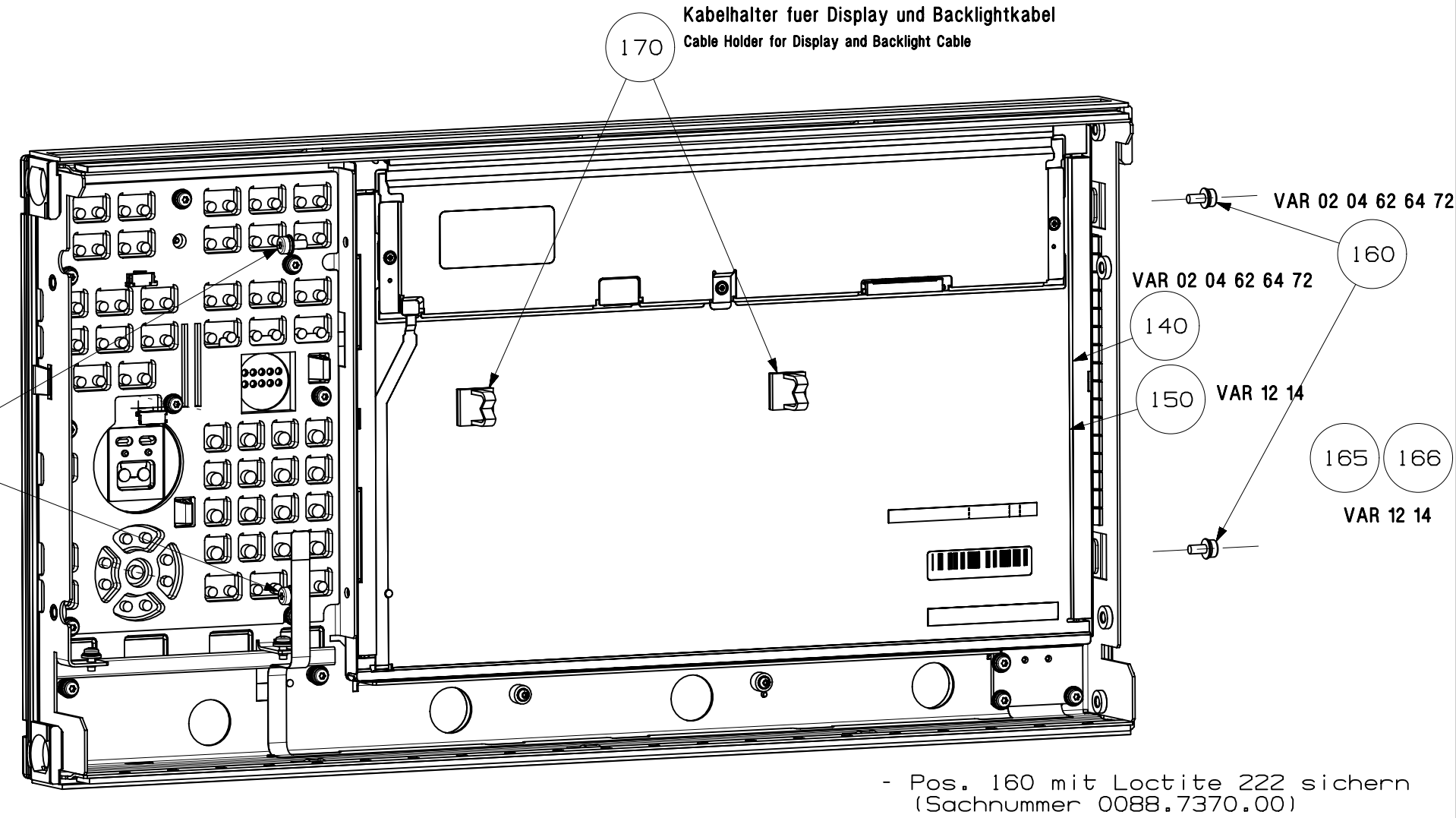
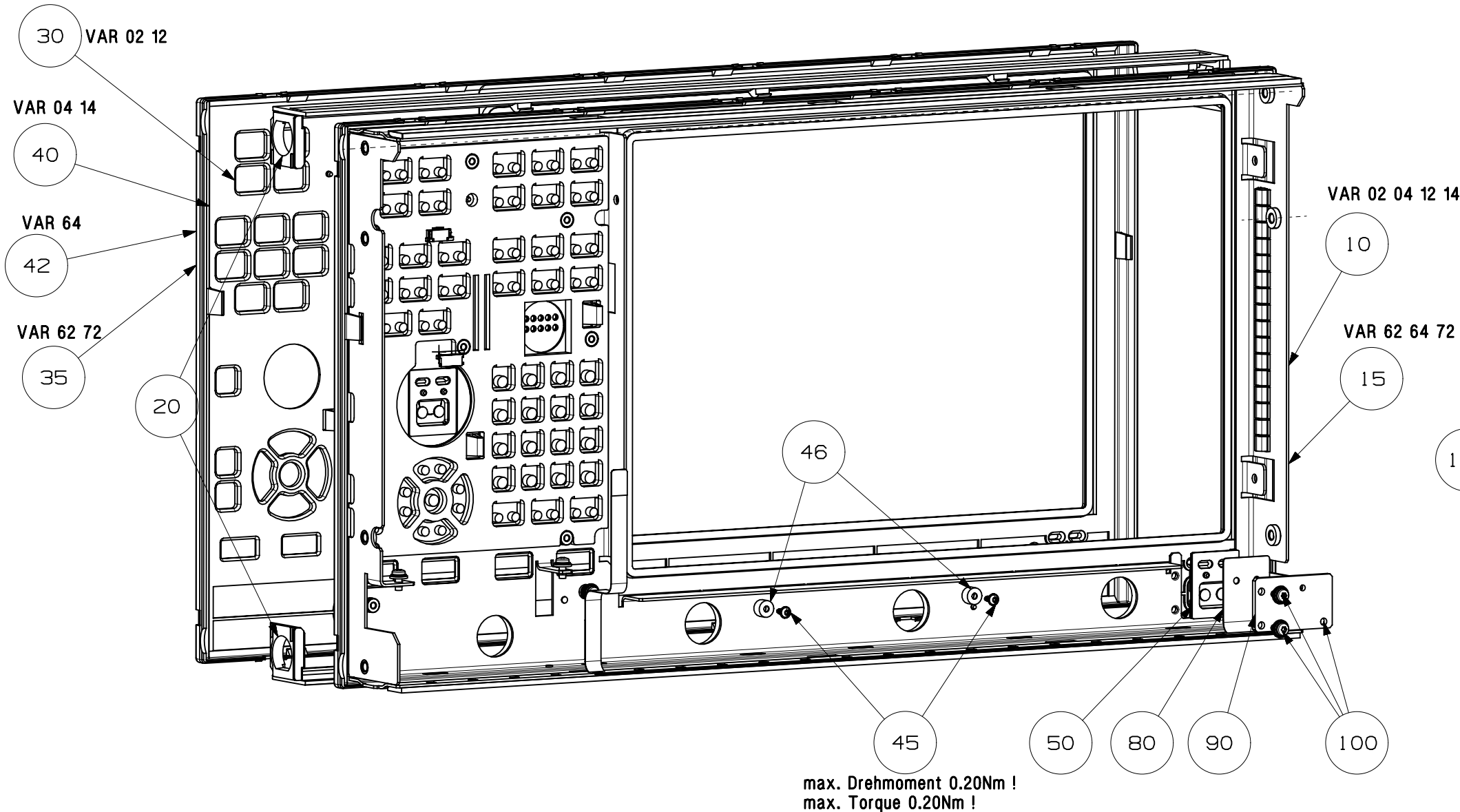
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- POS. 10 mit POS. 20, und POS. 30 (40) montieren
- mount POS. 10 with POS. 20 and POS. 30 (40)
- POS. 45 einschrauben
- screw in POS. 45

- POS. 50 einlegen; POS. 80 verkleben mit POS.90 und POS. 100 verschrauben
- insert POS. 50; glue POS. 80; mount POS. 90 using POS. 100

- POS. 140 einlegen, mit 2kg gleichmaessig beschweren; mit Position 160 bzw. Position 165+166 verschrauben
- insert POS. 140 weight down uniform with 2kg; mount with POS. 160 respectively POS. 165+166



- POS. 50 einlegen; POS. 60 auflegen und mit POS. 70 verschrauben
- insert POS. 50; insert POS. 60 and fix with POS. 70

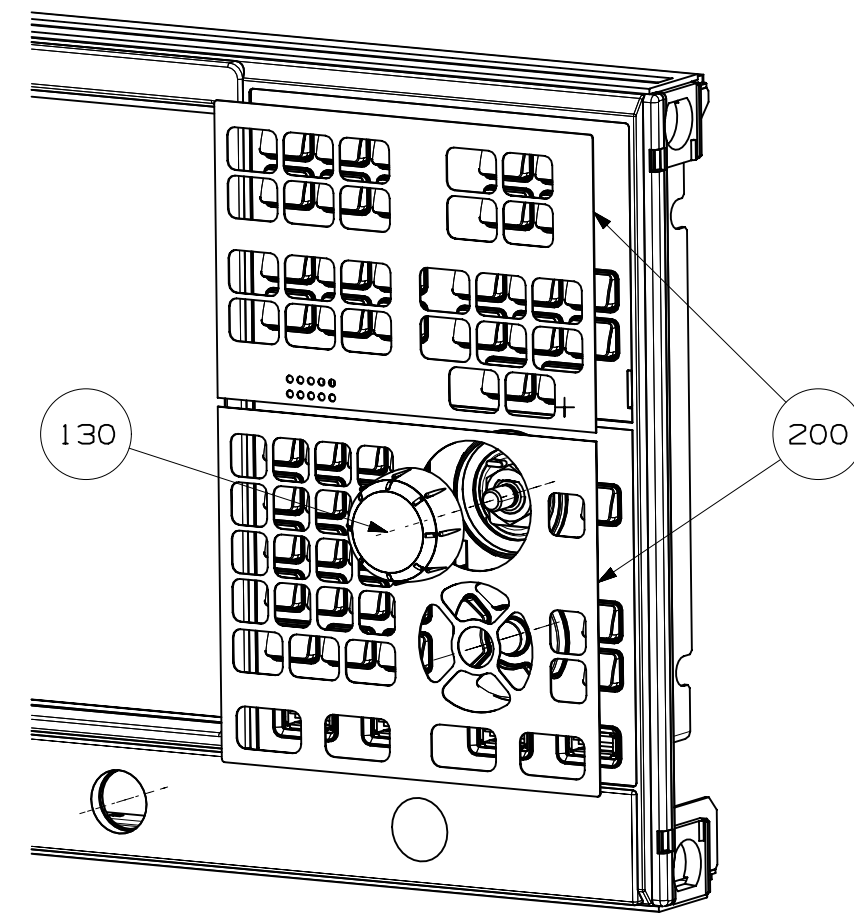
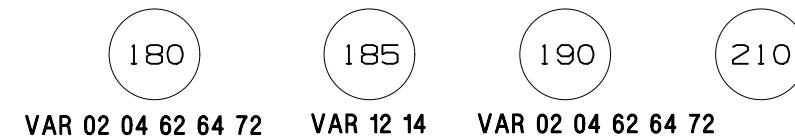
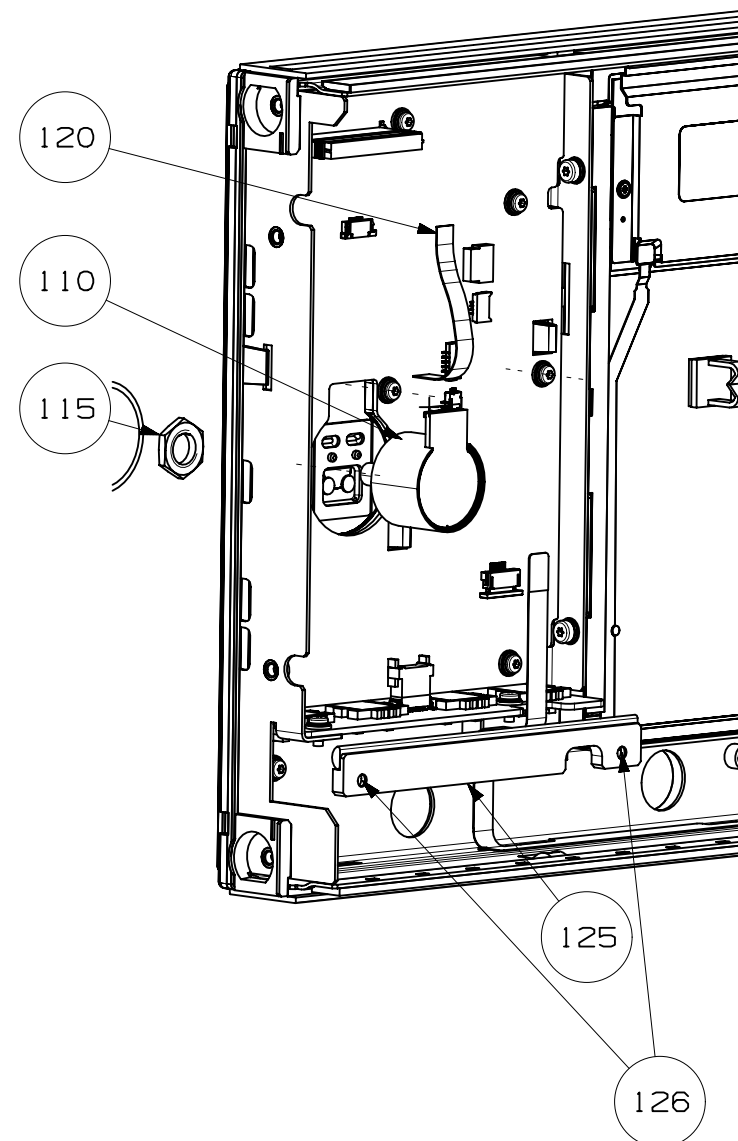
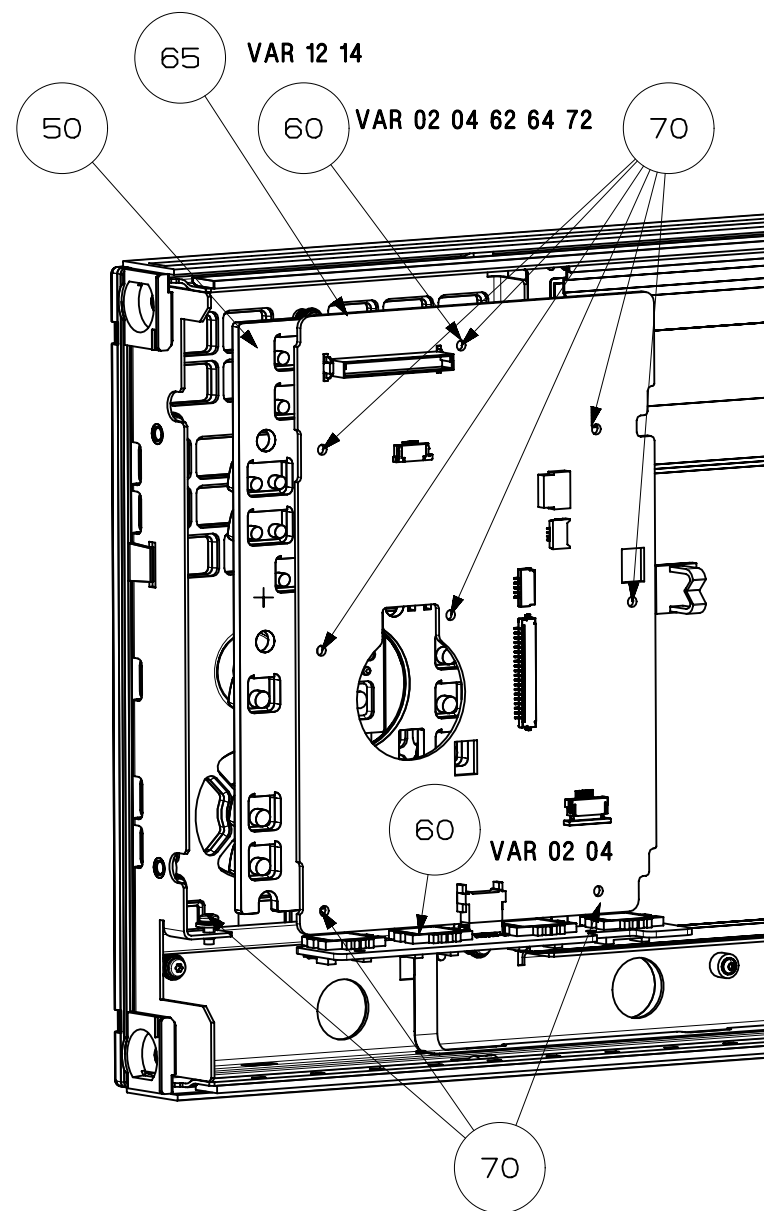
- POS. 120 mit POS. 110 verbinden mit POS. 115 fixieren
- POS. 125 aufstecken und mit POS. 126 verschrauben

- Verbinde Kabel POS. 180 (VAR 02 04); POS. 185 (VAR 12 14), POS. 190 (VAR 02 04) and POS. 210

- POS. 200 aufkleben und POS. 130 aufschieben

- connect cables POS. 180 (VAR 02 04); POS. 185 (VAR 12 14), POS. 190 (VAR 02 04) and POS. 210

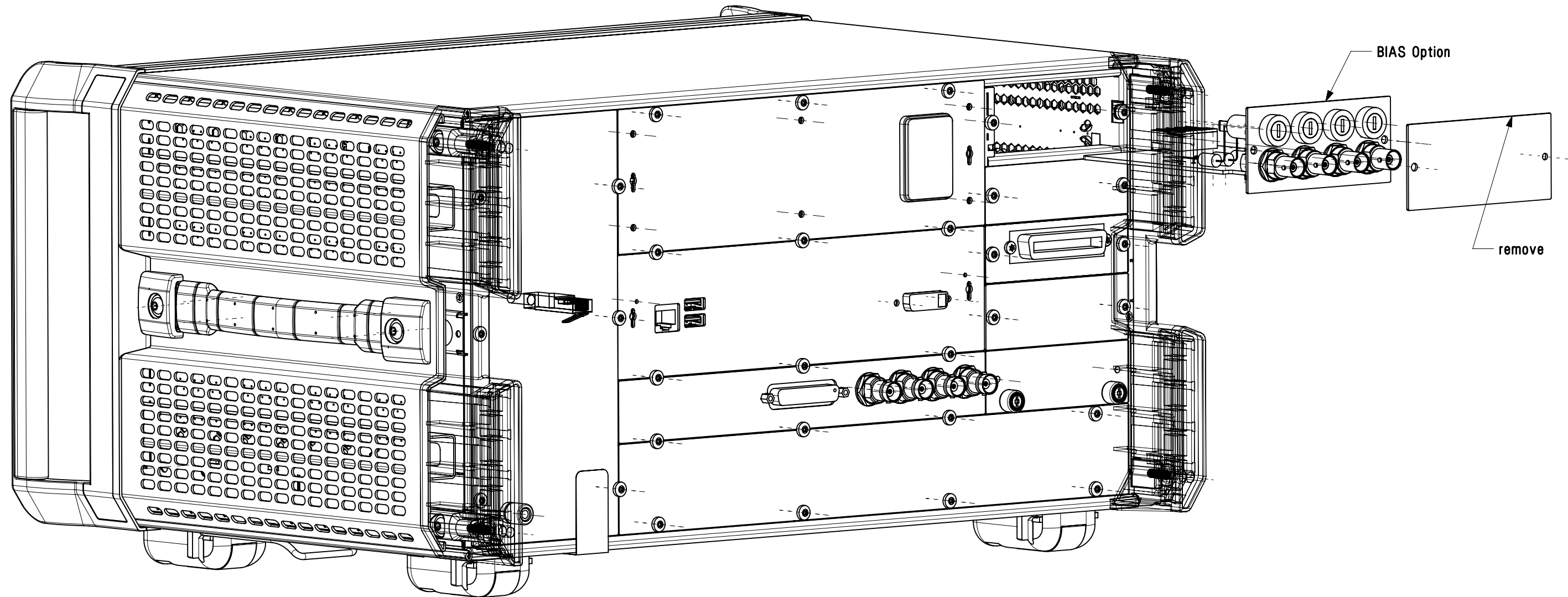
- stick POS. 200 and mount POS. 130



Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material		Sprache / Lang.	de en	Aes. / C.C.	11.00	Blatt / Sh.	1
Benennung / Designation	FRONTEINHEIT ZNBC FRONT UNIT ZNBC					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		1311.5272.01			D
	ZNBC	Datum Date	2014-04-22	Abteilung Dept.	IESK	Name	BC/BU				

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



- Switch of the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- Unscrew screws and remove the rear panel
- Insert the BIAS Option
- Fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

Note: For that option Reflectometer in VAR03 (1311.4076.03) are needed!
For Reflectometer replacement please refer to the Service Manual.

Subsequent characterisation using the Software Tool ZNBC Service is required.

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.	Blatt / Sh.
		EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB BIAS OPTION			de en	03.00
		ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB BIAS OPTION			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	1
ZNB		Datum Date	18.01.2012	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name
				RN		1316.1798.00
						D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode

Projection
Method

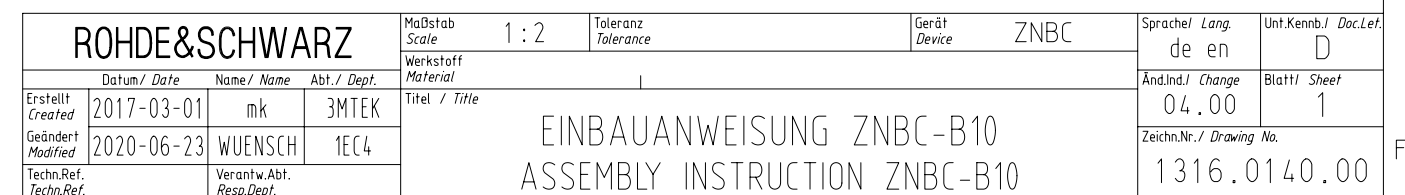
Reference Board

M2.5 screw

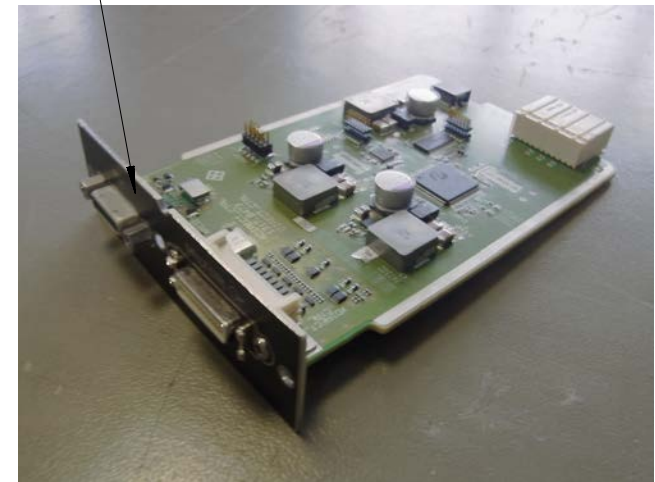
Nut

- Switch of the instrument and disconnect power plug
- Remove Reference Board
- Plug in the ZNB-B4 OCXO Option and fix using the M2.5 screw and nut
- Insert Reference Board and fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material								
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation					Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.	
	EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB-B4 OCXO OPTION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB-B4 OCXO OPT.					de en		01.00		1	
ZNB	Datum Date	08.11.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.				
								1316.1800.00		D	



ZNB



Remove dummy plate and install ZNx-B12

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

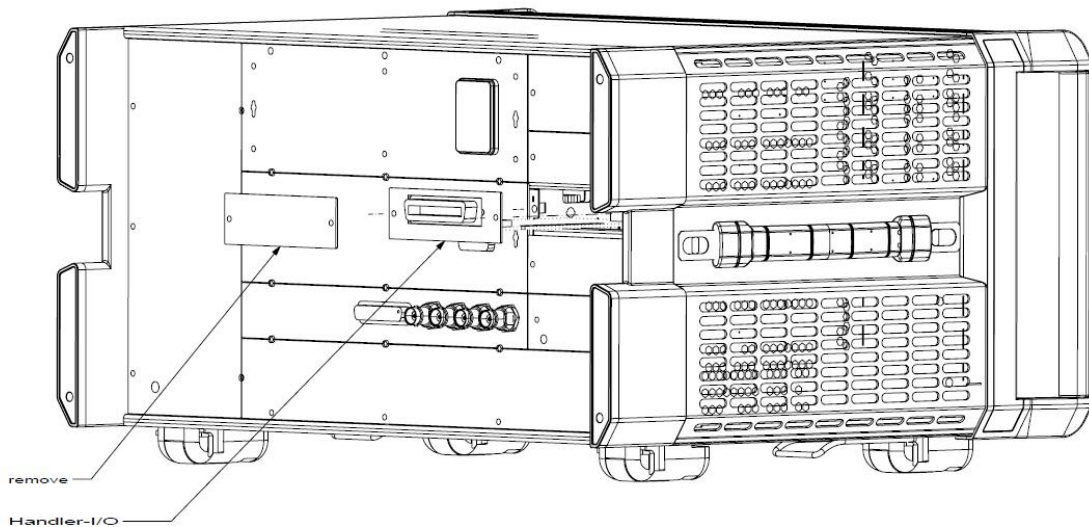
Maßeinheit
Measuring
Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A3

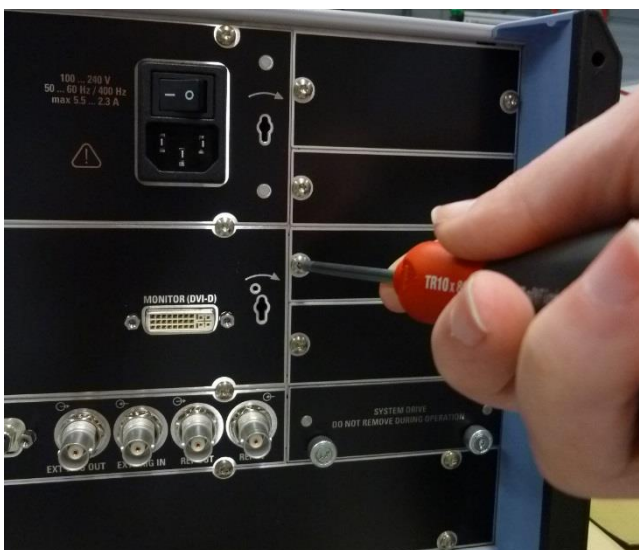
Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation		Einbauanleitung B12		
			ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION B12		
B12	Datum Date	2014-09-16	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name BC/BU
			Sprache / Lang.		Blatt / Sh.
			de en		02.00 2
			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		1325.5763.00 D

3 *Assembly Instructions for R&S ZN-B14 for ZNB/C/D*



3.1 *Remove Paneling*

*Switch off the unit and disconnect it from the power supply.
Unscrew the rear panel and remove it.*

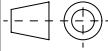


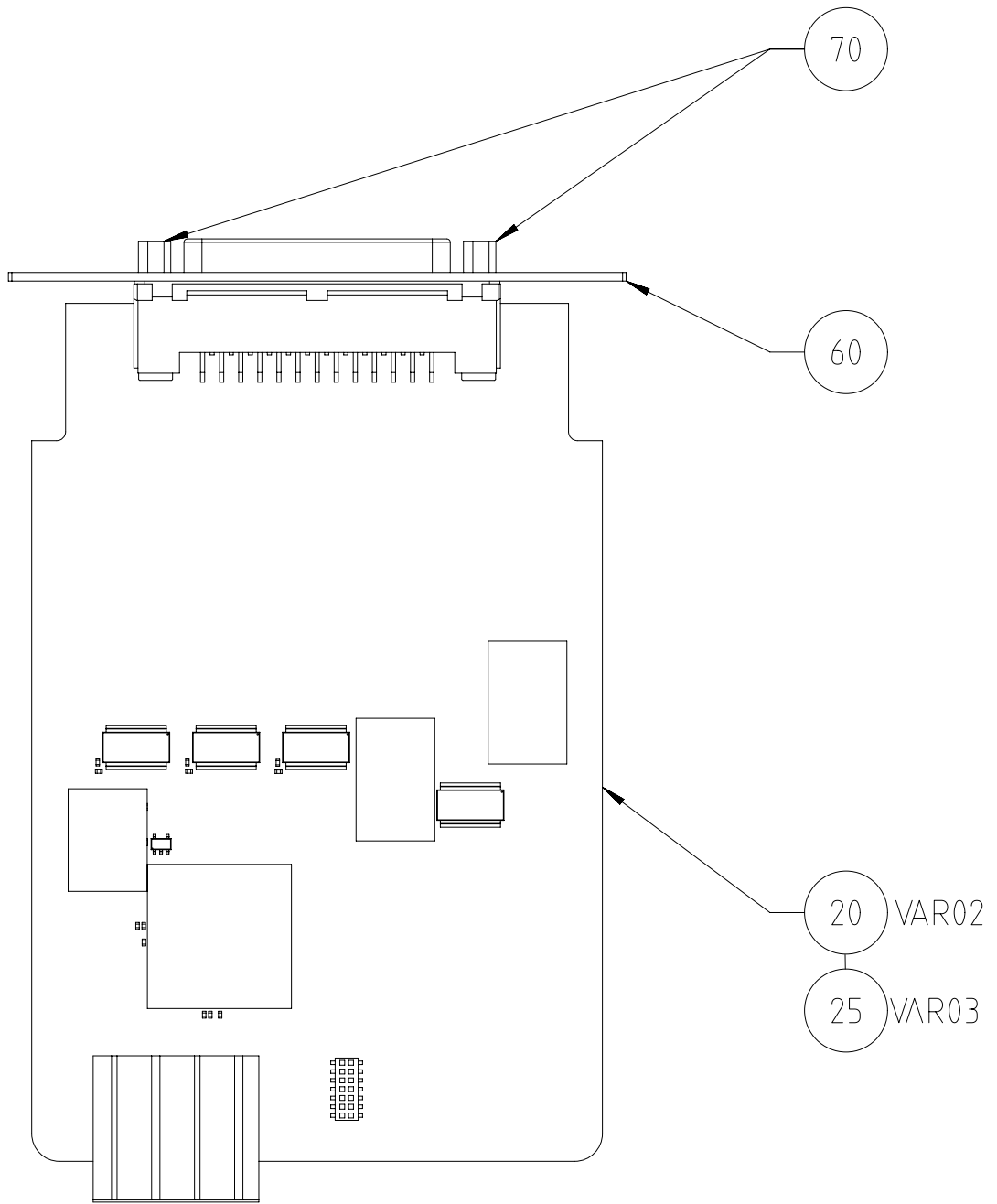
3.2 ***Insert the option “Handler-I/O”***

Insert the Handler I/O and fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm



Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode

Projection
Method



Maßstab Scale	1 : 1	Toleranz Tol.		ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material					
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation					Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.	
	ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO INTERFACE					de en		03.00		1	
	ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO INTERFACE					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.					
ZN-B15	Datum Date	2018-01-24		Abteilung Dept.	1ENK	Name Name	SU		1323.9355.01		D

A4

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A3



ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

In case of ZNB20,ZNB40
or ZNB4,ZNB8 with Option ZNB-B1
remove module "EE Bias" first



please note: functionality of BIAS tee is
no longer available

Direction of work:

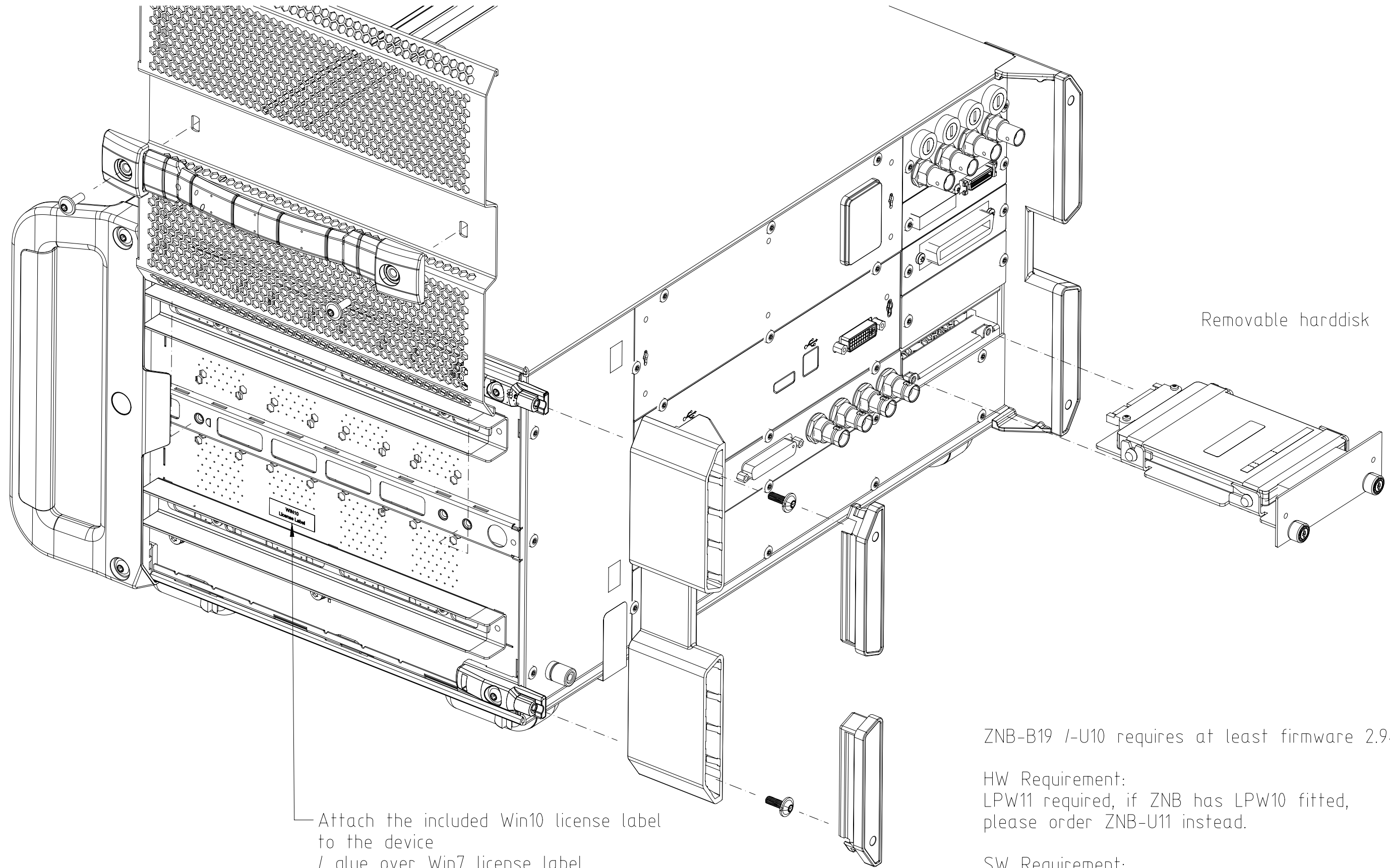
- Switch off the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- Unscrew screws and remove the rear panel or BIAS module
- Insert the ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO option
- Fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material							
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation				Sprache / Lang.		Ael. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.		
	EINBAUANWEISUNG ZN-B15 RFFE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZN-B15 RFFE				de en		04.00		1		
					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.						
	ZNBC		Datum Date	2018-08-01		Abteilung Dept.	3MTEK		Name Name	mk	
						1325.5692.00		D			

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A3



- Switch of the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- Unscrew and remove the harddisk
- Insert the new harddisk
- Fix the captive screws to a torque of 103 Ncm

ZNB-B19 /-U10 requires at least firmware 2.94

HW Requirement:
LPW11 required, if ZNB has LPW10 fitted,
please order ZNB-U11 instead.

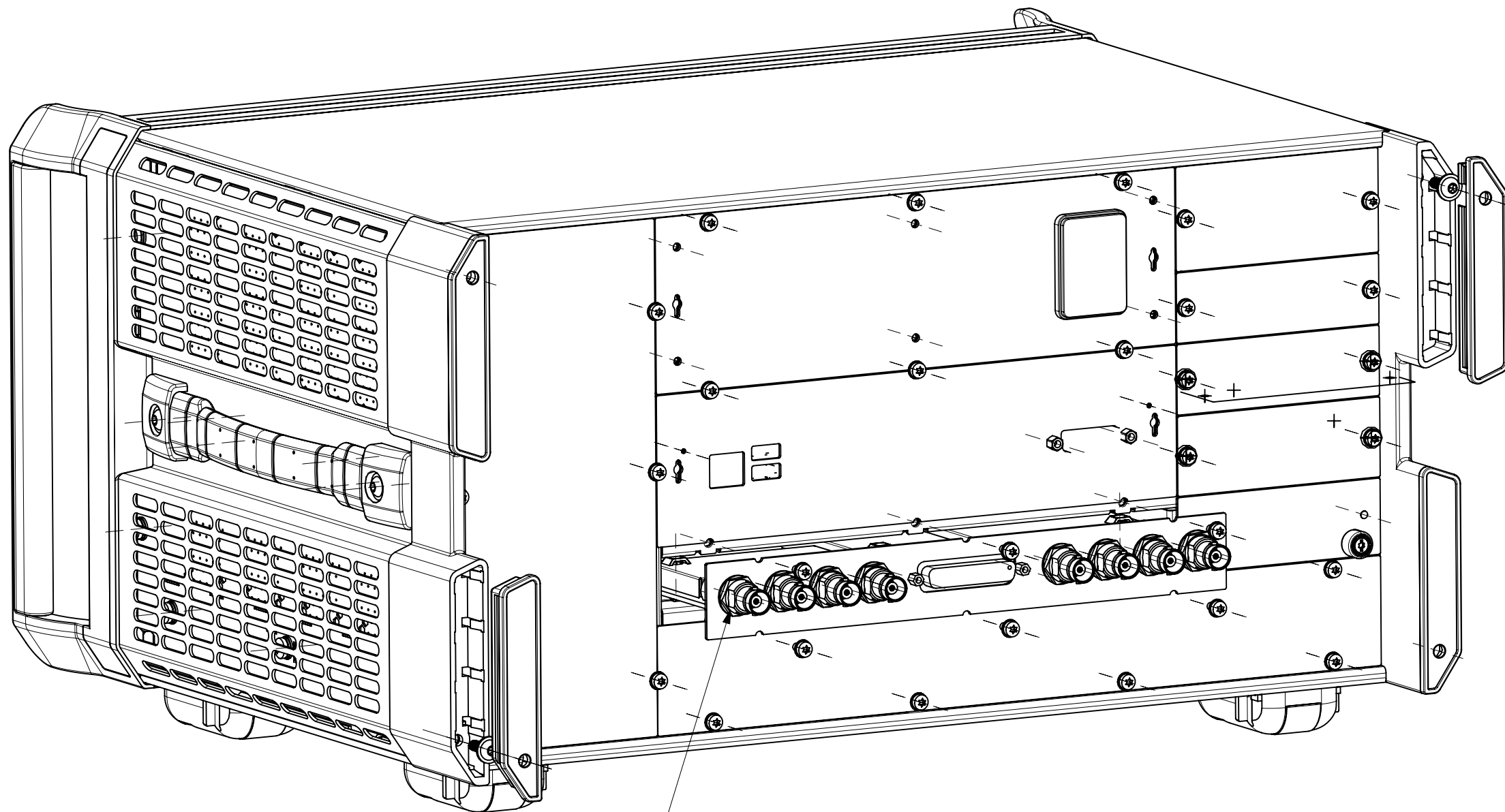
SW Requirement:
LPW11 BIOS Update to EFI boot mode
as default BIOS setting is needed.

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
Benennung / Designation		Einbauanweisung ZNX -B19 /-U10		Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNX -B19 /-U10		de en	05.00	1
Datum Date		2019-04-01	Abteilung Dept.	1EC4	Name Name	MR
					1323.9510.00	D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

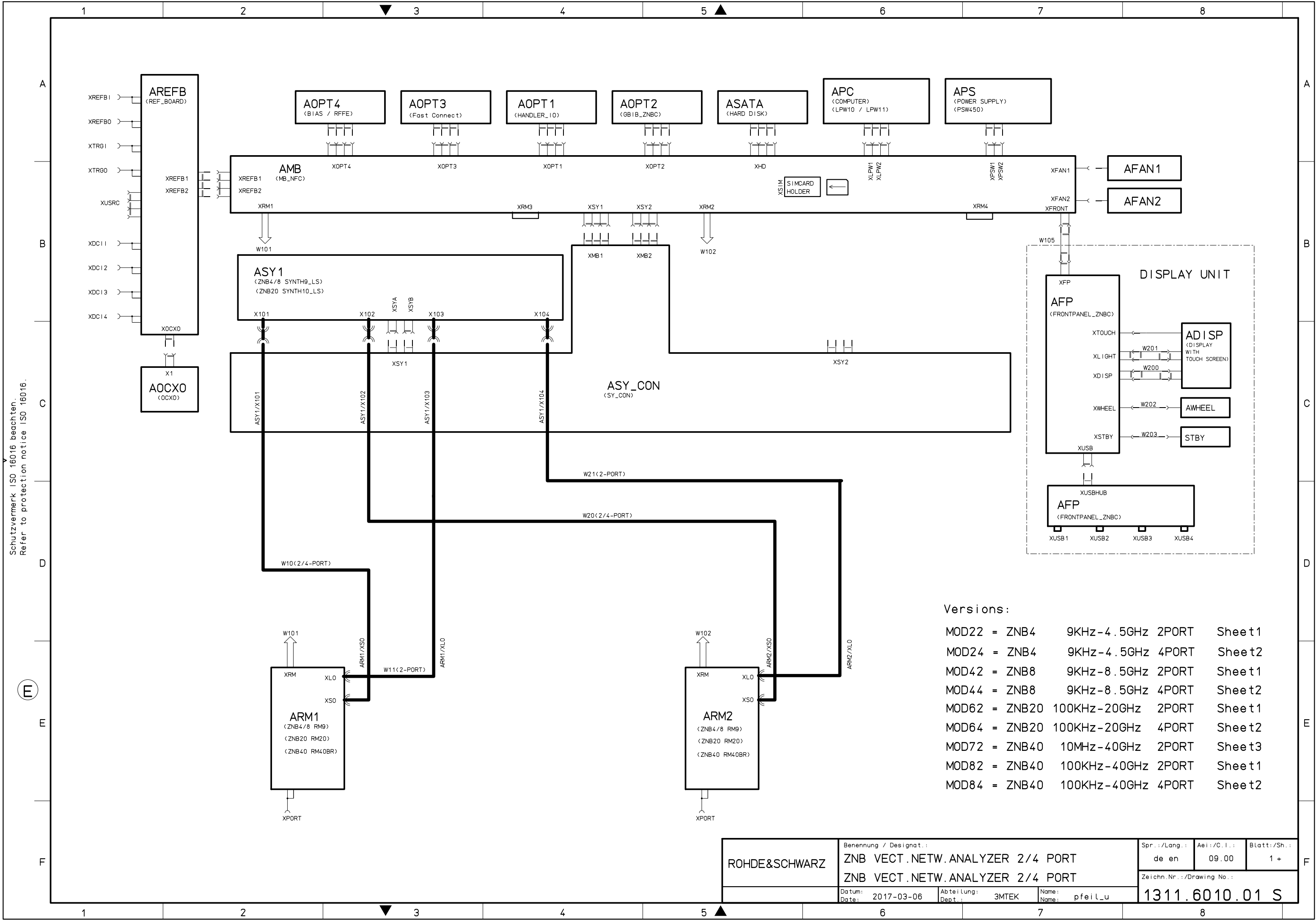
NX



Reference Board VAR03
1311.4053.03

- switch of the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- unscrew and remove the Reference Board VAR02
- insert the reference board VAR03 with DC Input Option
- fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

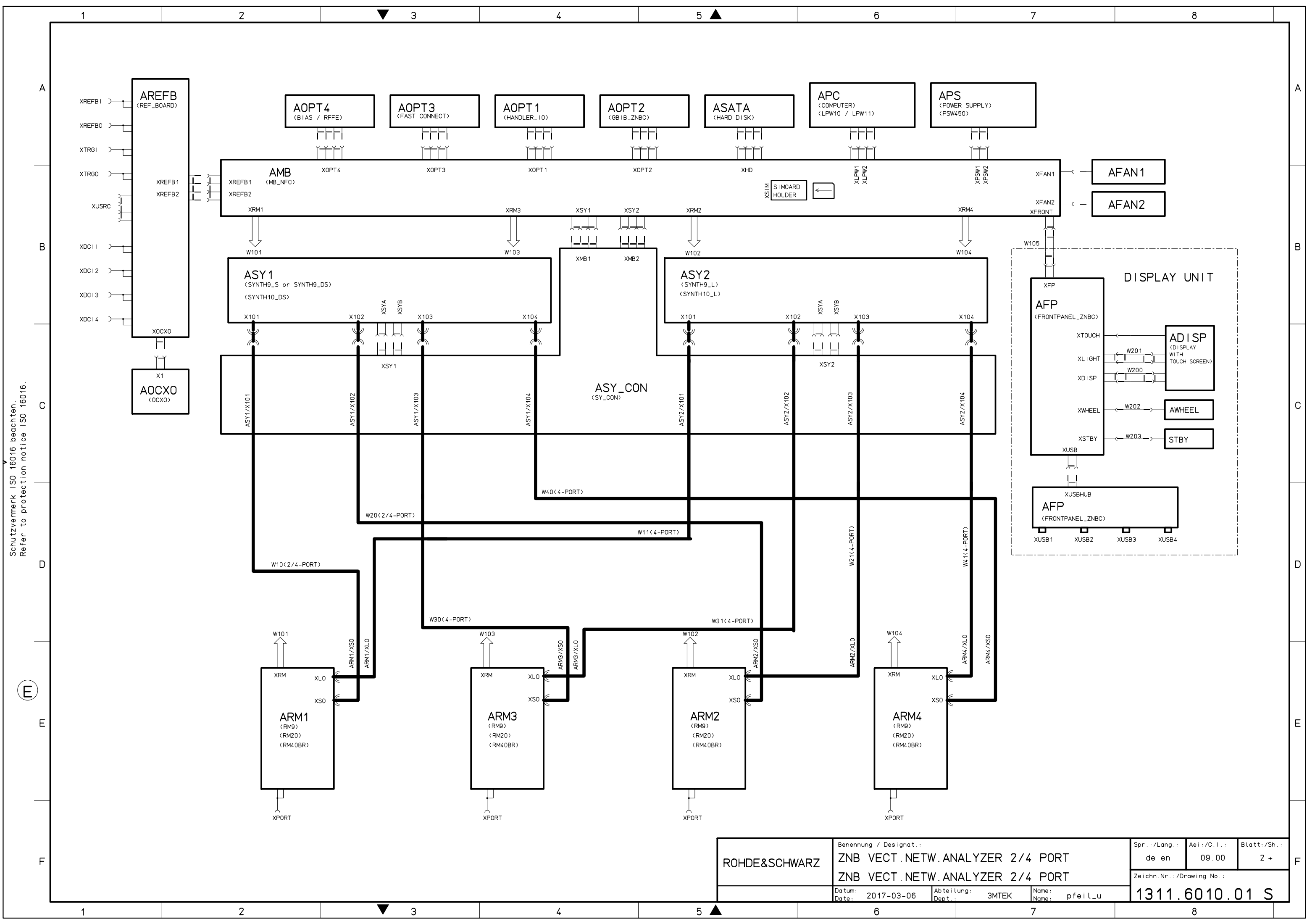
Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB-B81 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB-B81							de en	01.00	1
ZNBC		Datum Date	23.08.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1316.0256.00 D			



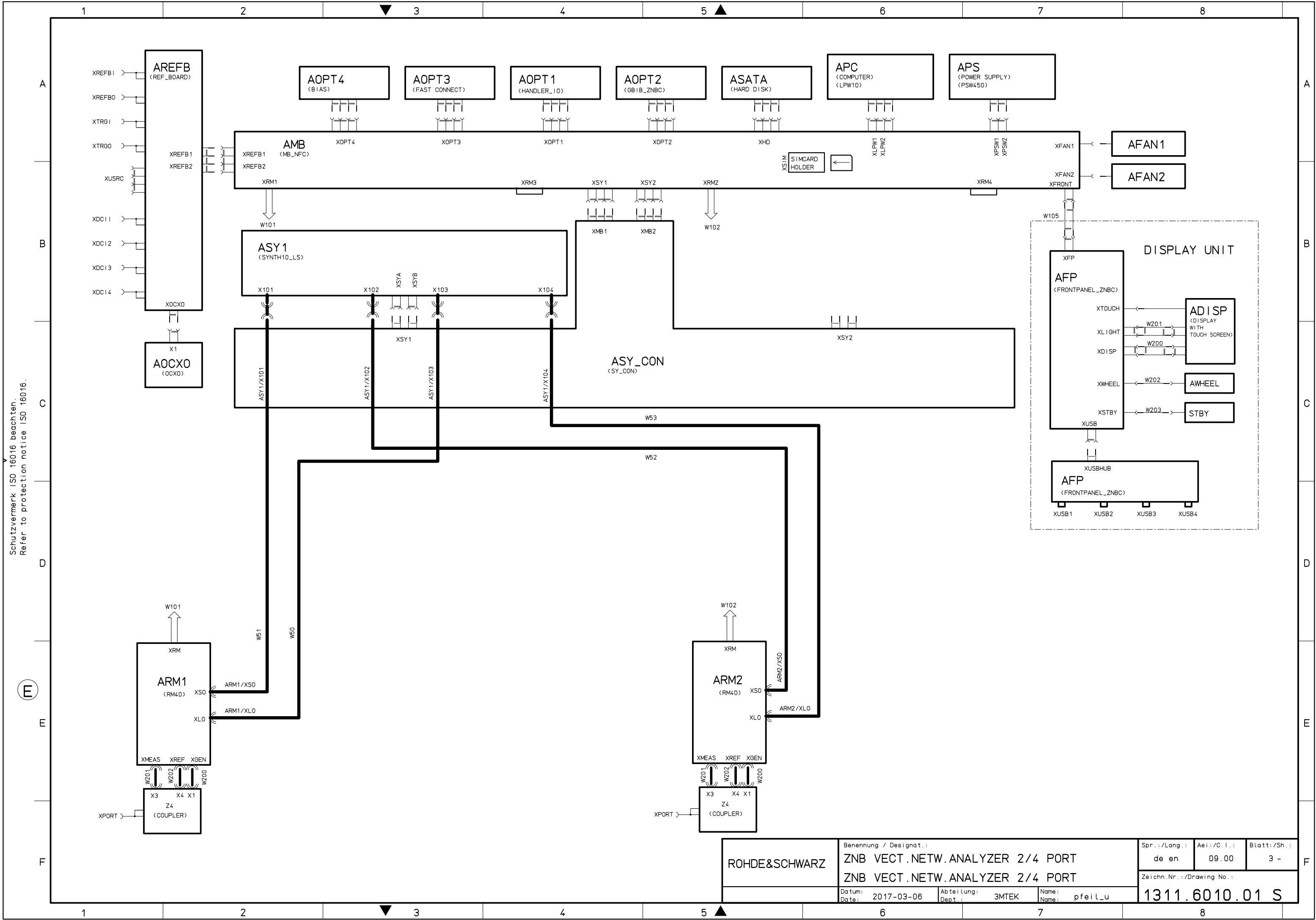
Schutzvermerk ISO 16016 beachten.
Refer to protection notice ISO 16016.

Versions:			
MOD22	= ZNB4	9KHz-4.5GHz 2PORT	Sheet1
MOD24	= ZNB4	9KHz-4.5GHz 4PORT	Sheet2
MOD42	= ZNB8	9KHz-8.5GHz 2PORT	Sheet1
MOD44	= ZNB8	9KHz-8.5GHz 4PORT	Sheet2
MOD62	= ZNB20	100KHz-20GHz 2PORT	Sheet1
MOD64	= ZNB20	100KHz-20GHz 4PORT	Sheet2
MOD72	= ZNB40	10MHz-40GHz 2PORT	Sheet3
MOD82	= ZNB40	100KHz-40GHz 2PORT	Sheet1
MOD84	= ZNB40	100KHz-40GHz 4PORT	Sheet2

ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designat.:			Spr.:/Lang.:	Aei./C.I.:	Blatt:/Sh.:
	ZNB VECT.NETW.ANALYZER 2/4 PORT			de en	09.00	1 +
ZNB VECT.NETW.ANALYZER 2/4 PORT			Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.:			
Datum: 2017-03-06			Abteilung: 3MTEK	Name: pfeil_u	1311.6010.01 S	



Schutzvermerk ISO 16016 beachten.
Refer to protection notice ISO 16016.



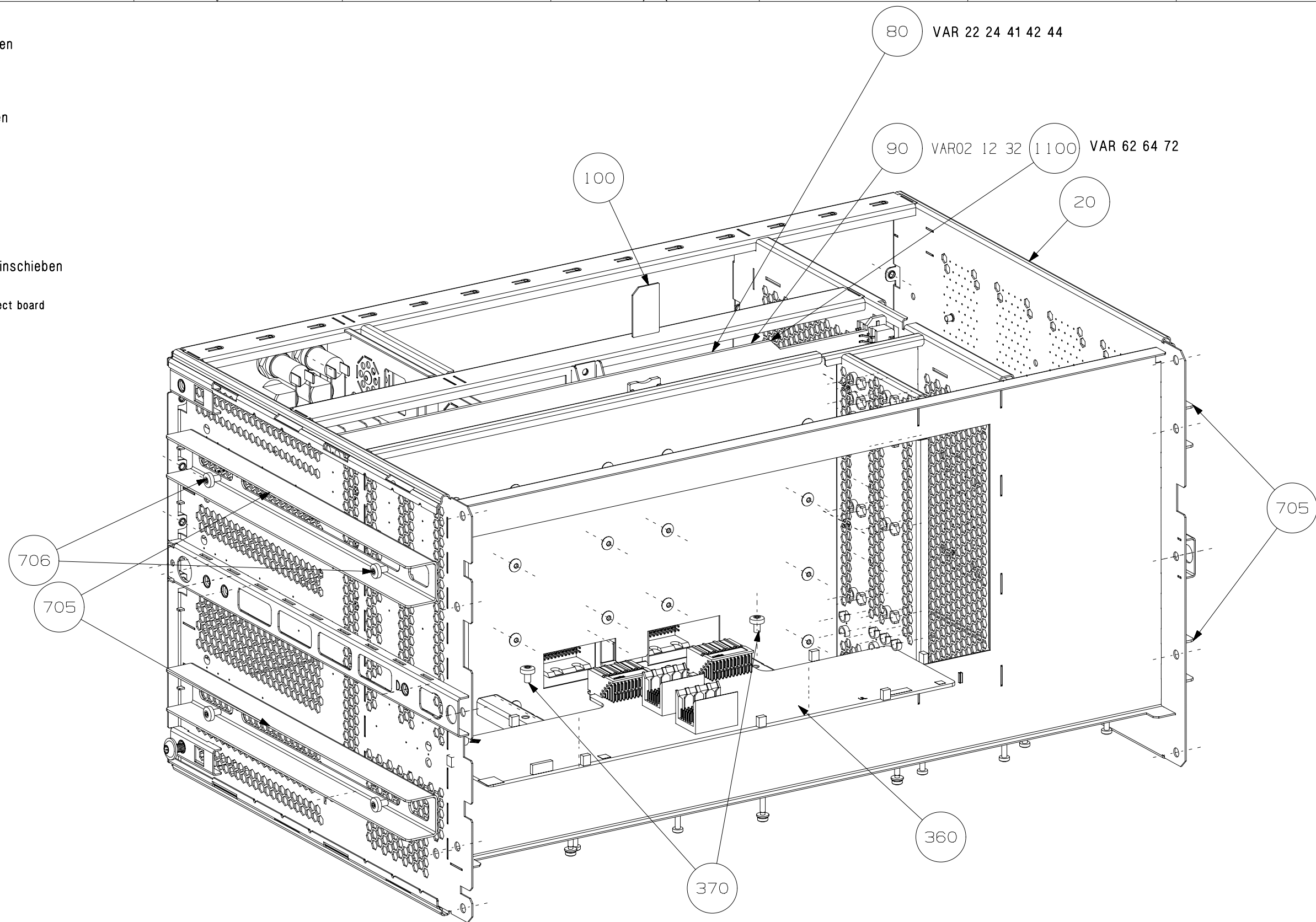
Schutzvermerk ISO 16016 beachten.
Refer to protection notice ISO 16016.

ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designat.:			Spr.:/Lang.:	Aei./C.I.:	Blatt:/Sh.:
	ZNB VECT.NETW.ANALYZER 2/4 PORT			de en	09.00	3 -
	ZNB VECT.NETW.ANALYZER 2/4 PORT			Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.:		
	Datum: Date:	2017-03-06	Abteilung: Dept.:	3MTEK	Name: Name:	pfeil_u
					1311.6010.01 S	

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- Stuezleisten anschrauben
- mount support sheets
- Motherboard einschieben
- insert motherboard
- SIM Karte einstecken
- insert SIM Card
- Synth Connect Board einschieben
und verschrauben
- insert and screw synth connect board



Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material			
Benennung / Designation		ROHDE&SCHWARZ ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ZNBC		Datum Date	02.11.2012	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN
					1311.4001.01	D	

NX

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- Montage der Festmantelverkabelung
- mount solid cables
- Montage der RM Auflage inkl. Kuehltuerme
noch nicht festschrauben!
- place RM support plate inkl. cooling towers, do not fix yet !
- Montage der Fronteinheit
- mount Front Unit
- Verschrauben der Reflektometer
mit der RM Auflage
- screw Reflectometer with RM support plate
- Befestigung der RM Auflage
- mount RM support plate
- Festmantelkabel mit Reflektometer
verbinden
- connect solid cables and reflectometer
- Flachbandkabel Motherboard - Reflektometer verbinden
- connect flat cables motherboard - reflectometer

Verkabelung VAR 72 siehe D7, VAR 62 64 siehe D8
Cabeling VAR 72 see D7, VAR 62 64 see D8

VAR 72 siehe D7, VAR 62 64 siehe D8
VAR 72 see D7, VAR 62 64 see D8

VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42

VAR 24 44 VAR 24 44
VAR 24 44 VAR 24 44
VAR 24 44 VAR 24 44
VAR 24 44

VAR 02 12 22 32 42 62

VAR 24 44 64

VAR24 44 64 VAR 02 12 22 32 41 42 62

VAR 24 44 VAR 02 12 22 32 42

VAR 02 12 22 32 42 VAR 24 44

VAR 62 72

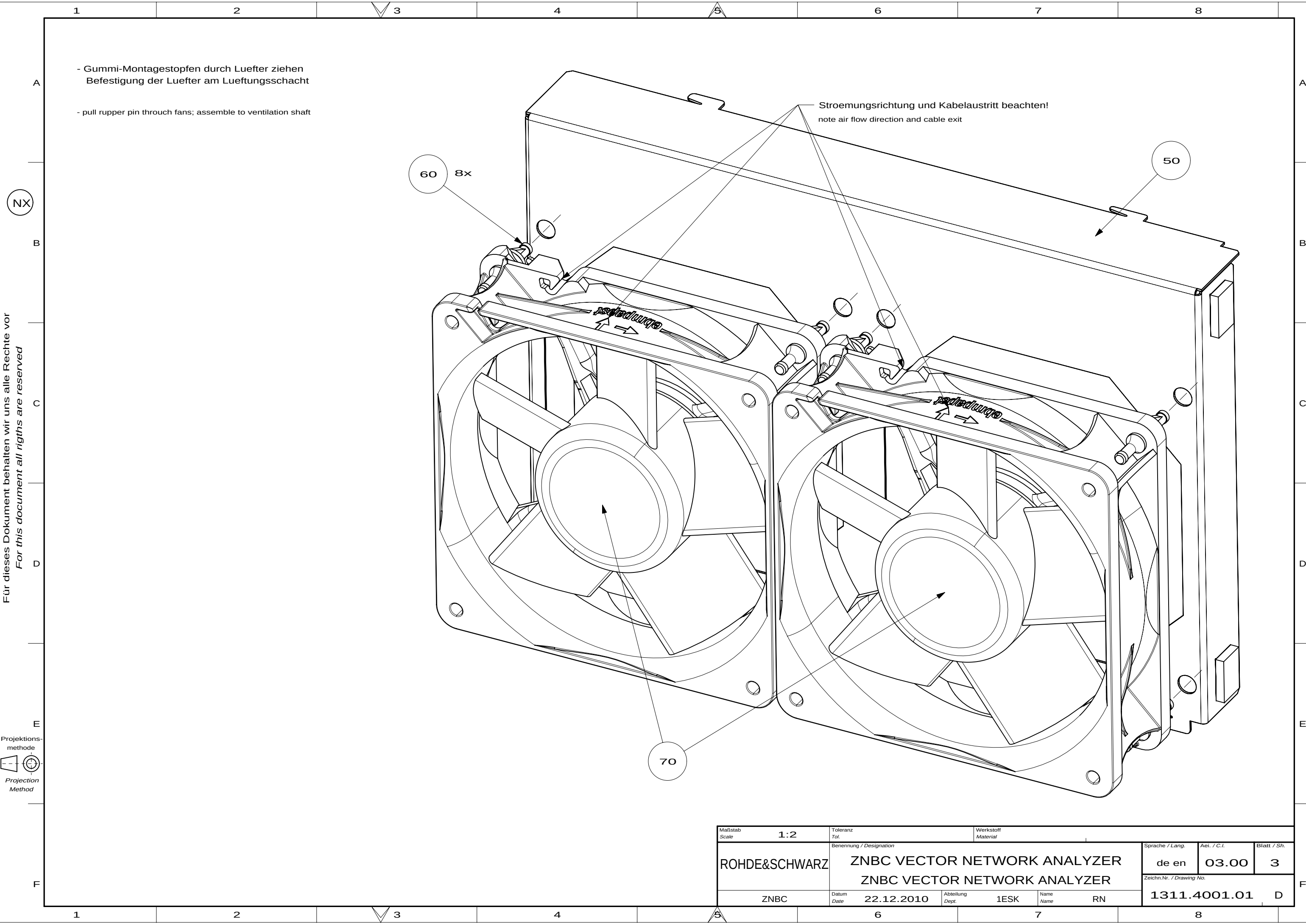
VAR 64

VAR 12 22 32 42

VAR 02 VAR 24 44

VAR 02 12 22 24 32 41 42 44 62 64

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material		Sprache / Lang.	Aes. / C/L	Blatt / Sh.
Benennung / Designation	ROHDE&SCHWARZ ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER					de en	12.00	2
Datum Date	2016-01-14	Abteilung Dept.	3MTEK	Name Name	hm	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1311.4001.01		



Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation				Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
	ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER				de en	03.00	3
					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		
ZNBC	Datum Date	22.12.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN	1311.4001.01
							D

COMPANY RESTRICTED

Schutzvermerk ISO 16016 beachten.
Refer to protection notice ISO 16016.

Maßeinheit
Measuring Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

ISO
A2

- VAR 22/24/42/44/62/72
- Synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580,1250) einschieben
 - insert synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580,1250)
- Lüfterbaugruppe einschieben
- insert fan assembly
- Pos. 330 mit Pos. 320 verschrauben
- assemble Pos. 330 and Pos. 320
- Module (Pos. 110,210) einschieben, Rückwandbleche aufsetzen und mit Pos. 350 anschrauben
- insert modules (Pos. 110,210), place rear panels and mount with Pos. 350
- Festplattenlaufwerk einschieben
- insert hard disk drive

- VAR 02 12 32
- Synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580) einschieben
 - insert synthesizer Pos. 560 (Pos. 570,580)
- Lüfterbaugruppe einschieben
- insert fan assembly
- Pos. 330 mit Pos. 320 verschrauben
- assemble Pos. 330 and Pos. 320
- Modul Pos. 120 einschieben, Rückwandbleche aufsetzen und mit Pos. 350 anschrauben
- insert modul Pos. 120, place rear panels and mount with Pos. 350
- SATA Kabel (Pos. SATA) einsetzen
- plug in SATA Cable (Pos. SATA)
- Spannungsversorgung einstecken
- plug in power supply
- Erdung einstecken
- plug in earthing

not shown SATA

Mutter Zahnscheibe

320

330

260 VAR83

263 VAR02/12/22/24/42/44/
62/64/72/82/84/92

340

350 (31x)

271 VAR 22/24/42/44/62/64/
72/82/84

276 VAR 12 32

277 VAR 02

278 VAR92

281 VAR83

110 VAR 22/24/41/42/44/
62/64/72/82/83/84

111 VAR92

112

113

114

210 VAR 22/24/42/44/
62/64/72/82/83/84

120 VAR02

125 VAR12/32

130 VAR92

1250 VAR 62/72

570 VAR 24/44

560 VAR 02/12/22/32/42/92

555 VAR41

580 VAR 24/44

1530 VAR64/84

1540 VAR64/84

Position fuer WIN7
Lizenz Aufkleber

280 290 300 310 VAR 02/12/22/24/32/42/41/44/92

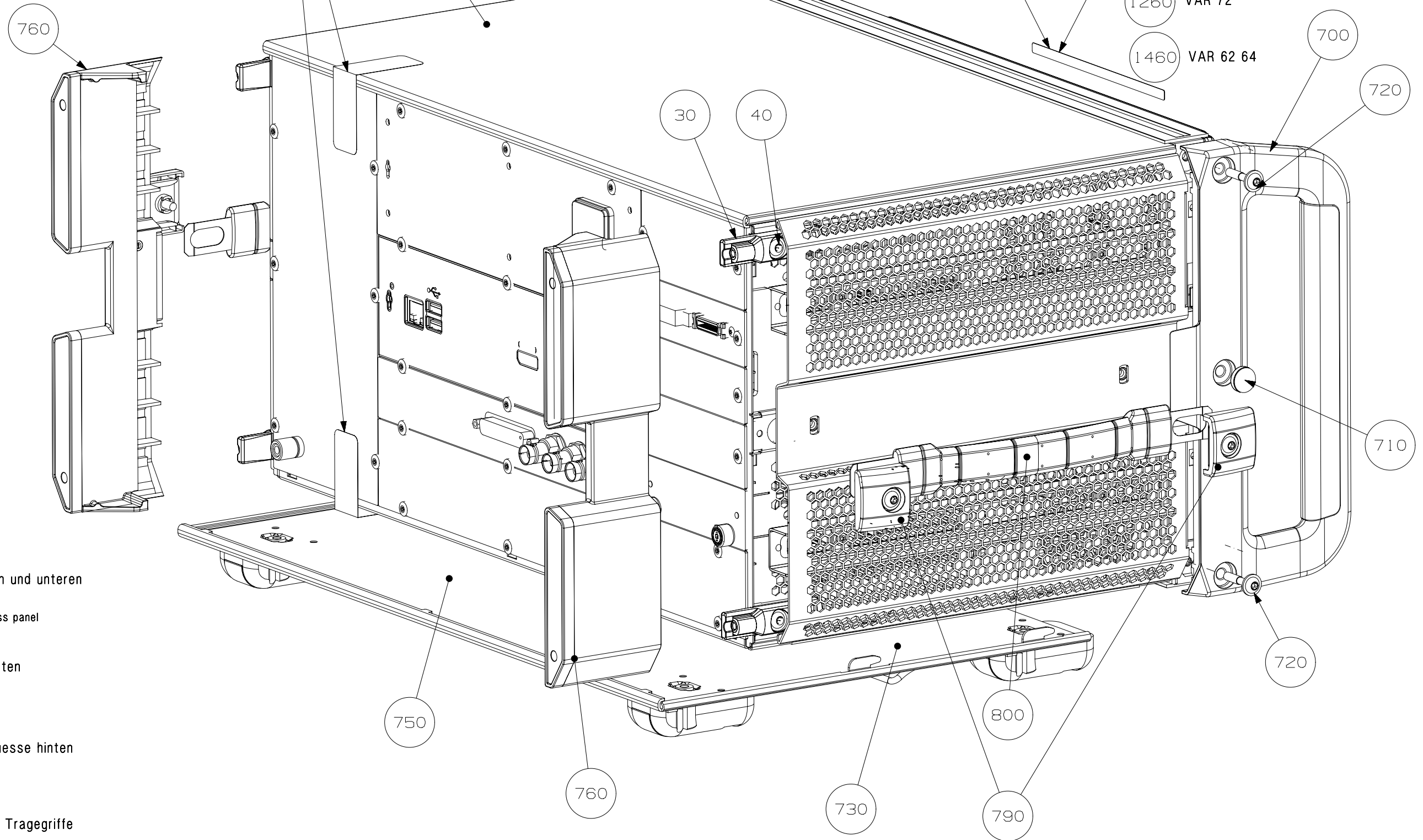
ROHDE&SCHWARZ				Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tolerance	ISO2768-m	Gerät Device	ZNBC	Sprache/ Lang.	de en	Unit Kennb./ Doc. Ref.	D	
Datum/Date				Name/Name	Abt./Dept.	Worksheet Material								
Erstellt Created	2010-08-06		RN	1ESK		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER								
Geändert Modified	2020-12-18		WUENSCH	1EC4										
Techn.Ref.			Verantw. Abt. Resp. Dept.											
											Änd./ Change	15.00	Blatt/Sheet	4
											Zeichn.Nr./ Drawing No.			1311.4001.01

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- Typenbezeichnung aufkleben
- affix type label
- Fusshalter Pos. 30 mit Pos. 40 anschrauben
- mount holder Pos.30 using Pos. 40
- Montage der Frontgriffe inkl. Abdeckung
- mount front handles incl. cover

Kalibriersiegel
Calibration Sticker



- Aufschieben der oberen und unteren Abdeckung
- insert upper and lower access panel
- Montage der Seitenleisten
- mount side panels
- Montage der Geraetefuesse hinten
- mount rear stand
- Montage der seitlichen Tragegriffe
- mount side handles

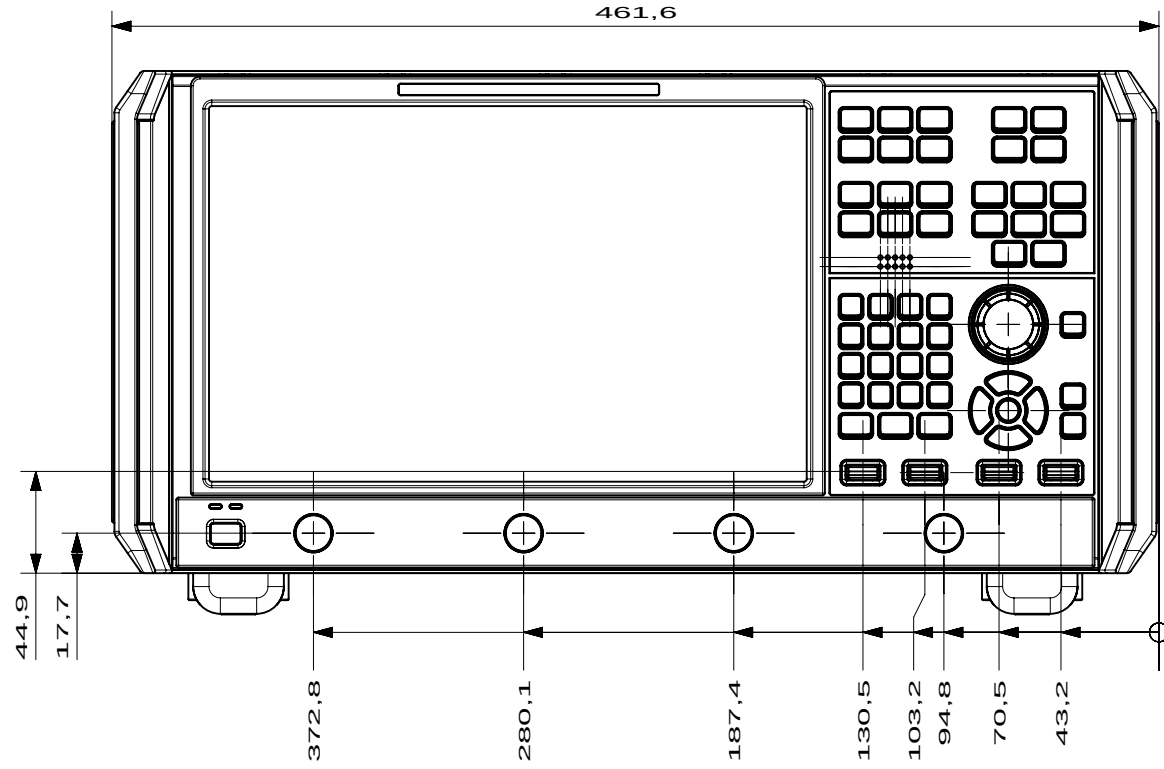
Maßstab Scale	1 : 2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	
Benennung / Designation		Sprache / Lang.			Aei. / C.I.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		de en			15.00
ZNBC		Datum Date			Blatt / Sh.
		2017-11-14			5
		Abteilung Dept.	3MTEK	Name Name	mk
		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.			1311.4001.01

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

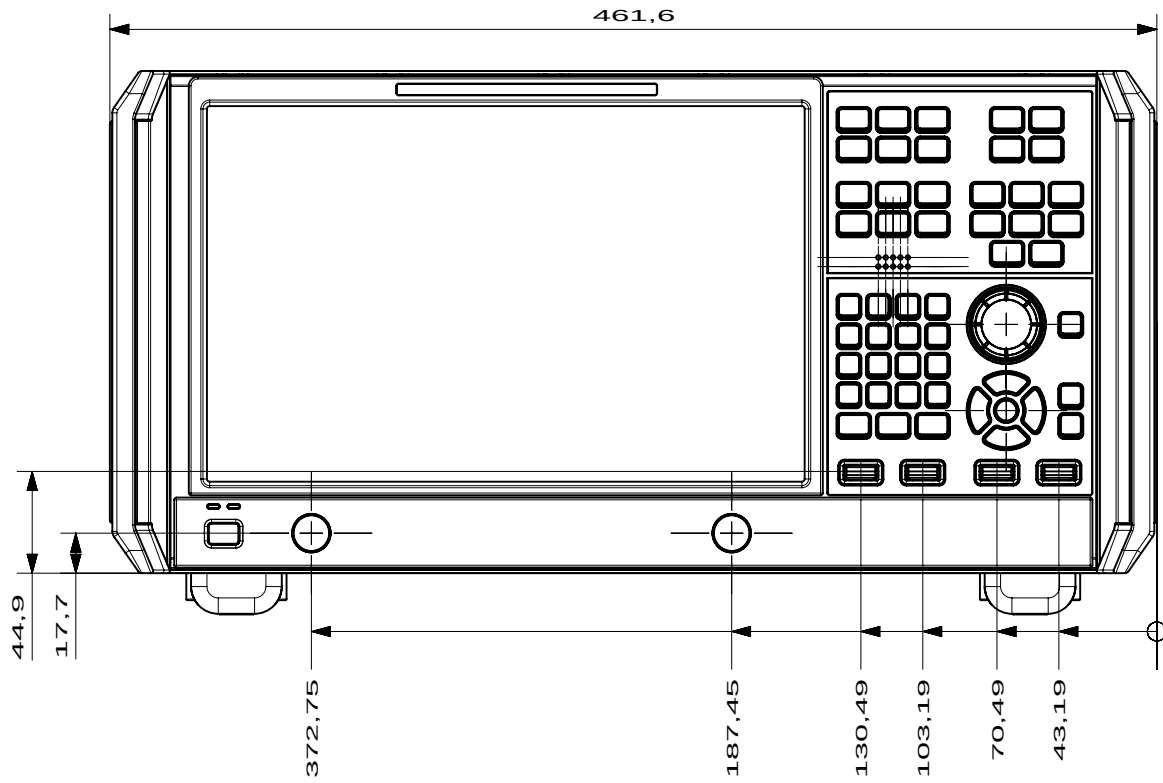
Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

NX

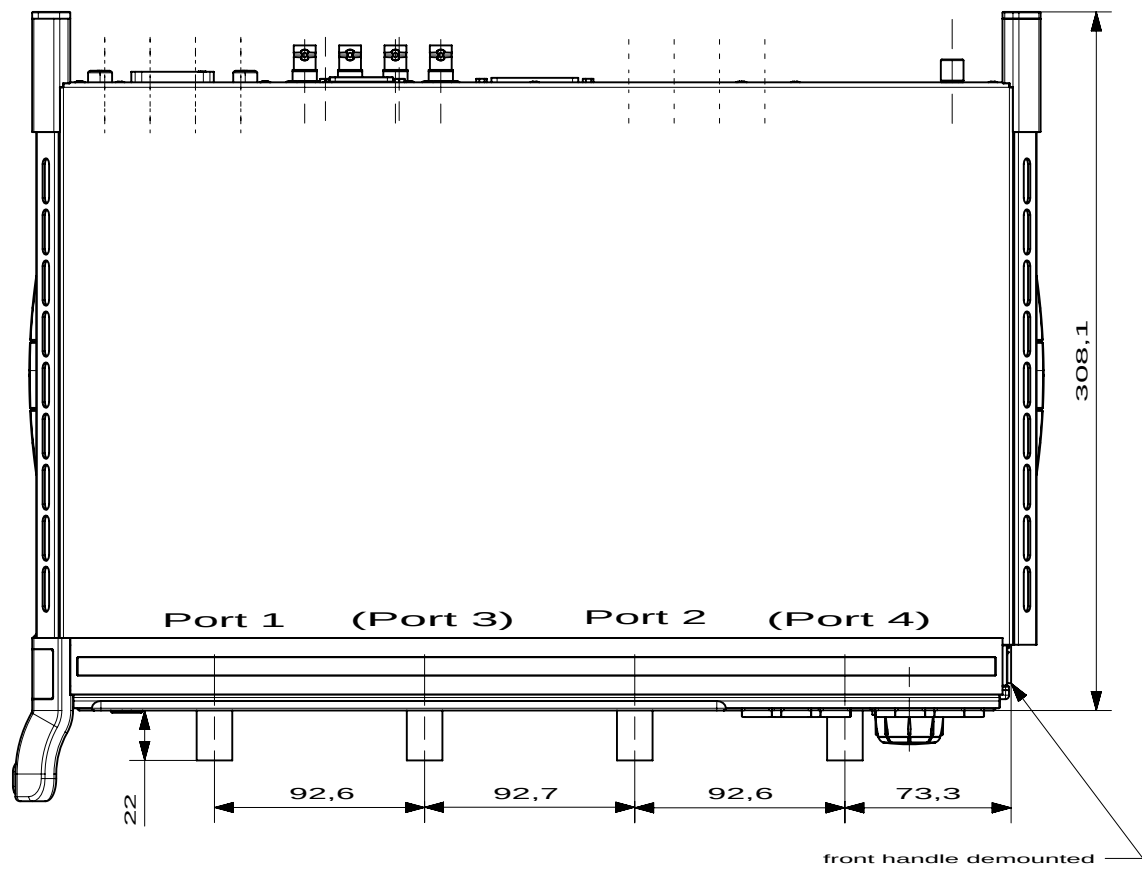
Front View ZNB 2-4Port



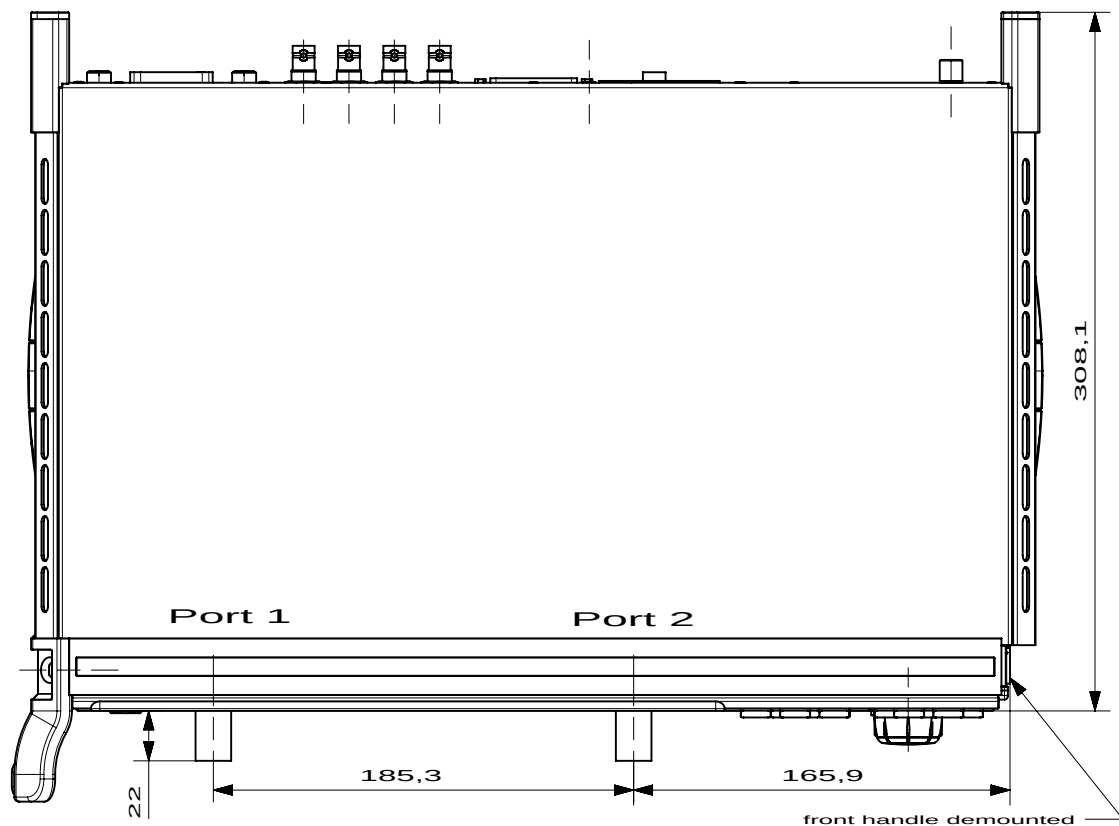
Front View ZNC



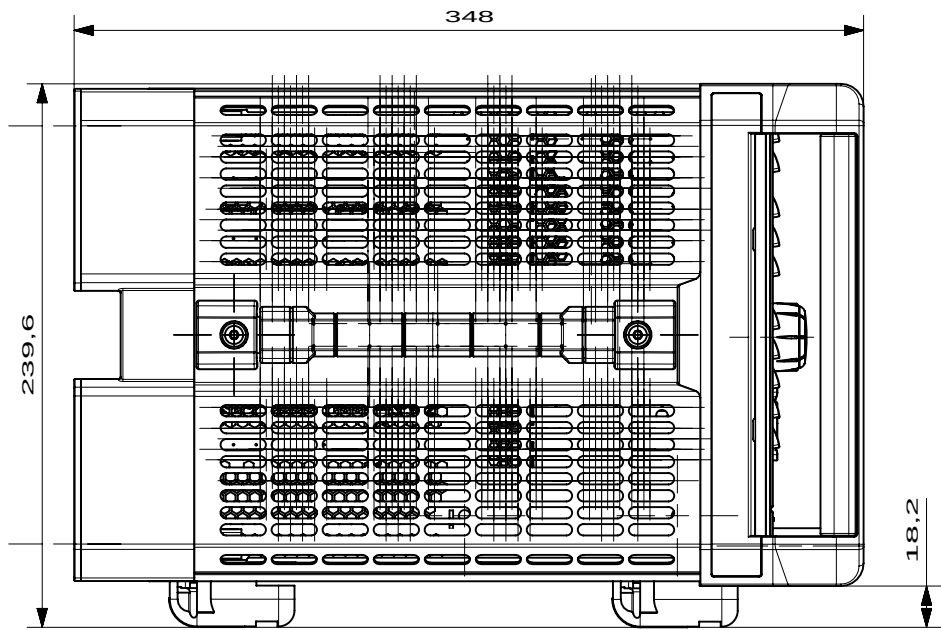
Top View ZNB2(4)-Port



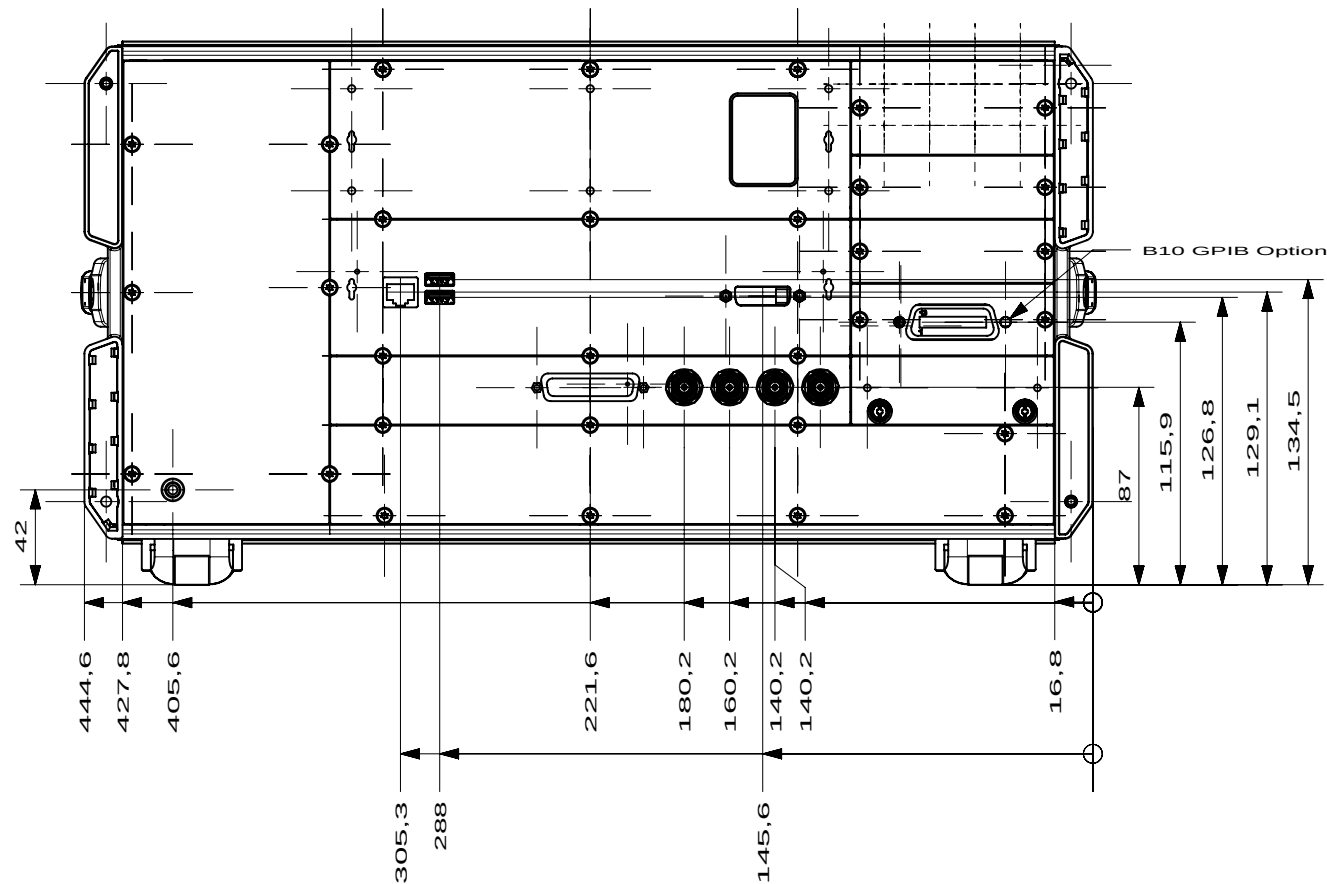
Top View ZNC



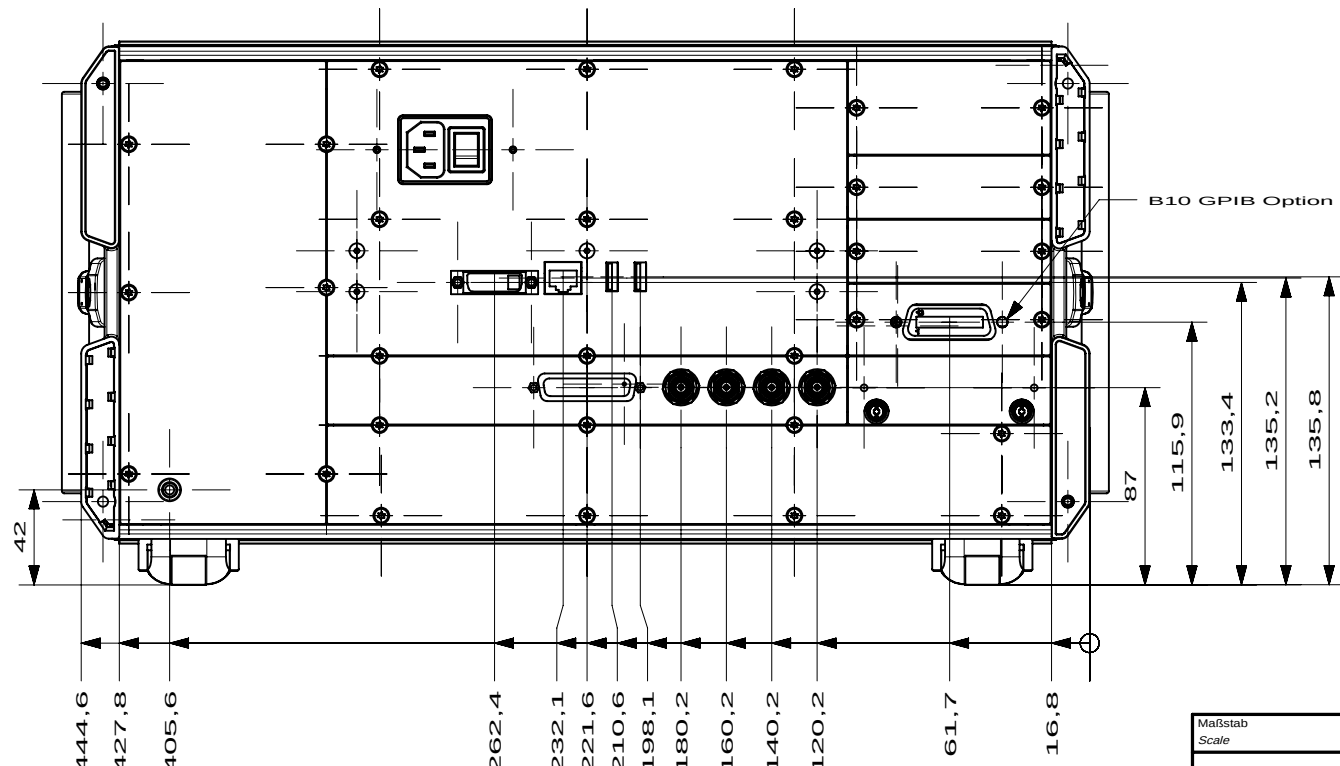
Side View ZNBC



Rear View ZNB



Rear View ZNC

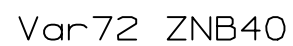


Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang.	Ans. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation	ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER	de en	01.00	6
ZNBC	Datum Date	26.10.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name
				RN	Zeichen-Nr. / Drawing No.
					1311.4001.01

Projektions-
methode



*Projection
Method*

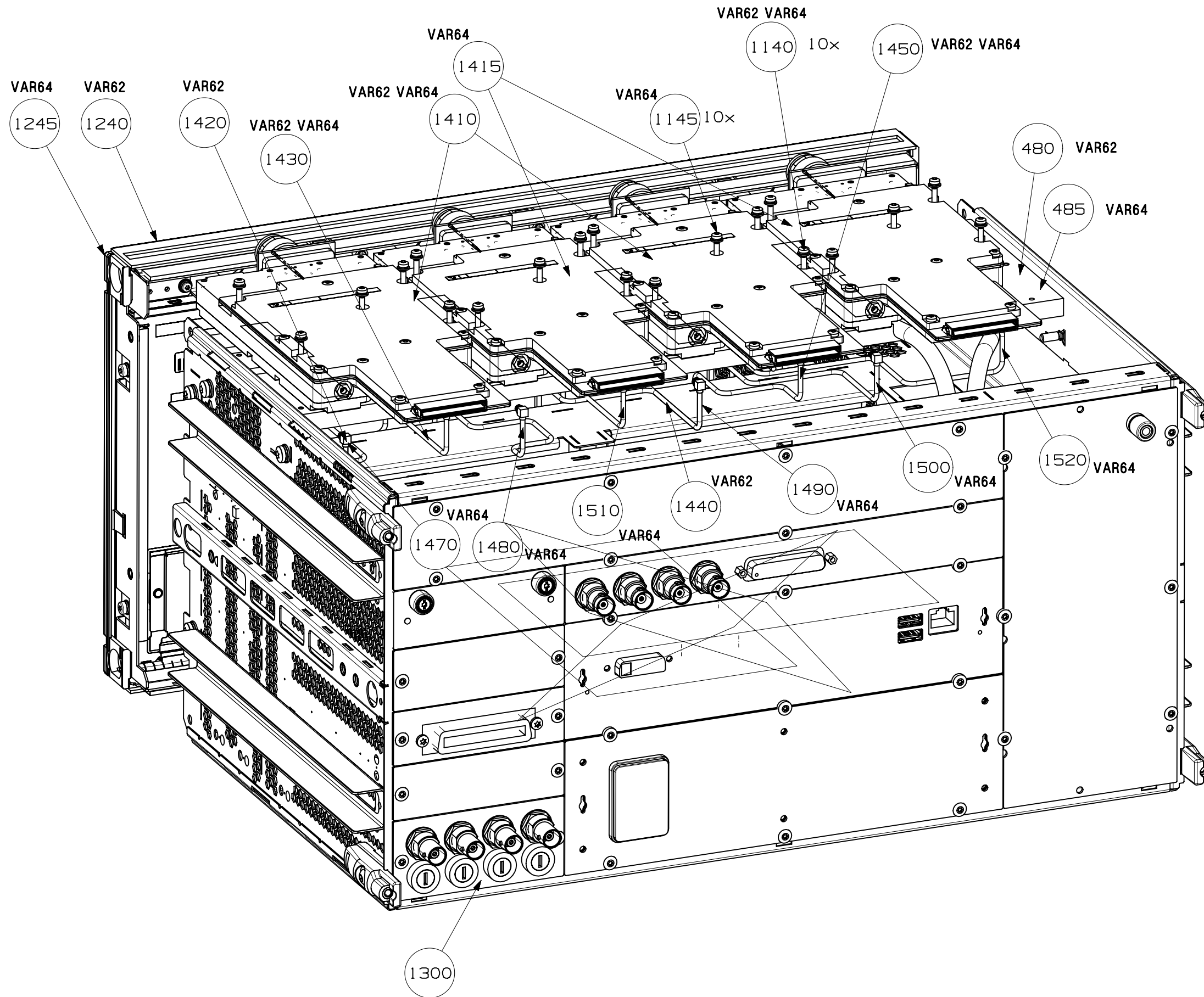


Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation					Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
	ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER					de en	04.00	7
ZNBC	Datum Date	2012-12-18	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	1311.4001.01		D
Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.								

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

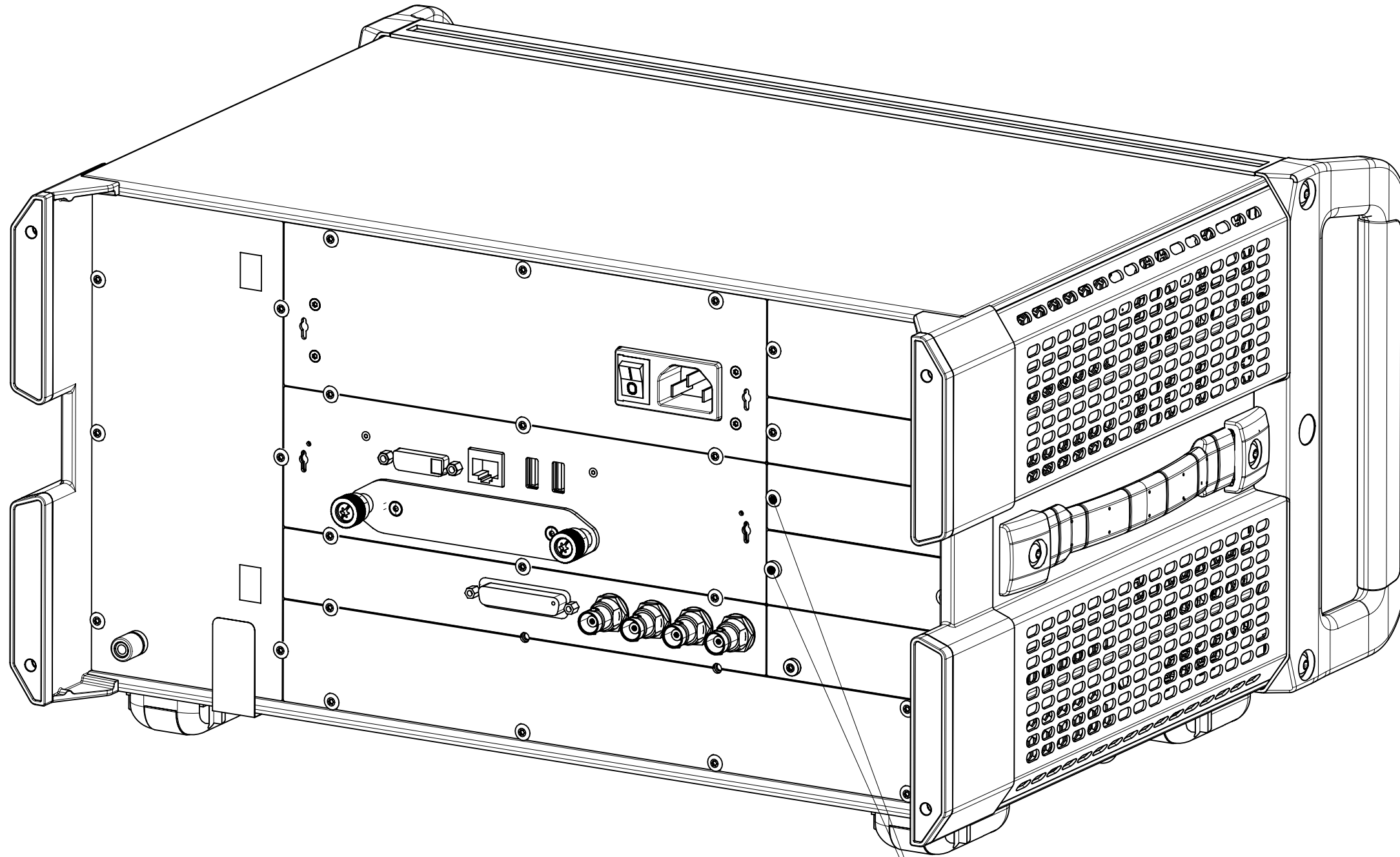
VAR 62 ZNB20 2-Port
VAR 64 ZNB20 4-Port



Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material					
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation				Sprache / Lang.		Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.	
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER				de en		03.00	8	
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER				Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.				
ZNBC		Datum Date	2013-01-17	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	RN		1311.4001.01	D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



Options

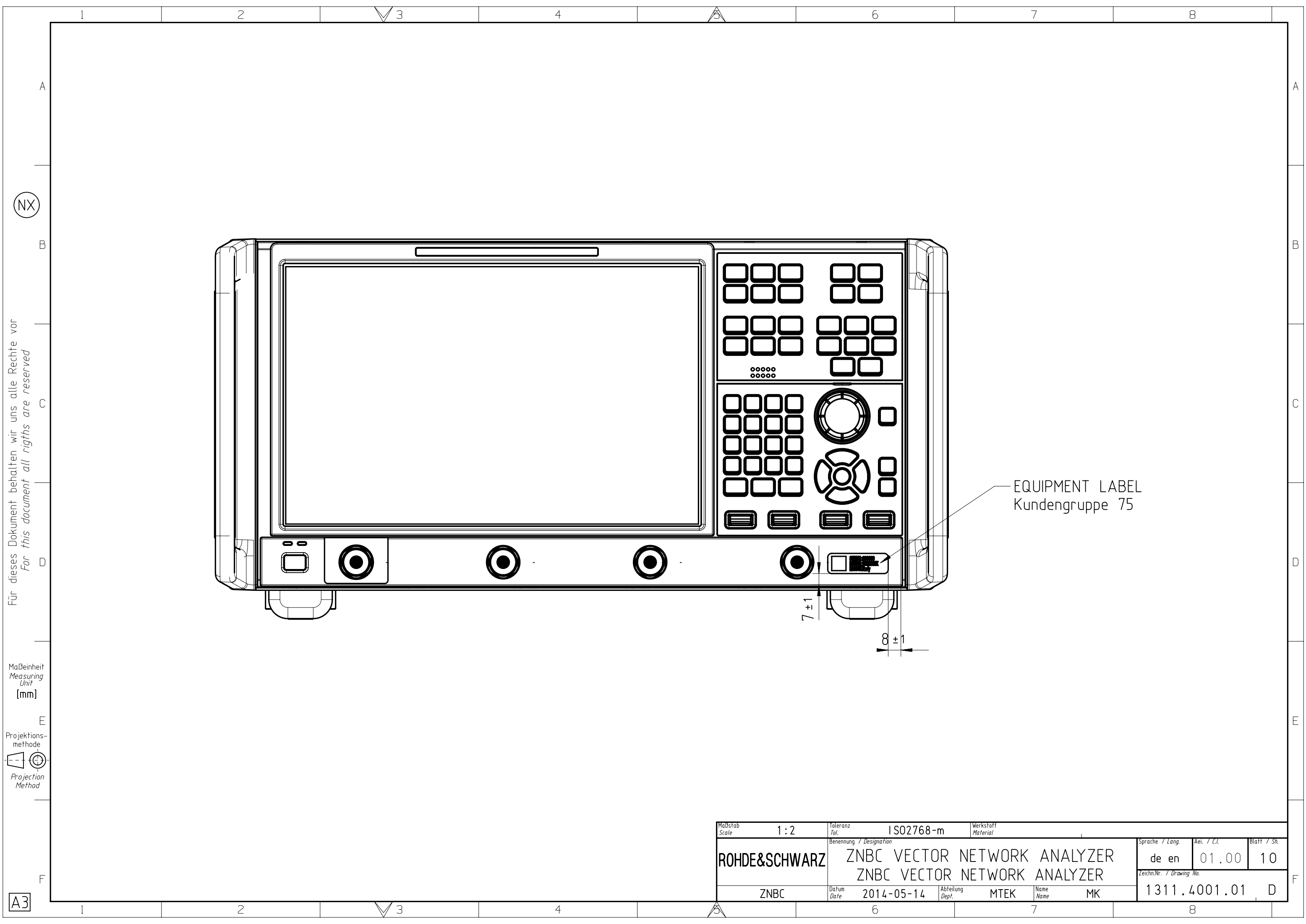
ZND-B10 GPIB Interface Card

1328.5370.00 D 1

ZN-B14 Handler I/O, fuer ZNB, ZNC und ZND

1316.2465.00 M

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			de en
ZNBC		Datum Date	2014-07-04	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK
		Name Name	Sp/BC	1311.4001.01	
					Blatt / Sh.
					9
					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.
					D



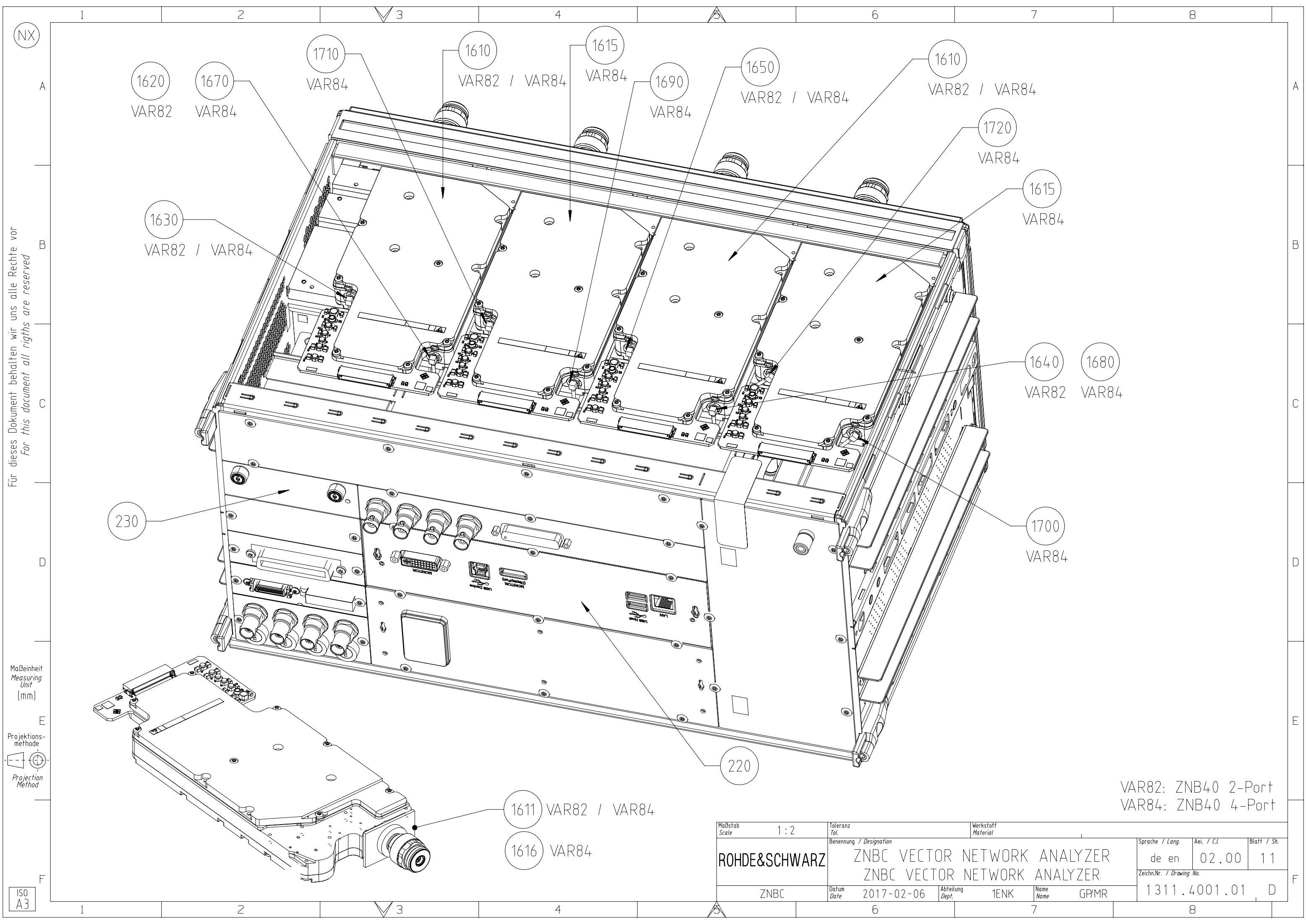
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Maßeinheit
Measuring Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection Method

A3

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Sprache / Lang.
ZNBC		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			de en
Datum Date		2014-05-14		Abteilung Dept.	MTEK
		Name Name		MK	
		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.			1311.4001.01
		Blatt / Sh.			10



Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

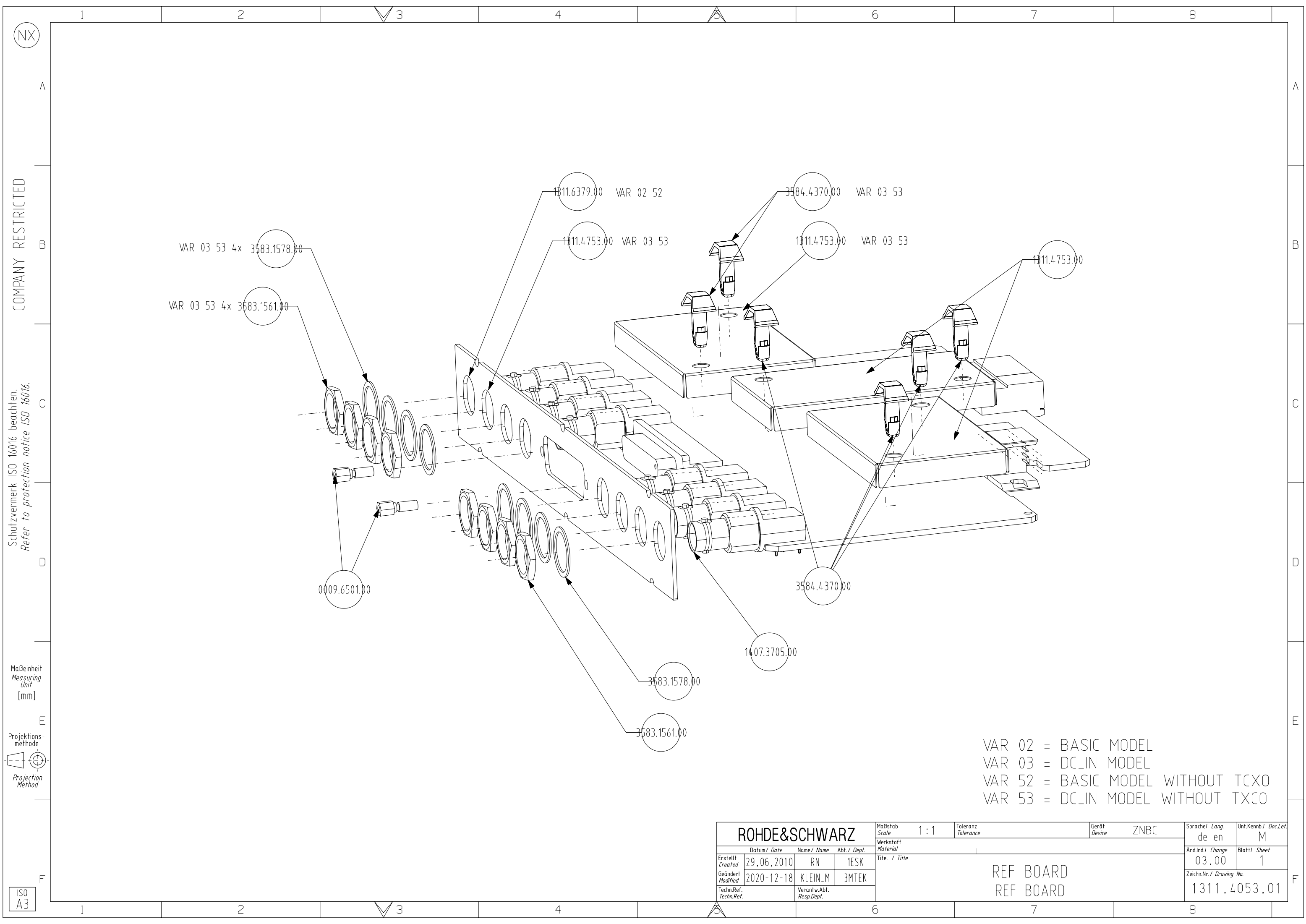
Maßeinheit
Measuring Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

ISO
A3

VAR82: ZNB40 2-Port
VAR84: ZNB40 4-Port

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
Benennung / Designation		Sprache / Lang.			Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		de en			02.00	11
ZNBC		Datum Date			2017-02-06	Abteilung Dept.
		1ENK			Name Name	GPMP
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	
		ZNBC VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER			1311.4001.01	
					D	



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

A

B

C

D

E

F

COMPANY RESTRICTED

Schutzvermerk ISO 16016 beachten.
Refer to protection notice ISO 16016.

Maßeinheit
Measuring
Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode

Projection
Method

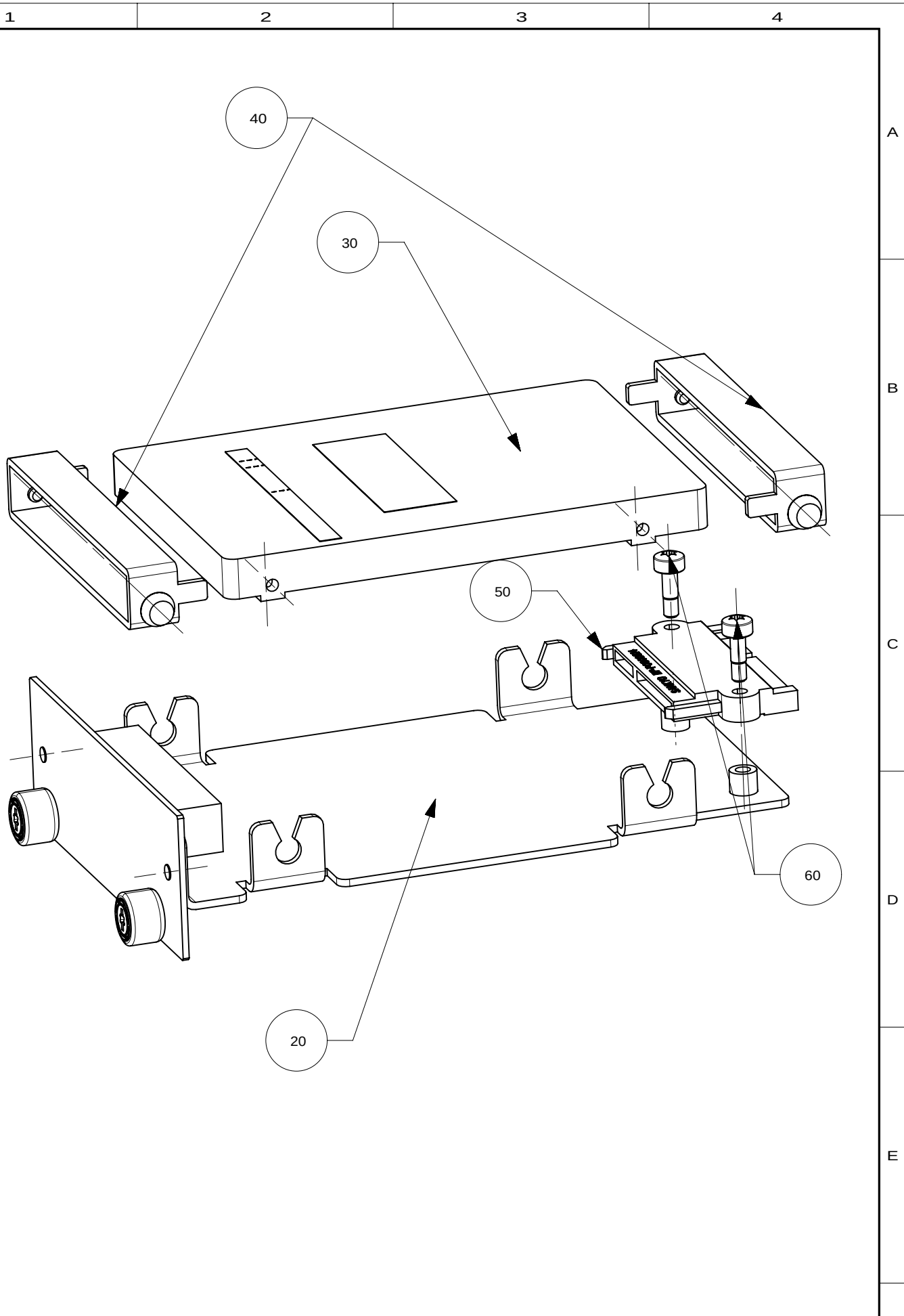
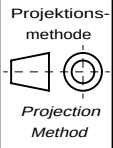
ISO
A3

VAR 02 = BASIC MODEL
VAR 03 = DC_IN MODEL
VAR 52 = BASIC MODEL WITHOUT TCXO
VAR 53 = DC_IN MODEL WITHOUT TXCO

ROHDE&SCHWARZ				Maßstab Scale	1 : 1	Toleranz Tolerance	Gerät Device	ZNBC	Sprache/ Lang. de en	Unt.Kennb./ Doc.Lef. M	
				Werkstoff Material	REF BOARD REF BOARD					Änd.Ind./ Change 03.00	Blatt/ Sheet 1
Erstellt Created	Datum/ Date 29.06.2010	Name/ Name RN	Abt./ Dept. 1ESK								
Geändert Modified	2020-12-18	KLEIN_M	3MTEK								
Techn.Ref. Techn.Ref.				Verantw.Abt. Resp.Dept.						Zeichn.Nr./ Drawing No. 1311.4053.01	F

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

NX



Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material		
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation				Sprache / Lang.
	HD UNIT KOMPLETT HD UNIT COMPLETE				de en
PANTHER		Datum Date	13.08.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK
		Name Name	RN		1311.5943.00
				Blatt / Sh.	1
				Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	D

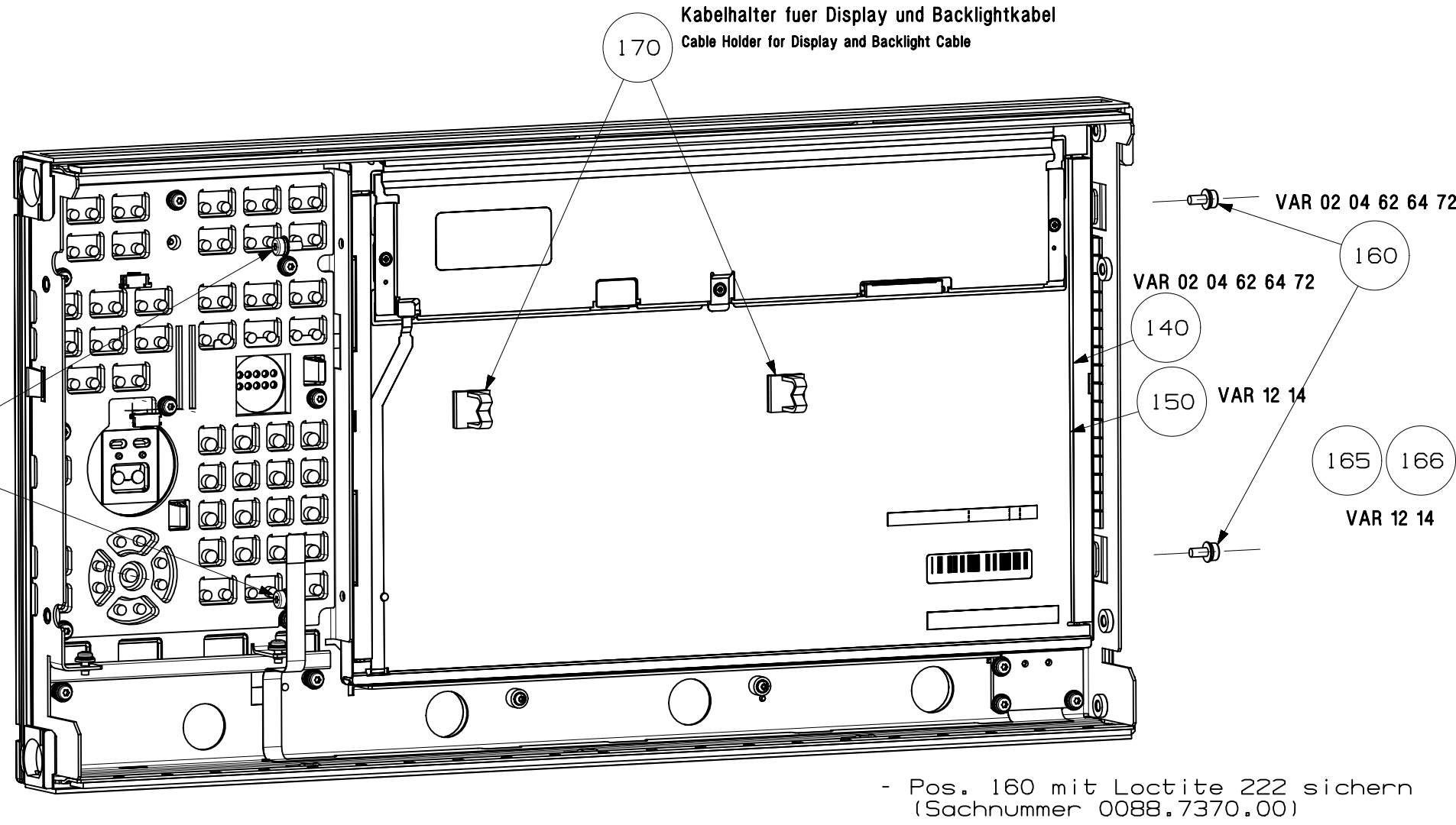
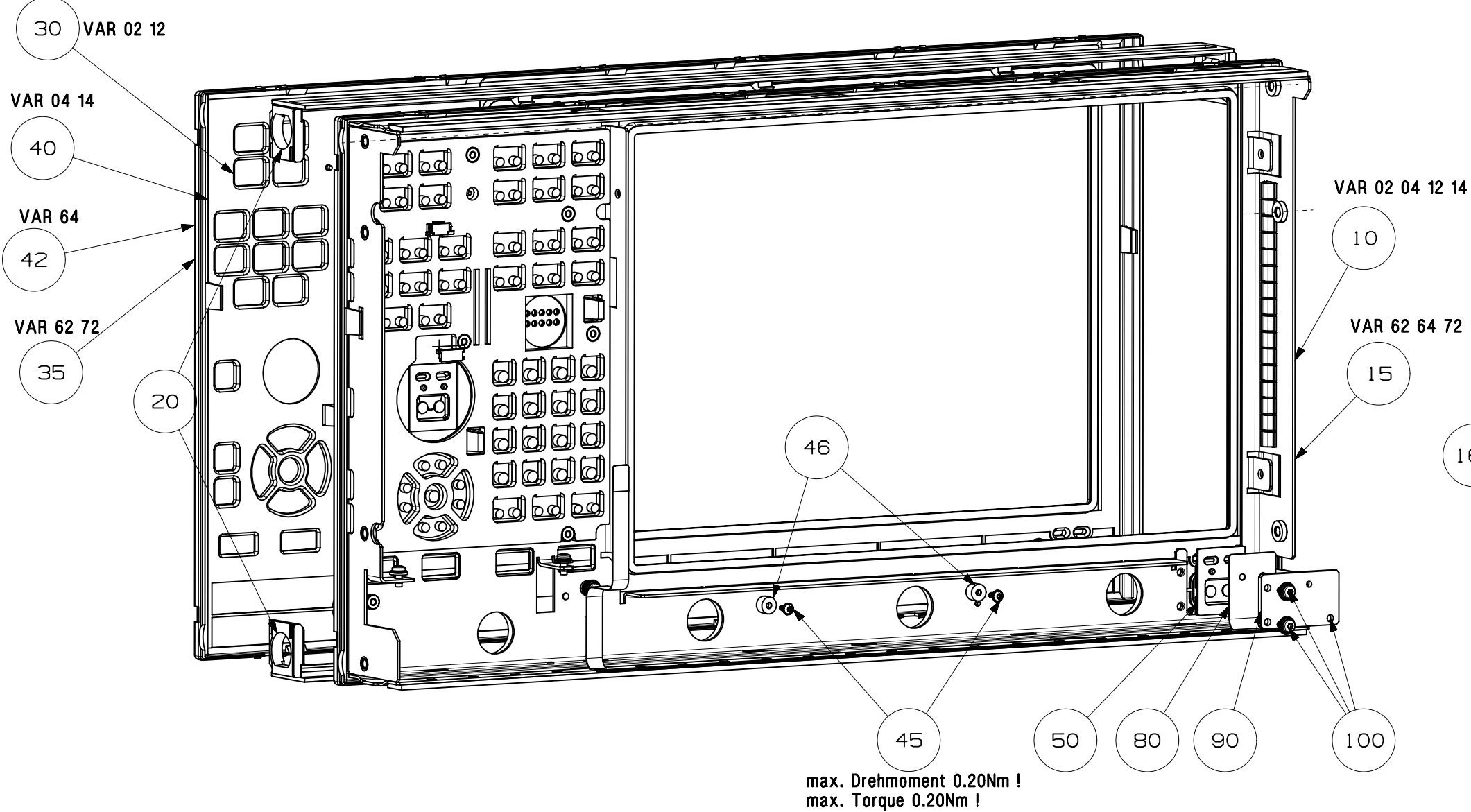
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

- POS. 10 mit POS. 20, und POS. 30 (40) montieren
- mount POS. 10 with POS. 20 and POS. 30 (40)
- POS. 45 einschrauben
- screw in POS. 45

- POS. 50 einlegen; POS. 80 verkleben mit POS.90 und POS. 100 verschrauben
- insert POS. 50; glue POS. 80; mount POS. 90 using POS. 100

- POS. 140 einlegen, mit 2kg gleichmaessig beschweren; mit Position 160 bzw. Position 165+166 verschrauben
- insert POS. 140 weight down uniform with 2kg; mount with POS. 160 respectively POS. 165+166



- POS. 50 einlegen; POS. 60 auflegen und mit POS. 70 verschrauben
- insert POS. 50; insert POS. 60 and fix with POS. 70

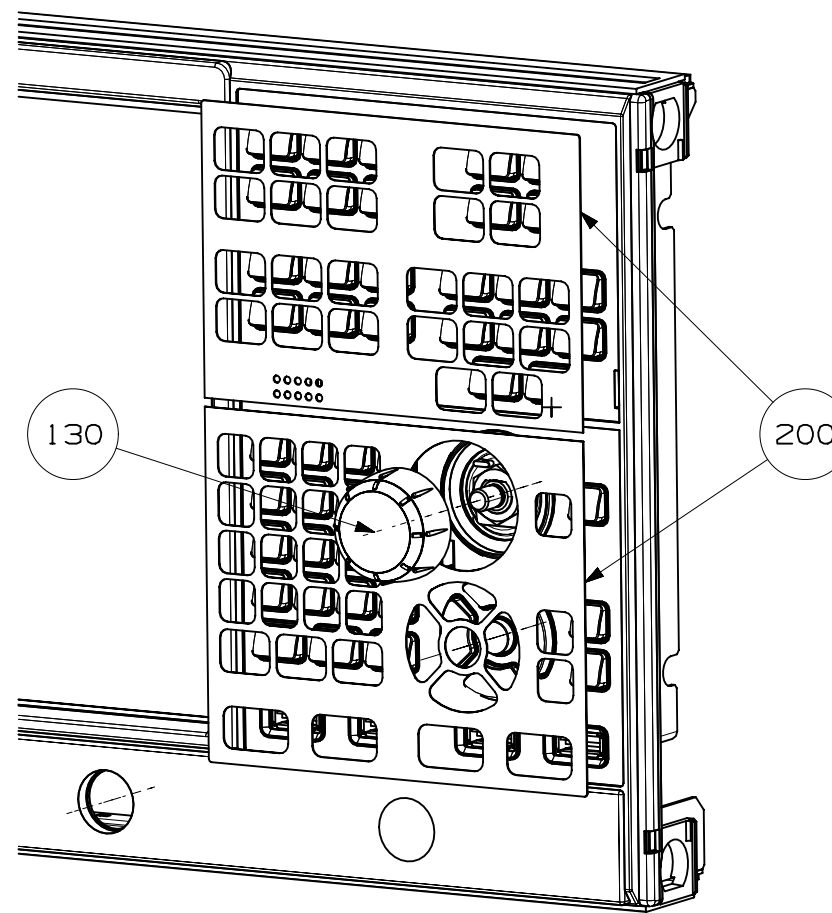
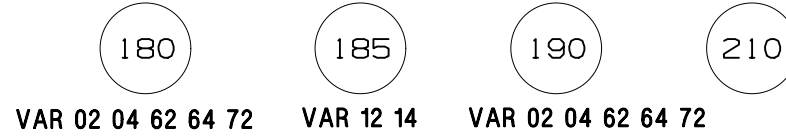
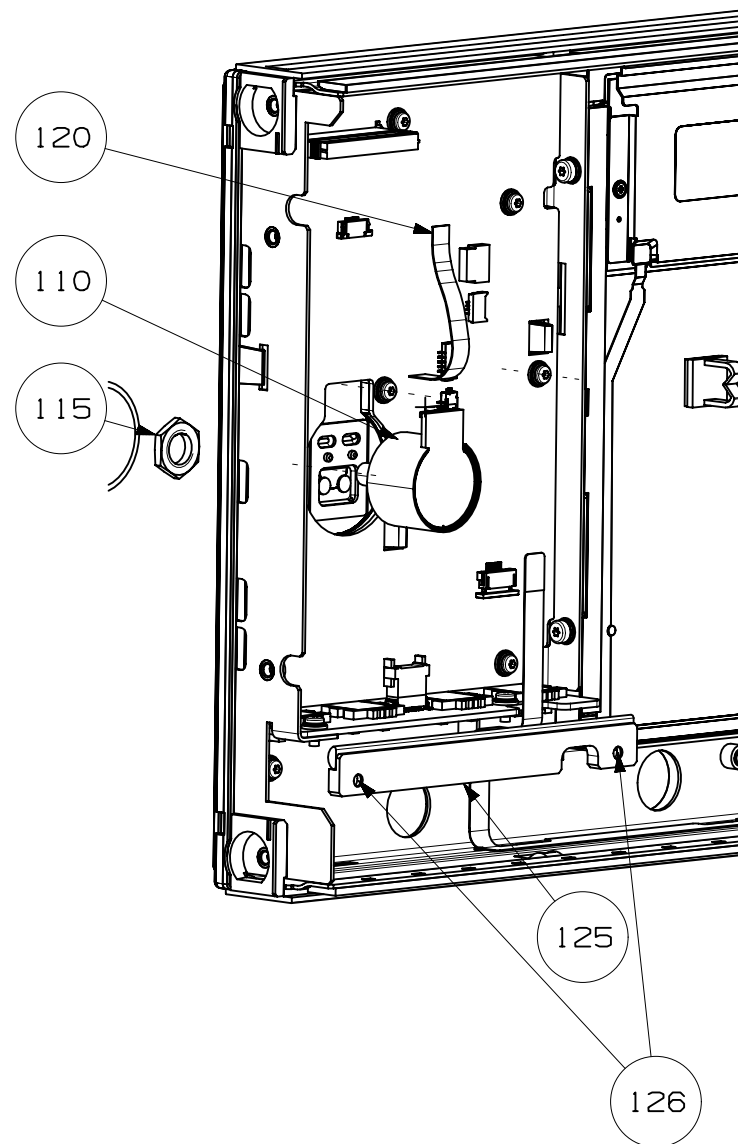
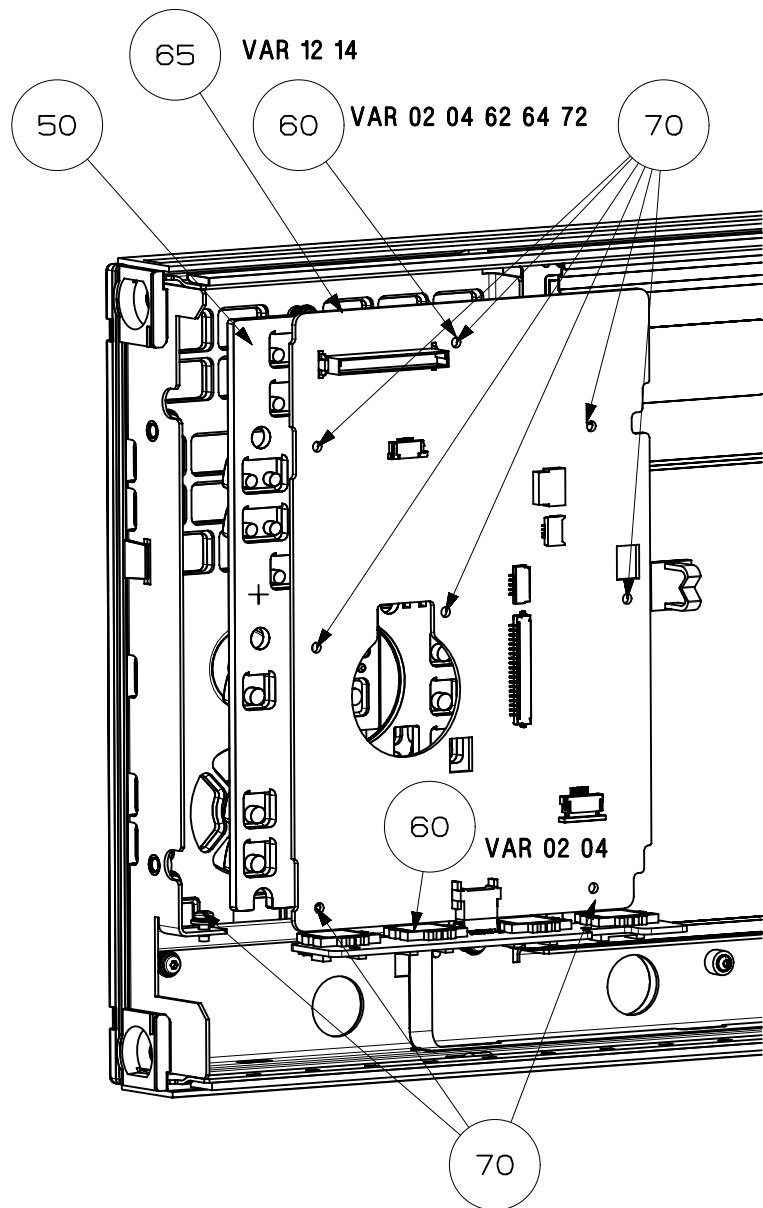
- POS. 120 mit POS. 110 verbinden mit POS. 115 fixieren
- POS. 125 aufstecken und mit POS. 126 verschrauben

- Verbinde Kabel POS. 180 (VAR 02 04); POS. 185 (VAR 12 14), POS. 190 (VAR 02 04) and POS. 210

- POS. 200 aufkleben und POS. 130 aufschieben

- connect cables POS. 180 (VAR 02 04); POS. 185 (VAR 12 14), POS. 190 (VAR 02 04) and POS. 210

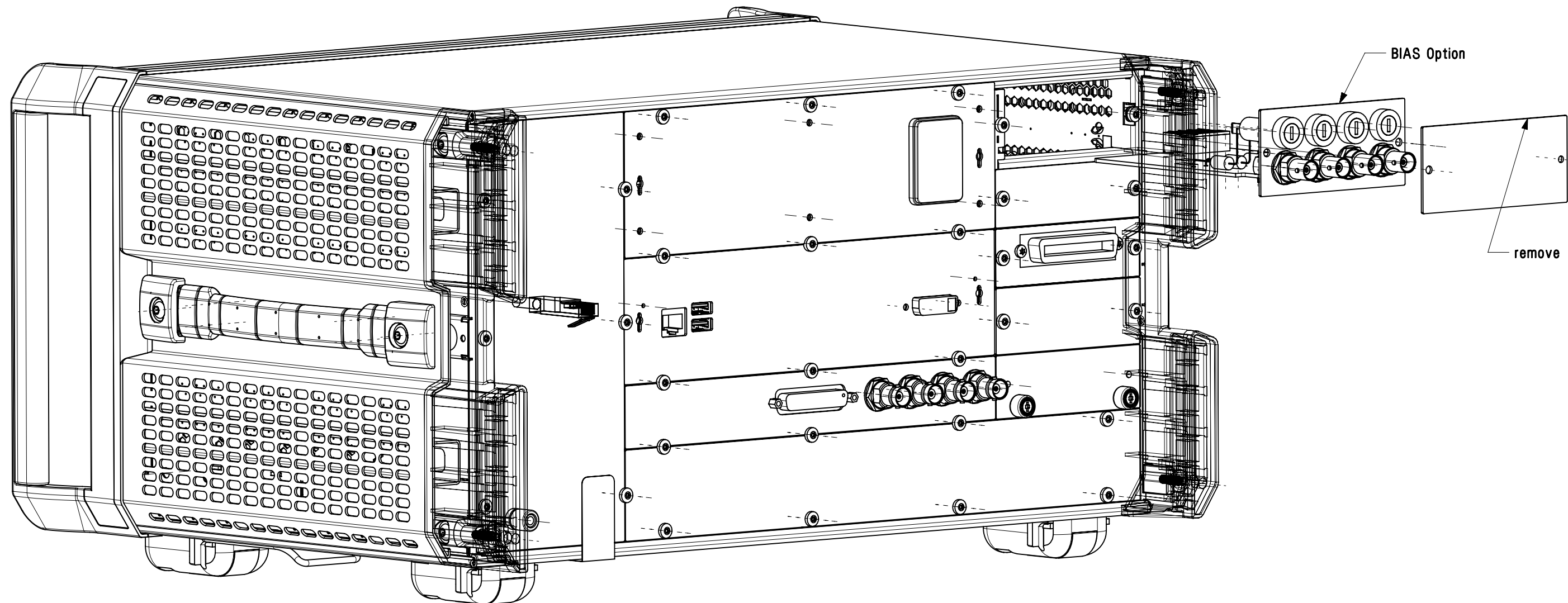
- stick POS. 200 and mount POS. 130



Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material		Sprache / Lang.	de en	Aes. / C.C.	11.00	Blatt / Sh.	1
ROHDE&SCHWARZ						FRONT-EINHEIT ZNBC FRONT UNIT ZNBC			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		
ZNBC		Datum Date	2014-04-22	Abteilung Dept.	IESK	Name	BC/BU	1311.5272.01			D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

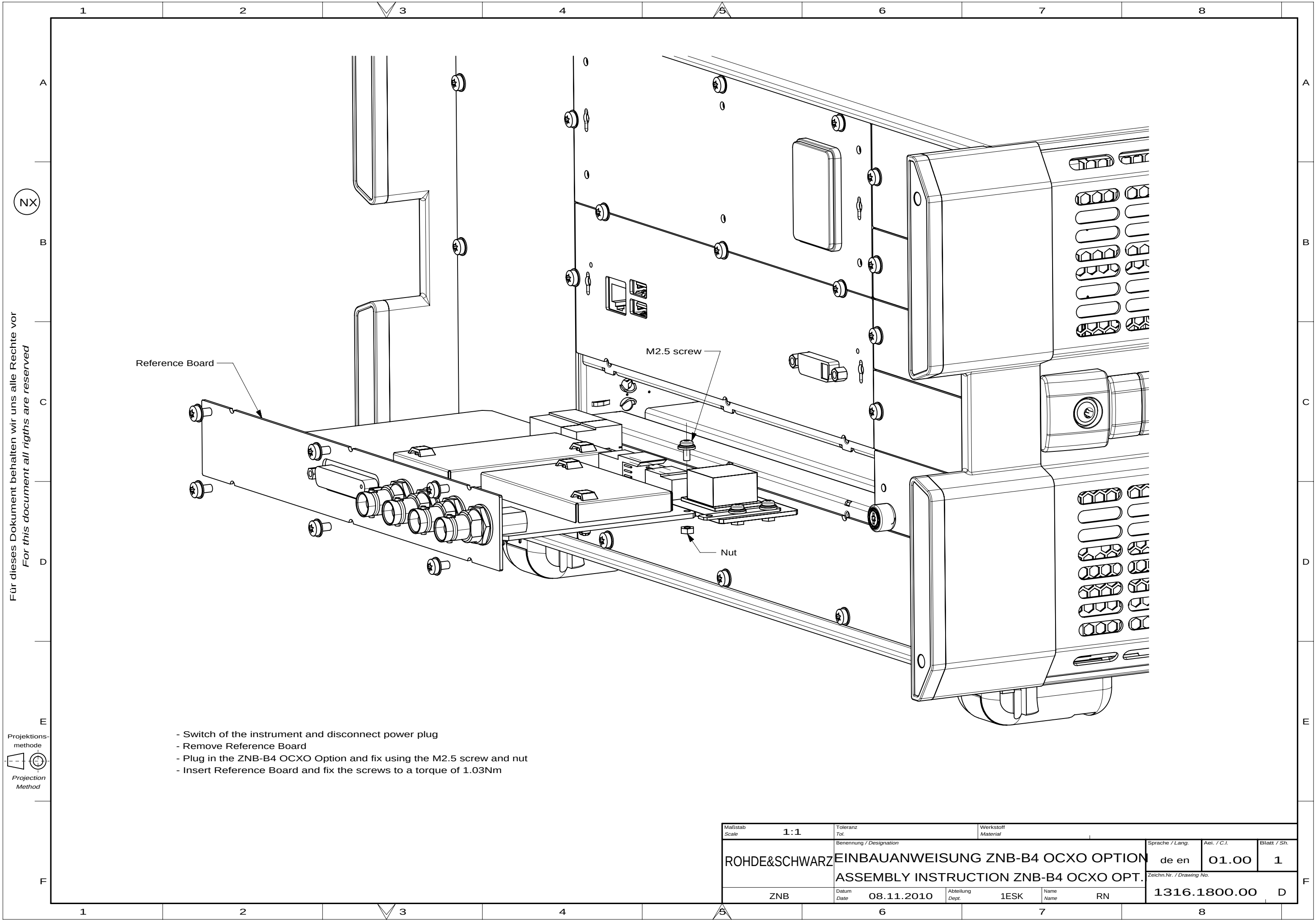


- Switch of the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- Unscrew screws and remove the rear panel
- Insert the BIAS Option
- Fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

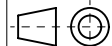
Note: For that option Reflectometer in VAR03 (1311.4076.03) are needed!
For Reflectometer replacement please refer to the Service Manual.

Subsequent characterisation using the Software Tool ZNBC Service is required.

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.	Blatt / Sh.
		EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB BIAS OPTION			de en	03.00
		ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB BIAS OPTION			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	1
ZNB		Datum Date	18.01.2012	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name
				RN		1316.1798.00
						D

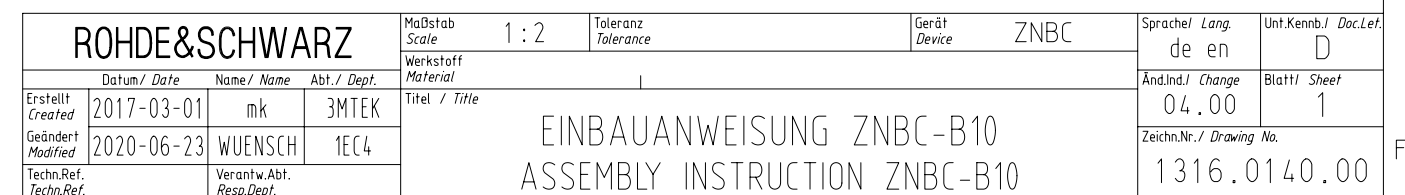


Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

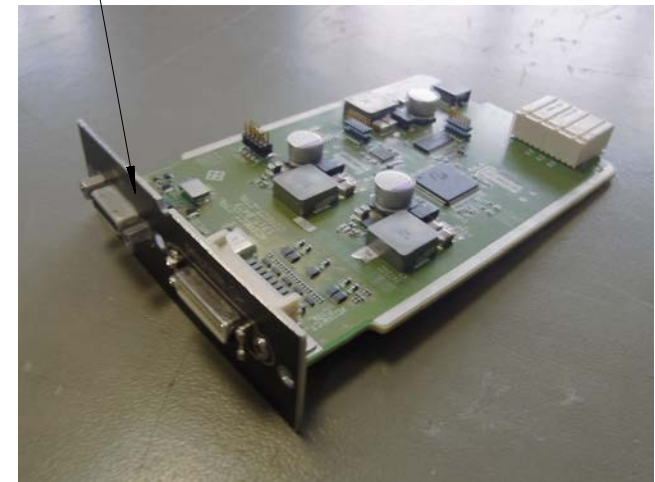
Projektions-
methode

Projection
Method

- Switch of the instrument and disconnect power plug
- Remove Reference Board
- Plug in the ZNB-B4 OCXO Option and fix using the M2.5 screw and nut
- Insert Reference Board and fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material		
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.
		EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB-B4 OCXO OPTION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB-B4 OCXO OPT.			de en
ZNB		Datum Date	08.11.2010	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK
		Name Name	RN	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	
				1316.1800.00	
				Blatt / Sh.	
				1 D	



ZNB



Remove dummy plate and install ZNx-B12

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

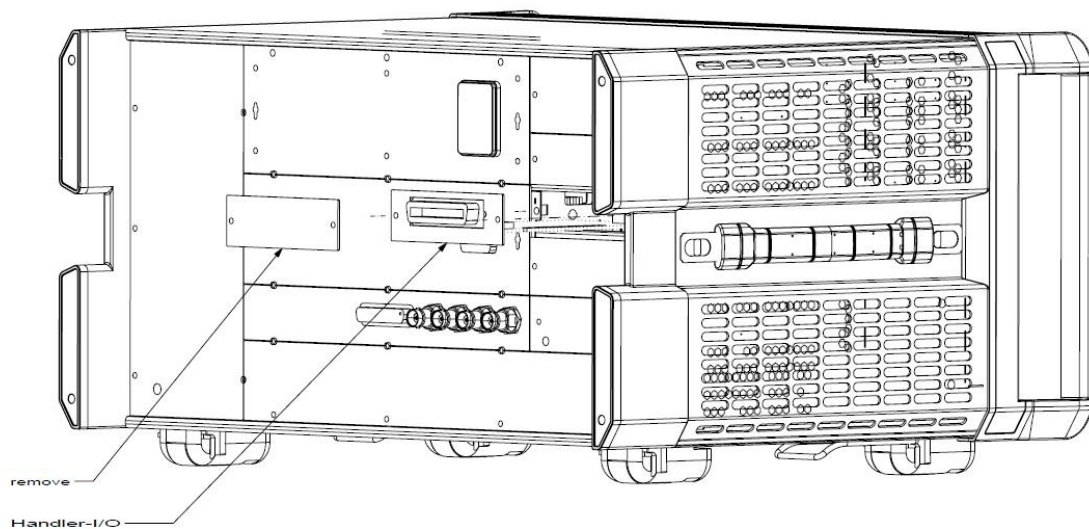
Maßeinheit
Measuring Unit
[mm]

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A3

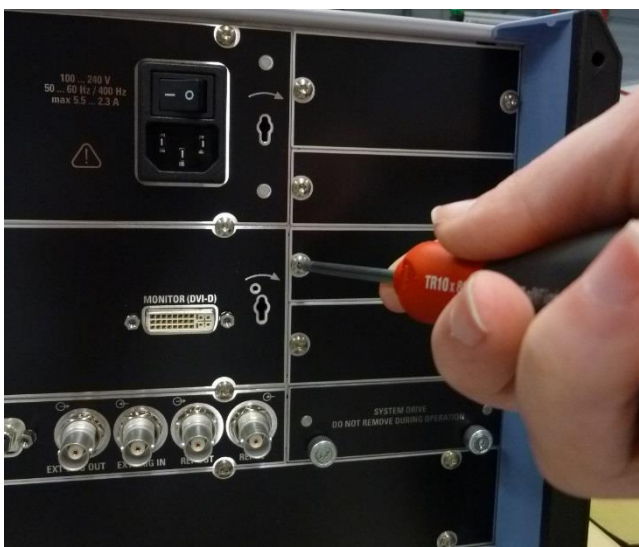
Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation		Sprache / Lang.		Blatt / Sh.
	EINBAUANWEISUNG B12 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION B12		de en	02.00	2
	Datum Date		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		
B12	2014-09-16	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	BC/BU
			1325.5763.00		D

3 *Assembly Instructions for R&S ZN-B14 for ZNB/C/D*



3.1 *Remove Paneling*

*Switch off the unit and disconnect it from the power supply.
Unscrew the rear panel and remove it.*



3.2 ***Insert the option “Handler-I/O”***

Insert the Handler I/O and fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm



4 *Function controlling*

4.1 *Error notification*

Interface of the option will be checked, hence there must not be an error message after the booting process.

4.2 *Controlling the presence of the option in the system*

The option should be detected and shown in the list of options and hardware information

List of options:

[Setup]

[Options]

Term ZN-B14 by "Hardware Option Info"

Hardware info:

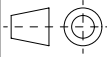
[Setup]

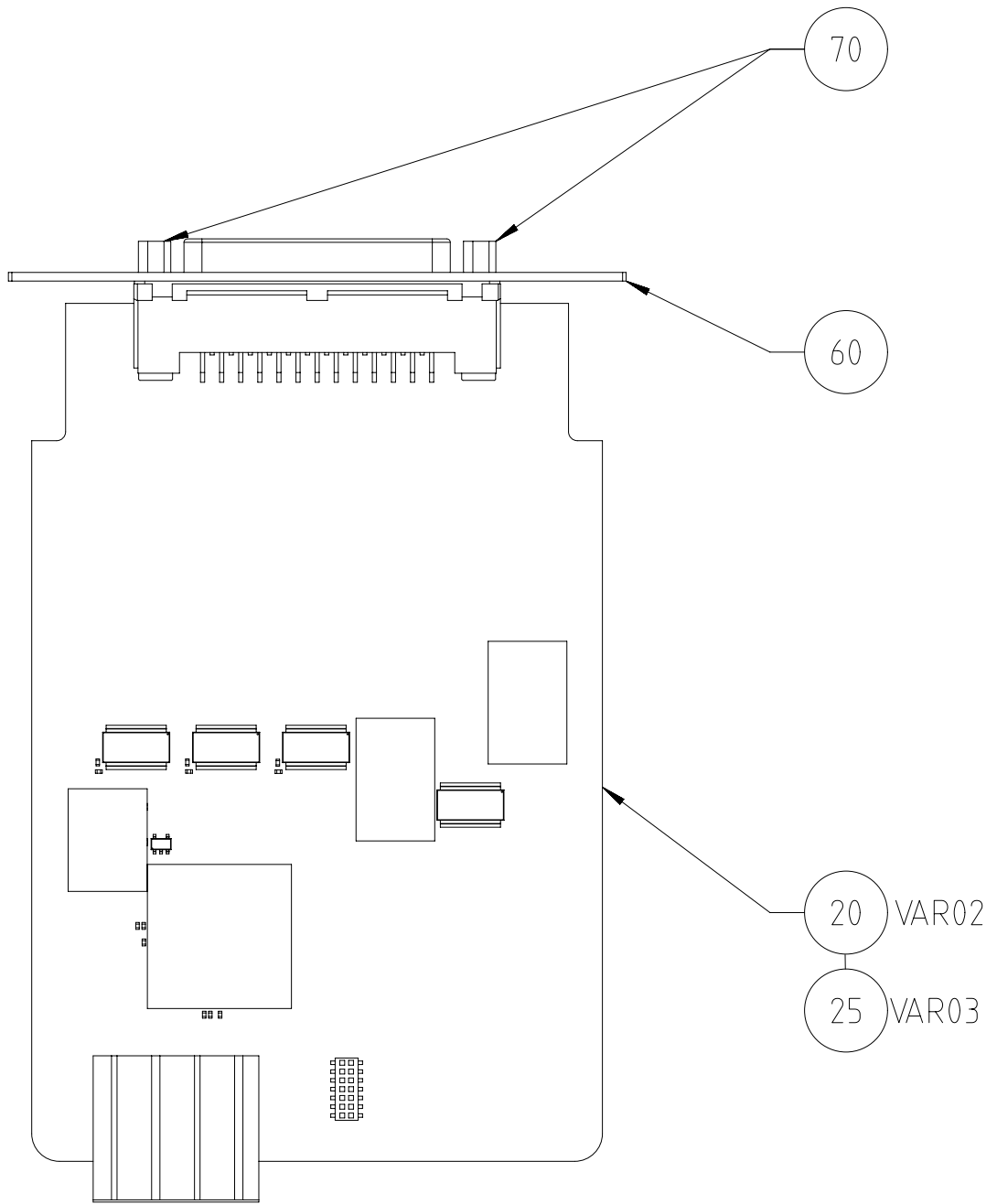
[Info]

Register "Hardware"

Term Handler I/O by "Assemblies"

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode

Projection
Method



Maßstab Scale	1 : 1	Toleranz Tol.		ISO2768-m		Werkstoff Material										
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation						Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.					
	ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO INTERFACE						de en		03.00		1					
	ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO INTERFACE						Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.									
ZN-B15	Datum Date		2018-01-24		Abteilung Dept.		1ENK		Name Name		SU		1323.9355.01		D	

A4

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A3



ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO

In case of ZNB20,ZNB40
or ZNB4,ZNB8 with Option ZNB-B1
remove module "EE Bias" first



please note: functionality of BIAS tee is
no longer available

Direction of work:

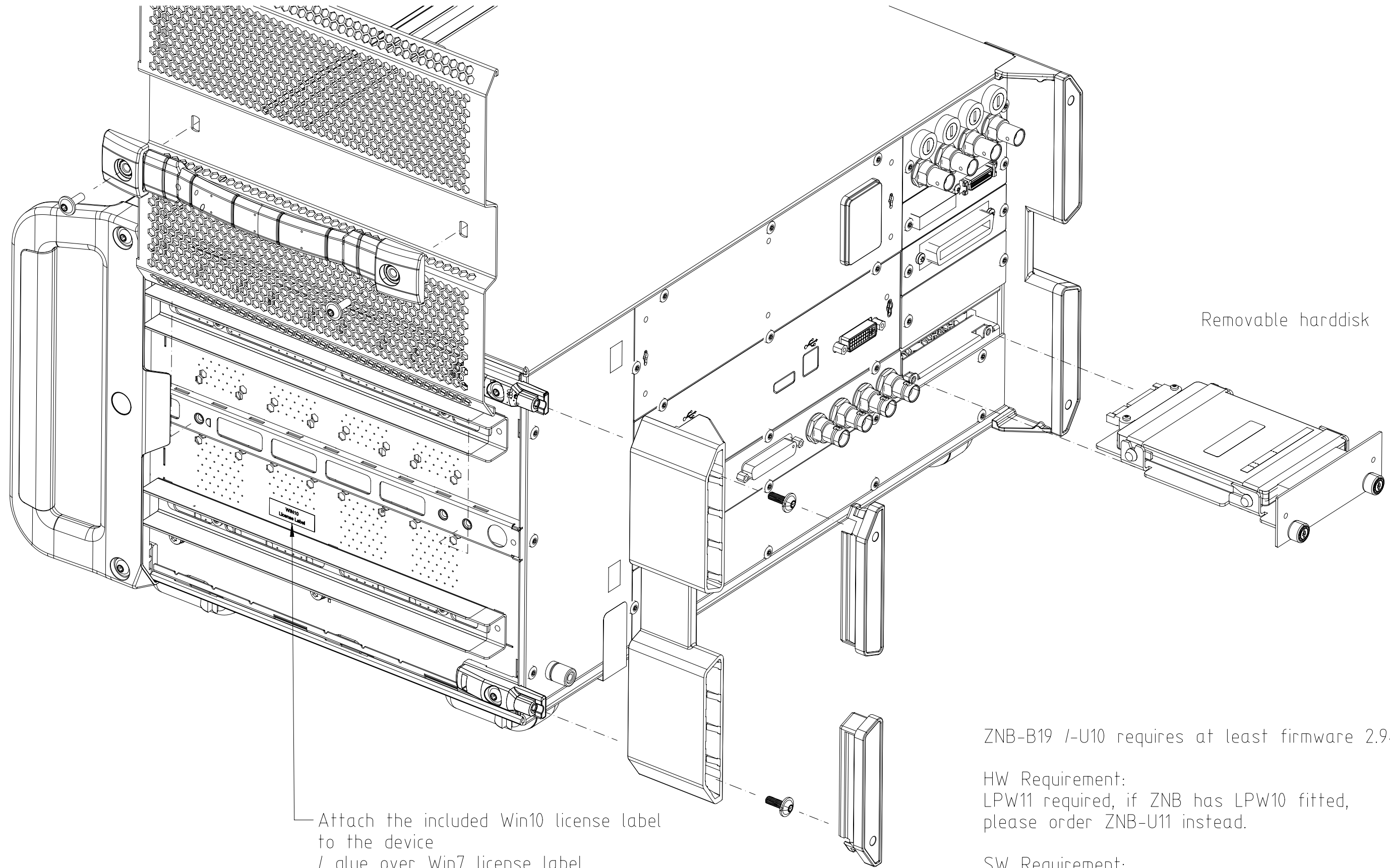
- Switch off the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- Unscrew screws and remove the rear panel or BIAS module
- Insert the ZN-B15 RFFE GPIO option
- Fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
	EINBAUANWEISUNG ZN-B15 RFFE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZN-B15 RFFE			de en	04.00	1
Datum Date		2018-08-01	Abteilung Dept.	3MTEK	Name Name	mk
Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		1325.5692.00		D		

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A3



- Switch of the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- Unscrew and remove the harddisk
- Insert the new harddisk
- Fix the captive screws to a torque of 103 Ncm

ZNB-B19 /-U10 requires at least firmware 2.94

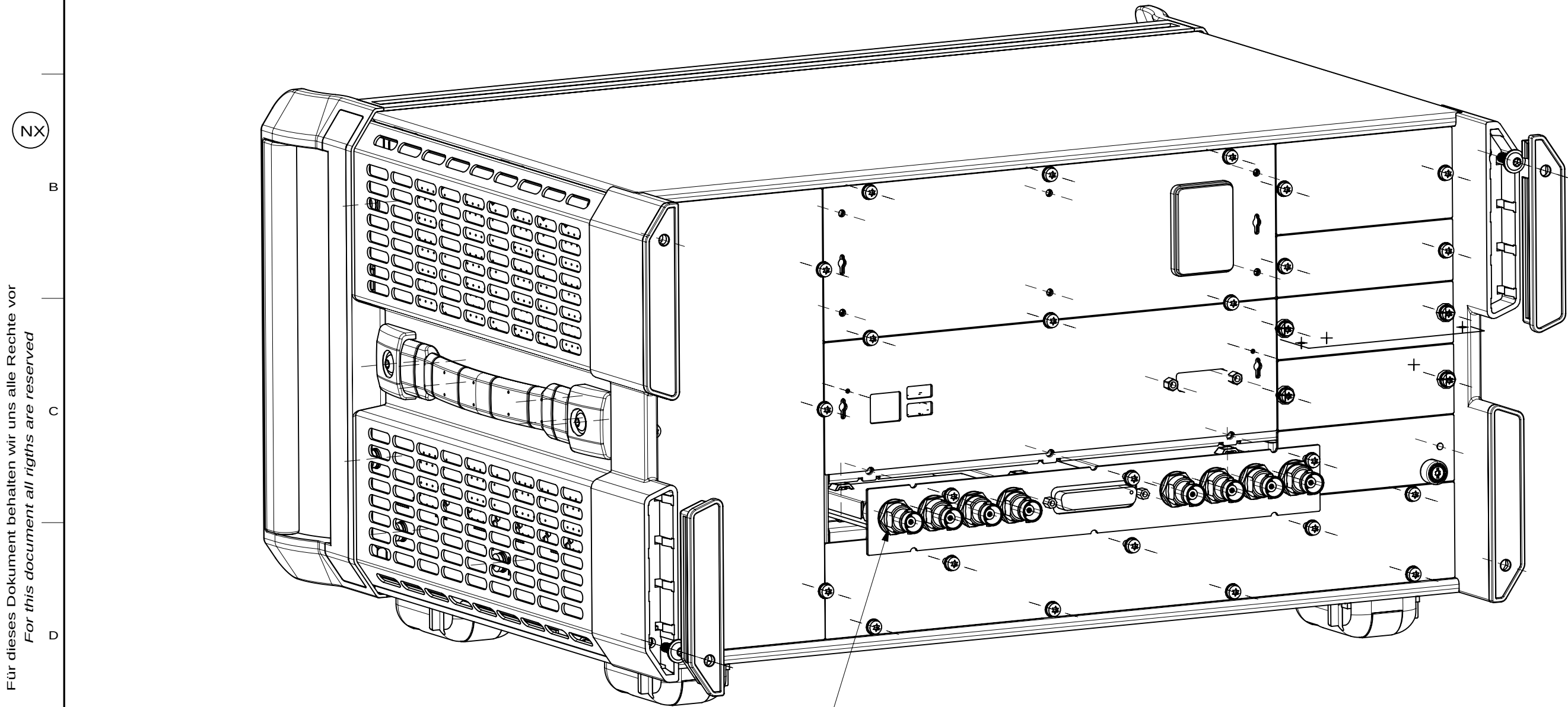
HW Requirement:
LPW11 required, if ZNB has LPW10 fitted,
please order ZNB-U11 instead.

SW Requirement:
LPW11 BIOS Update to EFI boot mode
as default BIOS setting is needed.

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang.	Aei. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
Benennung / Designation	ROHDE&SCHWARZ EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNX -B19 /-U10 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNX -B19 /-U10			de en	05.00	1
Datum Date	2019-04-01	Abteilung Dept.	1EC4	Name Name	MR	1323.9510.00
						D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



Reference Board VAR03
1311.4053.03

- switch of the instrument and disconnect the power plug
- unscrew and remove the Reference Board VAR02
- insert the reference board VAR03 with DC Input Option
- fix the screws to a torque of 1.03Nm

Maßstab Scale	1:2	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material															
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation EINBAUANWEISUNG ZNB-B81 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION ZNB-B81						Sprache / Lang.		Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.							
								de en		01.00		1							
		ZNBC		Datum Date		23.08.2010		Abteilung Dept.		1ESK		Name Name		RN		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1316.0256.00			

Index

A

Accuracy of Output Power	
test report	78, 79
test sequence	18
Adjustment	146
Alignment	146

D

DC Inputs	
test report	144
Display Port	
test sequence	30
Dynamic Range	
test report	108, 110, 112, 114
test sequence	26

E

Ext Trigger Input	
test report	143
test sequence	31

F

Frequency accuracy	
test report	51
test sequence	12, 38

I

Inner conductor depth	
test report	51
Input Linearity	
test sequence	20, 22
Input Linearity Reference Channel	
test report	69
Input Noise Level	
test report	116, 118, 119, 121
test sequence	24, 25, 27
Input Power Linearity (high level, total reflection by OPEN)	
test report	88, 89
Input Power Linearity (low level)	
test report	85
Input Power Measurement Accuracy	
test report	82

M

Maximum Output Power	
test sequence	17
Maximum Source Power	
test report	73

O

Output Level Linearity	
test report	57, 61, 65, 67
Output power linearity	
test sequence	16

P

Performance test	7
Port harmonics	
test sequence	13, 14
Power Measurement Uncertainty	
test sequence	19, 37
Preliminary remarks	7

R

Rear panel USB controller	
test sequence	30
Receiver Step Attenuator	
test report	145
Reference Output Level	
test report	143
test sequence	30
Remote control	
test sequence	11
Remote Control Interfaces	
test report	51
Repair	148

S

Service Level	169
Source harmonics	
test report	52

T

Test instructions (performance test)	10
Trace Noise Magnitude	
test report	90, 92, 94, 96
Trace Noise Phase	
test report	99, 101, 103, 105

U

Uncorr. System Performance - Transmiss. Tracking	
test report	140
Uncorrected System Performance	
test sequence	28
Uncorrected System Performance - Directivity	
test report	123, 124
Uncorrected System Performance - Load Match	
test report	129, 131, 133, 134
Uncorrected System Performance - Reflection Tracking	
test report	137
Uncorrected System Performance - Source Match	
test report	126, 127
USB Controller Connectors	
test report	142
USB Display Ports	
test report	143
User Control	
test report	143
User Control Port	
test sequence	31, 39

Z

ZN-B14 Handler I/O	
test sequence	38
ZNB-B1	
test report	144
ZNB-B1 BIAS	
test sequence	36
ZNB-B10 GPIB Interface	
test sequence	39
ZNB-B81 DC Inputs	
test sequence	35